23-01 42nd Road

QUEENS, NEW YORK

Site Management Plan

NYSDEC Site Number: C241152

Prepared for:

QPS 23-10 Development, LLC
111 Fifth Avenue, 6th Floor, New York, NY 10003

Prepared by:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
360 W 31st Street, New York, NY 10001
(212) 479-5400

Revisions to Final Approved Site Management Plan:

Revision #	Submitted Date	Summary of Revision	DEC Approval Date
0	March 31, 2015	Initial Submittal	Not Applicable
1	May 15, 2015	Response to NYSDEC Comments	

MARCH 31, 2015

CERTIFICATION

I, Jason J. Hayes, certify that I am currently a NYS registered professional engineer and that this Site Management Plan was prepared in accordance with all applicable statutes and regulations and in substantial conformance with the DER Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (DER-10) and that all activities were performed in full accordance with the DER-approved work plan and any DER-approved modifications.

I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, Jason J. Hayes, of Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C. (Langan), am certifying as Owner's Designated Site Representative and I have been authorized and designated by all site owners to sign this certification for the site.

089491-1		
NYS Professional Engineer #	Date	Signature

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION AND DESCRIPTION OF REMEDIAL PROGRAM

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Site Management Plan (SMP) is required as an element of the remedial program at 23-01 42nd Road (hereinafter referred to as the "Site") under the New York State (NYS) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) administered by New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). The Site was remediated in accordance with Brownfield Cleanup Agreement (BCA) Index #C241152-09-13, Site #C241152, which was executed on October 4, 2013.

1.1.1 General

QPS 23-10 Development, LLC entered into a BCA with the NYSDEC to remediate a 0.343-acre property located in Long Island City, New York. The BCA required the Remedial Party, QPS 23-10 Development, LLC, to investigate and remediate contaminated media at the site. The Site is identified as Block 425, Lot 1 on the New York City Tax Map; a Site location map is presented as Figure 1. The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in the metes and bounds description that is part of the Environmental Easement. A site survey describing the metes and bounds is included as Appendix A.

After completion of the remedial work described in the NYSDEC-approved Interim Remedial Measures Work Plan (IRMWP), dated July 19, 2013, and Remedial Action Work Plan (RAWP), dated May 2014, some contaminated soils were left in place in areas that were not practically accessible, which is hereafter referred to as "remaining contamination." This SMP was prepared to manage the remaining contamination until the Environmental Easement is extinguished in accordance with ECL Article 71, Title 36. All reports associated with the Site can be viewed by contacting the NYSDEC or its successor agency managing environmental issues in New York State.

This SMP was prepared by Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C (Langan), on behalf of QPS 23-10 Development, LLC, in accordance with the requirements in NYSDEC DER-10 Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 3, 2010, and the guidelines provided by NYSDEC. This SMP addresses the means for implementing the Institutional Controls (IC) and Engineering Controls (EC) that are required by the Environmental Easement.

1.1.2 Purpose

ECs have been incorporated into the Site remedy to control exposure to remaining contamination during the use of the Site to ensure protection of public health and the environment. An Environmental Easement granted to the NYSDEC, and recorded with the Queens County Clerk, will require compliance with this SMP and all ECs and ICs placed on the Site. The ICs place restrictions on Site use, and mandate operation, maintenance, monitoring and reporting measures for all ECs and ICs. This SMP specifies the methods necessary to ensure compliance with all ECs and ICs required by the Environmental Easement for remaining contamination. This SMP has been approved by the NYSDEC, and compliance with this SMP is required by the grantor of the Environmental Easement and the grantor's successors and assigns. This SMP may only be revised with the approval of the NYSDEC.

This SMP provides a detailed description of all procedures required to manage remaining contamination, including:

1. implementation and management of all ECs and ICs;
2. operation and maintenance of the SMD system;
3. performance of periodic inspections, certification of results, and submittal of Periodic Review Reports; and
4. defining criteria for termination of treatment system operations.

To address these needs, this SMP includes three plans:

1. Engineering and Institutional Control Plan for EC/ICs implementation and management;
2. Monitoring Plan for Site monitoring; and
5. Operation and Maintenance Plan for ECs.

This SMP also includes a description of Periodic Review Reports for the periodic submittal of data, information, recommendations, and certifications to NYSDEC and details the Site-specific implementation procedures that are required by the Environmental Easement. Failure to properly implement the SMP is a violation of the Environmental Easement, which is grounds for revocation of the Certificate of Completion (COC). Failure to comply with this SMP is also a violation of Environmental Conservation Law, title 6 of the Official Compilation of New York Codes Rules and Regulations Part 375 (6NYCRR Part 375) and the BCA (Index #C241152-09-13; Site #C241152) for the Site, and thereby subject to applicable penalties.

1.1.3 Revisions

SMP revisions will be proposed in writing to the NYSDEC's project manager. In accordance with the Environmental Easement, the NYSDEC will provide a notice of approved changes to the SMP, and append these notices to the SMP that is retained in its files.

1.2 SITE BACKGROUND

1.2.1 Site Location and Description

The BCP site is located at 23-01 42nd Road in the Long Island City neighborhood of Queens, New York and is identified as Block 425 and Lot 1 on the New York City Tax Map. The rectangular, 0.343-acre Site is bounded by a five-story building to the north, 42nd Road to the south, 24th Street to the east, and 23rd Street to the west. The Site is located in the Special Long Island City Mixed Use District within Area B of the Queens Plaza Subdistrict. It is part of the M1-5/R9 zone, which allows for light industrial use and moderate to high density residential use. The boundaries of the Site are more fully described in Appendix A – Metes and Bounds, and a Site Location Map and Site Plan are presented as Figures 1 and 2, respectively.

1.2.2 Site History

The Site is in an area of historical industrial usage and has been used for manufacturing purposes since as early as 1947. From 1936 through 2006, the Site was occupied by a one-story warehouse building with a basement and was used as a garage and for manufacturing. Historical uses of properties surrounding the Site include a filling station, an auto repair shop, multiple garages, and lacquer spraying. Sanborn maps, dated 1936 through 2006, indicated two gasoline tanks in the southeast corner and one gasoline tank in the western area of the Site. In addition, an aboveground storage tank (AST) located within a vault in the southeast corner of the building basement was identified during the July 2013 Remedial Investigation (RI). Three underground storage tanks (UST) and one AST were closed and removed from the Site as part of the implementation of the IRMWP.

1.2.3 Previous Environmental Reports

1.2.3.1 Phase I Environmental Site Assessment (ESA) of 23-01 42 Road, 23-01 42 Road, Long Island City, New York; ATC, August 28, 2012

The Phase I identified the following recognized environmental conditions (RECs):

- *Historic use of the adjoining building to the north of the Site:* The adjoining building to the north of the Site was identified on the following federal agency databases reviewed: Facility Index System / Facility Registry System (FINDS) and Resource Conservation Recovery Act (RCRA) Small Quantity Generator (SQG). Although there were no reported violations, based on the historic use of the property for manufacturing purposes and the historic generation of hazardous waste, ATC considered the historic use of the adjoining property a REC.

- *Historic use of the Site:* The Site was historically used for manufacturing purposes and there was documentation of extensive oil staining from metal fabrication machines on the slab. ATC considered the historical uses of the Site a REC.

- *Potential USTs:* At least three USTs have been identified at the Site on the 1936 through 2006 Sanborn maps. Based on the potential presence of gasoline tanks, the presumed age of the USTs (at least 75 years) and lack of any documentation of UST closure, the potential USTs were considered a REC.

- *Petroleum staining and sheen:* ATC observed petroleum-like staining in the vicinity of a sump near the boiler room and sheen on the standing water in the sump. The staining and sheen on the standing water represented a REC.

1.2.3.2 Phase II Environmental Site Investigation – 23-10 Queens Plaza South & 23-01 42nd Road, Block 425, Lots 1 & 5, Long Island City, New York; ATC, November 8, 2012

This report pertains to the Site (23-01 42nd Road) and the northern-adjoining property (23-10 Queens Plaza South); therefore, only part of the report is Site-specific. The Phase II Environmental Site Investigation (ESI) evaluated potential impacts to soil and groundwater from the RECs identified in the 2012 Phase I ESA. ATC implemented the ESI between September 21 and 24, 2012. The Site investigation included completion of a geophysical survey, installation of six soil borings and two temporary groundwater monitoring wells, and collection of six grab soil samples and two groundwater samples. Soil analytical data was compared with 6 NYCRR Part 375 Unrestricted Use (UU) Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) and Restricted Residential Use (RRU) SCOs and groundwater analytical data was compared to NYSDEC Technical and Operational Guidance Series (TOGS) 1.1.1 Class GA Ambient Water Quality Standards and Guidance Values (SGV). The findings of this investigation that are relevant to the Site are summarized below:

- The subsurface soil profile generally consisted of historic fill predominately characterized as brown and gray, fine- to medium-grained sand with silt and clay.

- Groundwater was encountered at depths ranging from between 10.7 to 12.7 feet below sidewalk grade (bsg) (el 1.58 and 3.58 feet Queens Highway Datum [QHD]).

- Bedrock was not encountered at any boring locations, which were advanced to about 18.7 feet bsg (el -4.42 feet QHD).

- The geophysical survey identified two potential USTs in the northwest corner of the Site.

- Visual and olfactory evidence of potential contamination was noted during the field activities at boring location SB-10. Specifically, soil in SB-10 had petroleum-like staining and odor at about 11.7 to 13.7 feet bsg (el 0.58 to 2.58 feet QHD). PID readings were identified at SB-10 at about 700 to 1,200 parts per million (ppm).

- PCBs were not detected in any soil samples. The following constituents were detected in soil at concentrations that exceed their respective UU SCOs:
    - Two VOCs: acetone and benzene;
    - Six SVOCs: benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, and chrysene; and
    - Four metals: copper, lead, mercury, and zinc.

- PCBs were not detected in any groundwater samples. The following constituents were detected in groundwater at concentrations that exceed their respective TOGS Class GA SGVs:
    - Five VOCs: benzene, chloroethane, 1,2-dichloroethane, isopropylbenzene, and total xylenes;
    - Six SVOCs: benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, and chrysene; and
    - Thirteen metals: arsenic, barium, beryllium, chromium, copper, iron, lead, magnesium, manganese, mercury, nickel, sodium, and zinc.

The Phase II ESI also identified chlorinated VOCs (CVOCs), including tetrachloroethene (PCE) and trichloroethene (TCE), in groundwater at concentrations that exceed TOGS Class GA SGVs at the northern-adjoining property.

1.2.3.3 Phase I ESA Report, dated June 2013, prepared by Langan

The Phase I ESA identified the following RECs:

- *REC 1 - Historical Site Use:* Prior to becoming vacant, the Site was historically used for manufacturing purposes since at least 1947. Evidence of former industrial equipment, extensive piping, product supply and work areas, and discoloration and staining of floors are apparent throughout the building. Inadvertent releases of solvents, petroleum products, PCBs and/or other chemicals used during manufacturing operations may have adversely impacted soil, groundwater, building components and/or soil vapor. Evidence of petroleum and chlorinated solvent releases were identified at the Site and adjoining property during the ATC Phase II (2012).

- *REC 2 – On-Site Petroleum Bulk Storage (PBS):* An active 5,000-gallon #2 fuel oil AST has been present at the Site since 1940. Potential leaks or spills of fuel oil may have adversely impacted soil, groundwater, and/or soil vapor at the Site.

- *REC 3 – Potential Historic Gasoline Storage:* Langan did not observe USTs during the Site reconnaissance; however, at least three gasoline tanks have been identified on the 1936 through 2006 Sanborn maps. These tanks may remain and releases from the tanks may have impacted soil, groundwater, and/or soil vapor. A geophysical survey conducted as part of a Phase II ESI in 2012 identified anomalies indicative of USTs. In addition, a fill port was identified along the 23rd Street sidewalk that is presumed to be associated with these USTs. Based on the potential presence of gasoline tanks, the presumed age of the tanks (at least 75 years), and lack of any documentation of tank closure, the potential gasoline USTs are a REC.

- *REC 4 – Historical Use of Surrounding Properties:* Potential petroleum and solvent releases associated with the following historical surrounding property uses may have adversely impacted soil, groundwater, and/or soil vapor at the Site:

  - Former manufacturing at the adjoining property to the north of the Site. Prior use included the generation of hazardous wastes including various heavy metals (cadmium, lead, barium and mercury) and ignitable waste. Two gasoline tanks were identified on Sanborn maps at the adjoining property (1936). Based on the results of a Phase II ESI performed at this Site in 2012, CVOCs, PCE and TCE were identified in groundwater at this Site at concentrations that exceed applicable New York state standards. There is also evidence of interconnections between the Site and this building so it is possible the RCRA activities occurred in both buildings;

  - A filling station with two gasoline tanks on the eastern adjoining property (1947);
  - An automotive repair shop on the southern adjoining property, across 42nd Road (1977); and
  - A garage on the western adjoining property, across 23rd Street (1947).

- *REC 5 – Spills at the Site and Northern-Adjoining Property: A November 2012 Phase II ESI performed at the Site and northern-adjoining property identified the following:*

  - Visual and olfactory evidence of petroleum impacts during the advancement of soil borings at both properties;
  - Organic contaminants (VOCs and SVOCs) were detected at concentrations exceeding UU SCOs in soil;
  - Organic (petroleum and chlorinated solvent based) and metal contaminants were detected at concentrations exceeding TOGS Class GA SGVs in groundwater; and
  - Sheen, potentially indicative of a petroleum release, was observed in a sump located within the building of the Site.

Based on the review of the Phase II ESI, two spills were reported to the NYSDEC; one for the Site (Spill No. 1302811) and one for the northern-adjoining property (Spill No. 1302812).

1.2.3.4 Remedial Investigation Report, dated September 2013, prepared by Langan

The RI was implemented between June 28 and July 15, 2013. The objectives of the RI were to delineate the nature and extent of soil and groundwater contamination identified during the September 2012 Phase II ESI conducted by ATC and to provide data to design and estimate the cost of remedial measures. The RI included soil, groundwater, and soil vapor sampling and analysis. A supplemental groundwater sampling event was conducted on November 14, 2013 to evaluate the concentration of dissolved metals found in groundwater during the July 2013 sampling event. The RI Report (RIR) was submitted to the NYSDEC in November 2013.

RI findings and conclusions are as follows:

1. Stratigraphy: Overburden consists of a historic fill layer beneath the Site surface cover (concrete), extending to about 12.3 feet bsg (el 1.58 feet QHD). The historic fill material generally consists of brown and gray coarse- to fine-grained sand with varying amounts of silt, gravel, and concrete fragments. A layer of glacial till consisting of gray and brown silt with varying amounts of gravel, sand, and clay was encountered below the fill. Bedrock was encountered at depths ranging from 14.7 to 24.7 feet bsg (el -3.42 to -10.42 feet QHD) and consists of hard to very hard, slightly weathered to fresh, coarse- to fine-grained, quartz-mica-garnet gneiss of the Ravenswood Granodiorite. The top of rock contour generally slopes down from the northeast to the southwest, and is deepest in the southern third of the lot.

2. Synoptic groundwater level measurements were collected on August 14, 2013. Based on that gauging event, groundwater depths range from 8.52 to 10.52 feet bsg (el 3.35 to 5.78 feet QHD). The groundwater elevation is highest in the central portion of the Site and appears to slope toward the west. The lowest groundwater depth, 7.9 feet bsg, was documented at MW04 located in northwest corner of the Site. Groundwater flows to the west towards the East River.

3. Historic Fill: The historic fill layer contains concentrations of VOCs, SVOCs, and metals at concentrations that exceed their respective UU or RRU SCOs. Metal concentrations exceeding the UU SCOs were ubiquitous within the historic fill material and were detected at concentrations that exceed RRU SCOs in historic fill between about 8.7 to 11.3 feet bsg (el 2.58 to 5.58 feet QHD) in the northwest corner of the Site. Metals are constituents of historic fill and are not associated with historical Site use. The metals found in historic fill are not a source of groundwater contamination.

4. Petroleum-Impacted Fill: Petroleum-impacted material was encountered in the northwest and southeast corners of the Site and is associated with releases from USTs and associated piping (NYSDEC Spill No. 1302811). Petroleum-related impacts were observed in soil between about 9.9 and 12.9 feet bsg (el

1.58 to 4.58 feet QHD), straddling the groundwater table, in the southeast corner. Additionally, free petroleum product and petroleum-impacted soil were identified in the northwest corner during the July 2013 Geotechnical Engineering Study conducted by Langan. Off-site migration is expected to be limited based on groundwater analytical data and the absence of light, nonaqueous-phase liquid (LNAPL) in Site monitoring wells.

5. USTs and ASTs: USTs were not uncovered during the July 2013 RI; however, anomalies consistent with USTs and a former pump island were identified along the northwest portion of the Site building. Additionally, vent pipes along the east and south sides of the Site building were identified. USTs may still remain at the Site. A vaulted 5,000-gallon (approximate) AST containing fuel oil was identified within the eastern portion of the Site building.

6. Petroleum-Impacted Groundwater: Petroleum-related VOCs were identified in groundwater collected from RI monitoring wells MW01, MW02, and MW12 and Phase II ESI monitoring well SB-10 in the southeast corner of the Site. Petroleum-related SVOCs were identified in groundwater collected from Phase II ESI monitoring well SB-14 in the northwest corner of the Site. Additionally, free product was observed in the northwest corner during the July 2013 Geotechnical Engineering Study conducted by Langan. Petroleum-related contaminants are associated with historical USTs in the northwest and southeast corners of the Site.

7. Additional Groundwater Impacts: Concentrations of one or more metals were detected at concentrations exceeding TOGS Class GA SGVs in all groundwater samples collected during the RI and Phase II ESI. Metal contaminants in the groundwater are typical of regional groundwater quality.

8. Soil Vapor Impacts: Soil vapor sampling results indicate that several VOCs are present at concentrations above the anticipated range of background concentrations and New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Air Guideline Values (AGVs). The presence of VOCs may be due to historical releases of chlorinated solvents during former manufacturing/industrial processes at the Site and the adjoining property to the north, and historical petroleum releases in the northwest and southeast corners of the Site.

9. Sufficient analytical data were gathered during the RI to establish Site-specific soil cleanup levels and to develop the RAWP.

1.2.3.5 July 2013 Geotechnical Engineering Study

In July 2013, Langan conducted a subsurface investigation program that consisted of eight geotechnical borings, two temporary groundwater observation wells, and six test pits. The purpose of the study was to investigate the subsurface conditions, develop foundation design recommendations, and develop geotechnical engineering recommendations related to the design and construction of the proposed development.

During the advancement of a geotechnical test pit located along the northern edge of the Site (60 feet east of western edge of the building), grossly contaminated soil and LNAPL on groundwater were identified at about 8.3 feet bsg (el 5.6 feet).

1.2.4 Geologic Conditions

Three Site-specific geologic units were identified during previous investigations. These units are listed in depth order (shallow to deep):

- Historic fill
- Clay, Sand, Gravel and Silt Layers
- Bedrock

1.2.4.1 Historic Fill

Surface soil that remains immediately beneath the concrete slab and associated subgrade components (e.g., vapor barrier, depressurization system and gravel, footings, and controlled backfill) of the new building is a historic fill layer, generally consisting of brown and gray, coarse- to fine-grained sand with varying amounts of silt, gravel, and concrete fragments. This layer extends up to about 12.3 feet bsg (el 1.58 feet QHD).

1.2.4.2 Clay, Sand, Gravel and Silt Layers

A layer of gray and brown silt with varying amounts of gravel, sand, and clay (i.e., glacial till) remains below the historic fill. A lens of gray clay with varying amounts of sand and silt was encountered below a silt layer in RI borings SB01, SB03, and SB12. A layer of gray and brown, coarse- to fine-grained sand with varying amounts of silt and gravel was encountered below the fill in RI borings SB02 and SB04.

1.2.4.3 Bedrock

During Langan's July 2013 geotechnical subsurface exploration program, bedrock was encountered at depths ranging from about 12 to 32 feet bsg (el -22 to -2 feet QHD). Bedrock consisted of hard to very hard, slightly weathered to fresh, coarse- to fine-grained, quartz-mica-garnet gneiss of the Ravenswood Granodiorite. The top-of-rock contour generally slopes down from the northeast to the southwest, and is deepest in the southern portion of the lot.

1.2.4.4 Hydrogeology

Synoptic groundwater level measurements were collected on August 14, 2013. Based on the August 14, 2013 gauging event, groundwater depths range from about 8.52 to 10.52 feet bsg (el 3.35 to 5.78 feet QHD). The groundwater elevation is highest in the central portion of the Site and appears to slope toward the west across the majority of the Site. The lowest groundwater elevation, 3.35 feet QHD, was documented at MW04, located in northwest corner of the Site. Groundwater flows to the west towards the East River. A groundwater contour map is presented as Figure 3.

1.3 SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION FINDINGS

An RI was performed to characterize the nature and extent of contamination. The findings of the RI are described in the RIR dated November 2013 and revised in January 2014.

The following is a summary of Site conditions when the RI was performed in 2013:

The RIR identified several contaminants of concern. A “contaminant of concern” is a contaminant that is sufficiently present in frequency and concentration in the environment to require evaluation for remedial action. Not all contaminants identified are contaminants of concern. The nature and extent of contamination are summarized below. The contaminants of concern identified include:

Benzene
Benzo(a)anthracene
Benzo(a)pyrene
Benzo(b)fluoranthene
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene
Copper
Lead
Mercury
Trichloroethylene (TCE)

The contaminants of concern exceed the applicable Standards, Criteria, and Guidance (SCG) for:

- soil
- groundwater
- soil vapor intrusion

1.3.1 Soil

Carcinogenic polyaromatic hydrocarbons (cPAHs), including benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(a)anthracene and benzo(b)fluoranthene were detected at concentrations above their respective NYSDEC Part 375 RRU SCOs in fill between about 11 and 14 feet bsg, primarily in the western and southeastern portions of the Site. Metals, including mercury, lead and copper, were detected above RRU SCOs primarily in the northwestern portion of the Site in fill between about 11 and 14 feet bsg. The maximum concentration of benzo(a)pyrene (1.85 ppm) and benzo(a)anthracene (1.61 ppm) exceeded the 1 ppm RRU SCOs. The maximum concentration of benzo(b)fluoranthene (2.75 ppm) is higher than the RRU SCO (1 ppm). The maximum concentrations of mercury (1.4 ppm) and lead (597 ppm) found on-site exceeded their RRU SCOs (0.81 ppm and 400 ppm, respectively). Maximum concentrations of copper (968 ppm to 1,340 ppm) exceeded the RRU SCO (270 ppm). Site-related soil contamination is associated with the quality of the historic fill placed at the Site.

1.3.2 Site-Related Groundwater

Based on the RI data, groundwater elevations range from about el 5.78 to 3.35 feet (about 7 to 13 feet bsg) and the flow is west towards the East River. Benzene was detected in groundwater in the southeastern portion of the Site at levels (61 ppb to 177 ppb) exceeding the NYSDEC TOGS Class GA SGV (5 ppb). In general, benzene was not detected in downgradient monitoring wells and is not expected to have migrated off-site. During the Phase II investigation, cPAHs were found in the groundwater sample collected from temporary groundwater monitoring well SB-14 (located in the northwestern portion of the Site) at levels (mostly under 1 ppb) exceeding the TOGS Class GA SGV (0.002 ppb). However, concentrations of cPAHs in the remaining wells were not detected above groundwater standards. Additionally, during the RI, cPAHs were not detected above groundwater standards. Based on this data, cPAHs do not appear to have impacted groundwater. During the Phase II investigation, metals including copper, lead, and mercury were detected above groundwater standards in unfiltered samples. Concentration levels of copper, lead and mercury in filtered samples collected at the Site as part of the RI were detected below groundwater standards. Therefore, metals are not considered contaminants of concern for groundwater.

1.3.3 Site-Related Soil Vapor Intrusion

TCE was detected in soil vapor at concentrations up to 2,000 micrograms per cubic meter (µg/m^3). TCE was not detected in groundwater above groundwater standards. TCE detected in soil vapor is believed to be coming from the northern-adjoining property. The northern-adjoining property (23-10 Queens Plaza South) is being addressed under a separate BCP Agreement.

1.3.4 Underground Storage Tanks

USTs were not uncovered during the RI; however, anomalies consistent with USTs and a former pump island were identified along the northwest portion of the Site building. Additionally, vent pipes were identified along the eastern and southern sides of the Site building. A vaulted 5,000-gallon AST containing fuel oil was identified within the eastern portion of the Site building.

1.4 SUMMARY OF REMEDIAL ACTIONS

The Site was remediated in accordance with the NYSDEC-approved IRMWP dated 19 July 2013 and the NYSDEC-approved RAWP, dated May 2014.

The following remedial actions were performed in accordance with the IRMWP:

1. Decommissioning, closure, and removal of one AST and three USTs.
2. Excavation of grossly-impacted soil associated with the USTs, to the extent practical.
3. Excavation and off-site disposal of historic fill, as needed for Site grading.
4. Collection of post-excavation documentation samples, as necessary.
5. Backfilling of remedial excavations, as necessary.

The following remedial actions were performed in accordance with the RAWP:

1. Backfilling of excavated areas to development grade.
2. Construction of an active submembrane depressurization (SMD) system.
3. Installation of a composite cover system.
4. Development and execution of a HASP and CAMP for the protection of on-site workers, the general public, and the environment during remediation and construction activities.
5. Implementation of long-term Institutional Controls in the form of an SMP and an Environmental Easement.

Superstructure construction is ongoing and the above-slab components of the SMD system (e.g., the blower) have not been installed yet. All other remedial activities were complete as of October 2014.

1.4.1 Removal of Contaminated Materials from the Site

A BCP Track 4 remedy was implemented in accordance with the 6 NYCRR Part 375 Environmental Remediation Programs (2006), DER-10 (2010), the 19 July 2013 IRMWP, the May 2014 RAWP, and the 23 July 2014 Decision Document. Excavation was targeted to remove petroleum-impacted material in the area of two removed #2 Fuel Oil USTs (southeastern portion). Historic fill material was removed as needed for Site grading, and for excavation of the elevator pit. The following is a summary of the materials that were transported off-site for disposal:

- Petroleum-impacted soil – 569.52 tons were transported to Clean Earth of Philadelphia, located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania;
- Historic fill – 648.63 tons were transported to Clean Earth of Carteret, located in Carteret, New Jersey;

The Site-specific soil cleanup objectives were the Protection of Groundwater (PGW) SCOs for VOCs and the RRU SCOs for SVOCs and metals. The Site-specific SCOs are shown in Table 1, and a soil disposal summary is provided in Table 2. An excavation and documentation sample location plan is presented as Figure 4.

1.4.2 Site-Related Treatment Systems

An active SMD system is being installed as a protective measure to mitigate potential soil vapor intrusion into the Site building. The SMD system was developed in general accordance with the NYSDOH October 2006 Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York. The system consists of a submembrane collection layer and vapor conveyance piping to an active electric blower located above the roof. Currently, the submembrane piping and riser through the first-floor slab are installed, and the remainder of the system components will be installed in conjunction with the construction of the superstructure. Once operational, the blower fan will remain in continuous operation until permission to discontinue its use is granted in writing by NYSDEC, at which point the active blower system would be transitioned to a passive system through the use of a wind turbine.

The SMD system consists of horizontal, interconnected, 4-inch diameter perforated high density polyethylene (HDPE) piping placed in an 8-inch layer of clean ¾-inch stone. The stone was obtained from a Tilcon-operated quarry located in Haverstraw, New York.

The system underlies the vapor barrier membrane, which extends underneath the entire floor slab. The horizontal piping is connected to a vertical, subgrade vapor collection pipe located in the central portion of the Site, southwest of the core mat. The collection pipe attaches to a 4-inch diameter riser that extends through the floor slab, along the interior of the building, to the roof where it will connect with a roof-mounted regenerative blower unit upon completion of construction. The as-built submembrane portion of the SMD system is presented as Figure 5, and the contractor's as-built drawing, SMD stone submittal, and the design details are included in Appendix B.

1.4.3 Remaining Contamination

Following the removal of the USTs in the northwestern and southeastern portions of the Site, and the excavation of petroleum-impacted soil surrounding the southeastern USTs, endpoint documentation samples were collected. Documentation samples were analyzed for Part 375- and TCL/TAL-listed VOCs, SVOCs, and metals. Six documentation samples, including one duplicate sample, were collected from the northwestern UST area. Seven documentation samples, including one duplicate sample, were collected from the southeastern UST area. Documentation soil sample results were compared to the RRU and PGW SCOs and are summarized as follows:

- The following constituents were detected in soil at concentrations that exceed their respective PGW SCOs:
    - Four VOCs: 1,1,1-trichloroethane, 1,1-dichloroethane, acetone, and methylene chloride;
    - Four SVOCs: benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, and chrysene; and
    - Two metals: lead and selenium.
- The following constituents were detected in soil at concentrations that exceed their respective RRU SCOs:
    - Seven SVOCs: benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, and indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene; and
    - Two metals: copper and lead.

The SVOCs and metals detected at concentrations above the Site-specific SCOs are typical of historic fill throughout New York City. Although the detected SVOCs can be associated with fuels, they are likely incomplete combustion byproducts from the burning of wood or coal that were a component of the backfill source used for Site infilling. Groundwater sampling conducted during previous investigations demonstrated that SVOCs and metals in soil have not impacted groundwater.

A documentation sample detection summary is shown in Table 3, and a map showing sample locations and results that exceeded the SCOs is presented as Figure 6. NYSDEC correspondence confirming achievement of the IRMWP remedial goals based on the documentation sample results is included in Appendix C. The majority of Site was not excavated as part of the remedy and some contaminated soil was left in place. A map showing sample locations and results from previous investigations is presented as Figure 7.

Following completion of the southeastern petroleum-impacted soil excavation, the area was backfilled with about 415 cubic yards of recycled concrete aggregate (RCA), which acts as the demarcation layer. The RCA was used to backfill the excavation to reach the previous Site grade of about el 10 feet QHD. To bring the entire site to the development grade, RCA and certified clean fill was imported for use as backfill. Current Site conditions include a Site-wide, 14-inch-thick concrete floor slab, underlain by a vapor barrier membrane and SMD system that includes an 8-inch layer of ¾-inch stone, and finally an approximately 3.5-foot layer of clean fill above the remaining contamination.

2.0 ENGINEERING AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROL PLAN

2.1 INTRODUCTION

2.1.1 General

Since remaining contaminated soil, groundwater, and soil vapor exists beneath the Site, Engineering Controls and Institutional Controls (EC/ICs) are required to protect human health and the environment. This Engineering and Institutional Control Plan describes the procedures for the implementation and management of all EC/ICs at the Site. The Engineering and Institutional Control Plan is one component of the SMP and is subject to revision by NYSDEC.

2.1.2 Purpose

This Engineering and Institutional Control plan provides:

- A description of all EC/ICs on the Site;
- The basic implementation and intended role of each EC/IC;
- A description of the key components of the ICs set forth in the Environmental Easement;
- A description of the features to be evaluated during each required inspection and periodic review;
- A description of plans and procedures to be followed for implementation of EC/ICs, such as the implementation of the Excavation Work Plan (EWP) for the proper handling of remaining contamination that may be disturbed during maintenance or redevelopment work on the Site; and
- Any other provisions necessary to identify or establish methods for implementing the EC/ICs required by the Site remedy, as determined by the NYSDEC.

2.2 ENGINEERING CONTROLS

2.2.1 Engineering Control Systems

2.2.1.1 Composite Cover System

Exposure to remaining contamination in soil/fill is prevented by a composite cover system placed over the Site. This cover system is comprised of a minimum of 14-inch concrete building slab underlain by a vapor barrier membrane, which was installed as a contingency measure to prevent vapor intrusion. The EWP, included in Appendix D, outlines the procedures required to be implemented in the event the cover system and/or vapor barrier membrane are breached, penetrated or temporarily removed, and any underlying remaining contamination is disturbed. Procedures for the inspection and maintenance of this cover are provided in the Monitoring Plan included in Section 3.0 of this SMP.

2.2.1.2 Submembrane Depressurization System

Several VOCs, including petroleum-related compounds and chlorinated VOCs, were detected at concentrations above the anticipated range of background concentrations in soil vapor samples collected during the RI. An SMD system was incorporated into the foundation design to mitigate potential soil vapor intrusion into the Site building. The SMD system was designed in general accordance with the NYSDOH October 2006 Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (NYSDOH Guidance). Refer to Appendix B for SMD system as-built drawings.

SMD systems create a low vacuum field beneath the existing building floor slab and vapor barrier membrane, and extract the submembrane air using a vacuum blower. The SMD system consists of horizontal, interconnected, 4-inch diameter perforated HDPE piping placed in an 8-inch layer of clean ¾-inch stone. The stone was obtained from a Tilcon-operated quarry located in Haverstraw, New York. The system underlies a vapor barrier membrane, which extends underneath the entire floor slab. The horizontal piping is connected to a vertical, subgrade vapor collection pipe located in the central portion of the Site, southwest of the core mat. The collection pipe attaches to a 4-inch diameter riser that extends through the floor slab. The installation of the SMD system is ongoing in conjunction with the superstructure construction. When completed, the riser will continue upward along the interior of the building, to the roof where it will connect with a roof-mounted regenerative blower unit. The riser includes a sample port above the floor slab.

Procedures for system start-up, operation and maintenance of the SMD system are included in the Operation and Maintenance Plan (Section 4.0 of this SMP). Procedures for monitoring the system are included in the Monitoring Plan (Section 3.0 of this SMP). The Monitoring Plan also specifies inspections in the event that a severe weather condition, which may affect controls at the Site, occurs.

2.2.2 Criteria for Completion of Remediation/Termination of Remedial Systems

Generally, remedial processes are considered completed when effectiveness monitoring indicates that the remedy has achieved the remedial action objectives identified by the decision document. The framework for determining when remedial processes are complete is provided in Section 6.4 of NYSDEC DER-10.

2.2.2.1 Composite Cover System

The composite cover system is a permanent control and the quality and integrity of this system will be inspected at defined, regular intervals in perpetuity.

2.2.2.2 SMD System

The active SMD system will not be discontinued unless prior written approval is granted by the NYSDEC. If monitoring data indicate that the active SMD system is no longer required, a proposal to discontinue the active SMD system will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. In the event that the active SMD system is discontinued, a passive SMD system and the vapor barrier membrane would mitigate soil vapor intrusion.

2.3 INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

A series of ICs is required by the RAWP and Decision Document to:

1. Implement, maintain and monitor EC systems;
2. Prevent future exposure to remaining contamination by controlling subsurface disturbances; and,
3. Limit the use and development of the Site to restricted residential, commercial, and industrial uses only.

Adherence to these ICs is required by the Environmental Easement and will be implemented under this SMP. These ICs are:

- Compliance with the Environmental Easement and this SMP by the Grantor and the Grantor’s successors and assigns;
- All ECs must be operated and maintained as specified in this SMP;
- All ECs on the Controlled Property must be inspected at a frequency and in a manner defined in the SMP.
- Data and information pertinent to Site Management of the Controlled Property must be reported at the frequency and in a manner defined in this SMP;

ICs identified in the Environmental Easement may not be discontinued without an amendment to or extinguishment of the Environmental Easement.

The Site has a series of ICs in the form of site restrictions. Adherence to these ICs is required by the Environmental Easement. Site restrictions that apply to the Controlled Property are:

- The property may only be used for restricted residential, commercial, and industrial uses provided that the long-term EC/ICs included in this SMP are employed.
- The property may not be used for a higher level of use, such as residential or unrestricted use, without additional remediation and amendment of the Environmental Easement, as approved by the NYSDEC;
- All future activities on the property that will disturb remaining contaminated material must be conducted in accordance with this SMP;
- The use of the groundwater underlying the property is prohibited without necessary water quality treatment as determined by the NYSDOH or NYCDOH;
- Vegetable gardens and farming on the property are prohibited;
- The Site owner or remedial party will submit to NYSDEC a written statement that certifies, under penalty of perjury, that:
    - (1) Controlled Property controls are unchanged from the previous certification or that any changes to the controls were NYSDEC approved; and,
    - (2) Nothing has occurred that impairs the ability of the controls to protect public health and environment or that constitute a violation or failure to comply with the SMP. NYSDEC retains the right to access such Controlled Property at any time to evaluate the maintenance of any and all controls.

  This certification shall be submitted annually, or an alternate period of time that NYSDEC may allow, and will be made by an expert that the NYSDEC finds acceptable.

2.3.1 Excavation Work Plan

The Site has been remediated for restricted residential use. Any future intrusive work that will penetrate the soil cover or cap, or encounter or disturb the remaining contamination, including any modifications or repairs to the existing cover system will be performed in compliance with the EWP (Appendix D). Any work conducted pursuant to the EWP must also be conducted in accordance with the procedures defined in a Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) prepared for the Site. A sample HASP is attached as Appendix E that is in current compliance with DER-10, and 29 CFR 1910, 29 CFR 1926, and all other applicable Federal, State and local regulations. Based on future changes to State and federal health and safety requirements, and specific methods employed by future contractors, the HASP and CAMP will be updated and re-submitted with the notification provided in Section D-1 of the EWP. Any intrusive construction work will be performed in compliance with the EWP, HASP and CAMP, and will be included in the periodic inspection and certification reports submitted under the Site Management Reporting Plan (See Section 5).

The owner will ensure that Site development activities will not interfere with, or otherwise impair or compromise, the engineering controls described in this SMP.

2.4 INSPECTIONS AND NOTIFICATIONS

2.4.1 Inspections

Inspections of Site remedial components will be conducted at the frequency specified in the SMP Monitoring Plan schedule. A comprehensive Site-wide inspection will be conducted annually, regardless of the frequency of the Periodic Review Report. The inspections will determine and document the following:

- Whether ECs continue to perform as designed;
- That the ECs continue to be protective of human health and the environment;
- Compliance with requirements of this SMP and the Environmental Easement;
- Whether Site records are complete and up to date; and
- Changes, or needed changes, to the remedial or monitoring system.

Inspections will be conducted in accordance with the procedures set forth in the Monitoring Plan of this SMP (Section 3.0). The reporting requirements are outlined in the Periodic Review Reporting section of this plan (Section 5.0).

If an emergency, such as a natural disaster or an unforeseen failure of any of the ECs occurs, an inspection of the Site will be conducted within five days of the event by a qualified environmental professional, as determined by NYSDEC, to verify the effectiveness of the EC/ICs.

2.4.2 Notifications

Notifications will be submitted by the property owner to the NYSDEC for the following reasons:

- 60-day advance notice of any proposed changes in Site use that are required under the terms of the BCA, 6NYCRR Part 375, and/or Environmental Conservation Law.
- 15-day advance notice of any proposed ground-intrusive activities pursuant to the EWP.
- Notice within 48-hours of any damage or defect to the foundation, structures or engineering control that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of an EC and likewise any action to be taken to mitigate the damage or defect.
- Verbal notice, within 24 hours, of any emergency, such as a fire, flood, or earthquake that reduces or has the potential to reduce the effectiveness of ECs in place at the Site, with written confirmation within seven days that includes a summary of actions taken, or to be taken, and the potential impact to the environment and the public.
- Follow-up status reports on actions taken to respond to any emergency event requiring ongoing responsive action shall be submitted to the NYSDEC within 45 days and shall describe and document actions taken to restore the effectiveness of the ECs.

Any change in the ownership of the Site or the responsibility for implementing this SMP will include the following notifications:

- At least 60 days prior to the change, the NYSDEC will be notified in writing of the proposed change. This will include a certification that the prospective purchaser has been provided with a copy of the BCA, and all approved work plans and reports, including this SMP.
- Within 15 days after the transfer of all or part of the Site, the new owner's name, contact representative, and contact information will be confirmed in writing.

2.5 CONTINGENCY PLAN

Emergencies may include injury to personnel, fire or explosion, environmental release, or serious weather conditions. Fire or explosion and environmental release are not likely to occur in relation to the Site's EC/ICs, but are included in this contingency plan. A more thorough emergency/contingency plan can be found in the sample HASP (Appendix E).

2.5.1 Emergency Telephone Numbers

In the event that any environmental related situation or unplanned occurrence requiring assistance, the Owner or Owner's representative(s) should contact the appropriate party from the contact list below. For emergencies, appropriate emergency response personnel should be contacted. Prompt contact should also be made to the Program Manager or Project Manager or the Field Safety Officer (FSO). These emergency contact lists must be maintained in an easily accessible location at the Site.

Emergency Contact Numbers

Medical, Fire, and Police:	911
One Call Center:	(800) 272-4480 (3-day notice for utility mark out)
Poison Control Center:	(800) 222-1222
Pollution Toxic Chemical Oil Spills:	(800) 424-8802
NYSDEC Spills Hotline	(800) 457-7362

Site Contact Numbers

Program Manager:	Jason Hayes, P.E. (212) 479-5427
Project Manager:	Gerald Nicholls, P.E., CHMM (212) 479-5559
Health & Safety Officer (HSO):	Tony Moffa, ASP, COSS, CHMM (215) 756-2523
Field Safety Officer (FSO):	Paul McMahon (212) 479-5451
NYSDEC Project Manager:	Ronnie Lee (518) 402-9768
Owner Representative:	Tim Eberle (973) 600-5126

* Note: Contact numbers subject to change and should be updated as necessary

2.5.2 Map and Directions to Nearest Health Facility

Site Location: 23-01 42nd Road, Queens, New York

Nearest Hospital Name: New York Presbyterian/Weill Cornell Hospital

Hospital Location: 525 East 68th Street, New York, NY

Hospital Telephone: (212) 746-5454 (Emergency Room)

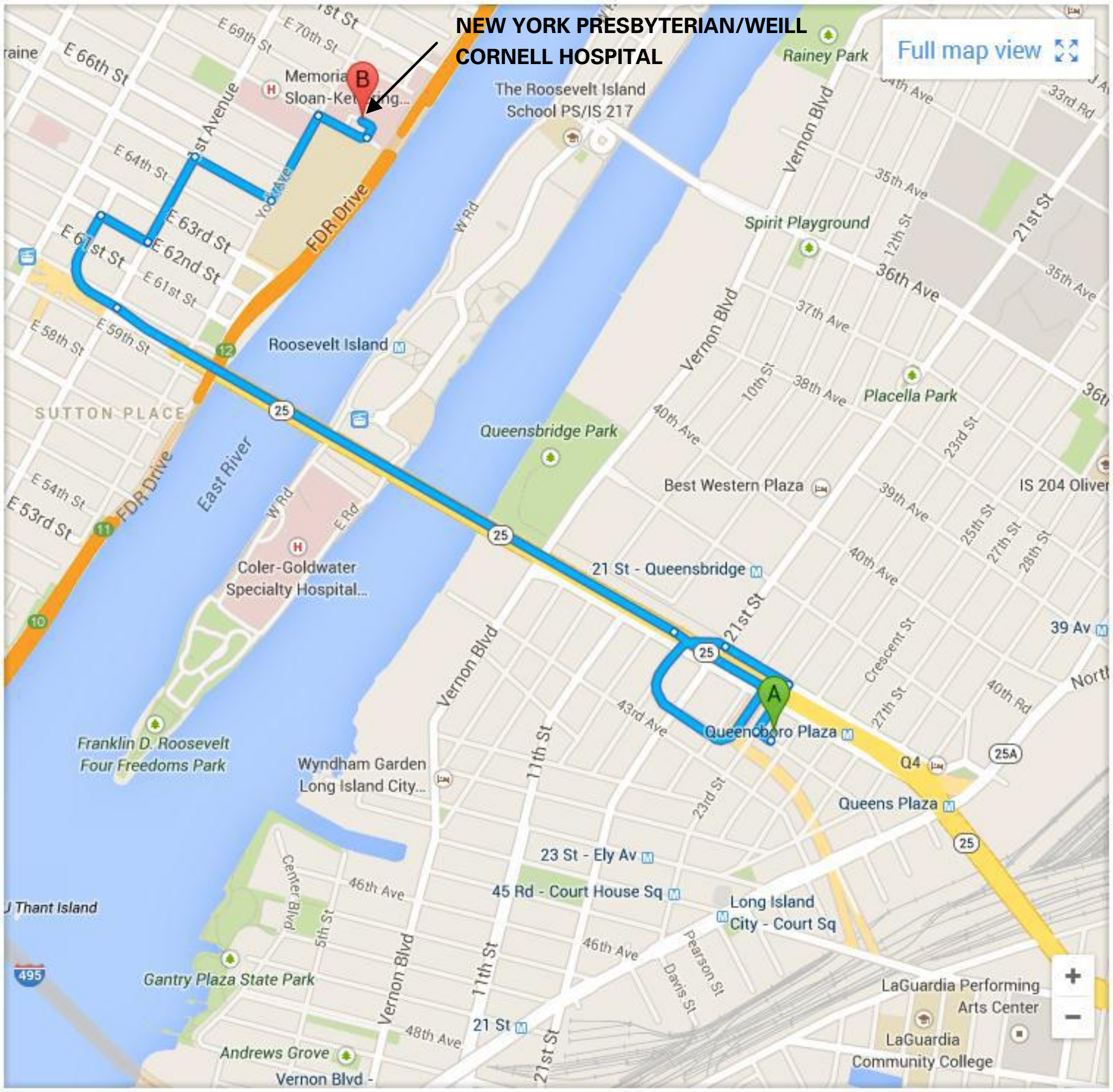
Directions to the Hospital:

1. Head North on 23rd Street towards Queens Plaza N
2. Turn left onto Queens Plaza N
3. Take ramp to Queensboro Bridge Upper Roadway
4. Merge onto Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge
5. Take the ramp to 2nd Avenue/West Side/1st Ave/FDR Drive
6. Turn right onto East 62nd Street
7. Take the 1st left onto 1st Avenue
8. Turn right at the 3rd cross street onto East 65th Street
9. Turn left onto York Avenue
10. Take the first right onto East 68th Street
11. Turn left to stay on East 68th Street – Destination will be on the right

Total Distance: 2.6 miles

Total Estimated Time: 9 minutes

Map Showing Route from the Site to the Hospital:



2.5.3 Response Procedures

For small spills, sorbent materials such as sand, sawdust or commercial sorbents should be placed directly on the substance to contain the spill and aid recovery. Any acid spills should be diluted or neutralized carefully prior to attempting recovery. Berms of earthen or sorbent materials can be used to contain the leading edge of the spills. Drains or drainage areas should be blocked. All spill containment materials will be properly disposed. An exclusion zone around the spill area should be established depending on the size of the spill. The following steps should be taken by the Emergency Coordinator:

- Determine the nature, identity and amounts of major spill components;
- If a flammable liquid, gas or vapor is involved, remove all ignition sources and use non-sparking and/or explosive-proof equipment to contain or clean up the spill (diesel only vehicles, air operated pumps, etc.);
- Make sure all unnecessary persons are removed from the spill area;
- Take action to stop or minimize the spill; such as shutting down equipment;
- Notify appropriate response teams and authorities;
- Use proper personal protective equipment (PPE) in handling of the spill;
- If possible, try to stop the leak with appropriate material;
- Remove all surrounding materials that can react or compound with the spill; and
- Ensure spilled material, containment material and PPE are contained for proper disposal.

To mobilize the manpower, resources and equipment necessary to cope with a fire or other emergency, a clear chain of authority should be established. The local fire department will take charge of all emergency response activities and dictate the procedures that will be followed for the duration of the emergency. The fire department will report immediately to the scene of the emergency, assess the seriousness of the situation, and direct whatever efforts are necessary until the emergency response units arrive. All project personnel will be instructed on proper emergency response procedures and locations of emergency telephone numbers. If an emergency occurs, including but not limited to fire, explosion or significant release of fuel, all heavy equipment will be shut down and all personnel will evacuate the work areas and assemble at an evacuation meeting point.

The emergency responders will give directions for implementing whatever actions are necessary. If traffic control is necessary, as in the event of a fire or explosion, a project team member, who has been trained in these procedures and designated at the Site safety meeting, will take over these duties until local police and fire fighters arrive.

2.5.3.1 Emergency Contacts/Notification System

As appropriate, the fire department and other emergency response group will be notified immediately by telephone of the emergency. The emergency telephone number list is found at the beginning of this Contingency Plan (Section 2.5.1). The list will also be posted prominently at the Site and made readily available to all personnel at all times.

2.5.3.2 Procedures for Spills

Control or stop the spread of minor chemical spills contamination utilizing the appropriate materials (i.e., absorbents, etc.) if possible. Whenever possible, the MSDS will be consulted to assist in determining the best means of containment and cleanup. For all petroleum or hazardous chemical spills immediately notify the appropriate response groups including the NYSDEC Spill Response hotline (within 2 hours of discovery).

2.5.3.3 Evacuation Plans

In the event evacuation of the Site is necessary (e.g., fire, explosion), personnel will evacuate using evacuation routes posted in all on-site buildings.

2.5.3.4 Contingency Plan Amendments

As changes in Site conditions and operations may take place over time, some information in this contingency plan may need to be updated to reflect these changes. The contingency plan will be updated on an as-needed basis. Any updates to the contingency plan will be kept with this Monitoring Plan and will be maintained at the Site.

3.0 SITE MONITORING PLAN

3.1 INTRODUCTION

3.1.1 General

The Monitoring Plan describes the measures for evaluating the performance and effectiveness of the remedy to reduce or mitigate contamination at the Site. Monitoring of the mechanical components of ECs is described in Section 4.0 – Operation and Maintenance Plan. This Monitoring Plan may only be revised with the approval of NYSDEC.

3.1.2 Purpose and Schedule

This Monitoring Plan describes the methods to be used for:

- Assessing achievement of the remedial performance criteria;
- Evaluating Site information periodically to confirm that the remedy continues to be effective in protecting public health and the environment; and
- Preparing the necessary reports for the various monitoring activities.

To adequately address these issues, this Monitoring Plan provides information on:

- All designed monitoring systems;
- Reporting requirements; and
- Annual inspection and periodic certification.

The Site is not considered a source of groundwater contamination; therefore, groundwater monitoring is not discussed in this Monitoring Plan. Quarterly monitoring of the SMD system will be conducted for the first year. The frequency thereafter will be determined by NYSDEC and is assumed to be annually. Monitoring programs are summarized in the following table and outlined in detail in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 below.

Monitoring/Inspection Schedule

Monitoring Program	Frequency*	Analysis
SMD System Inspections	Quarterly during the first year of operation, then annually thereafter	Visual inspection of above-ground system components and alarm testing
Composite Cover System Inspections	Annually	Visual inspection of composite cover system components
Site-wide Inspections	Annually	Visual inspection of general Site conditions and ECs

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by NYSDEC and NYSDOH

3.2 COVER SYSTEM MONITORING

A composite cover system, comprised of the first-floor concrete building slabs and vapor barrier, serves as a protective barrier mitigating the risk of exposure to the remaining contamination. The composite cover system plan is presented as Figure 8, and the contractor's as-built drawing is included in Appendix F. Inspection of the composite cover system by a professional engineer, or a qualified environmental professional under the direction of a professional engineer, is required on a regular schedule at a minimum of once per year and following any severe weather or other conditions that could affect the cover. During these inspections, a site inspection form will be completed (Appendix G). The inspection requires sufficient information to certify the integrity of all elements of the cover system described above and should document any cover system disturbances. Any damage to the composite cover system identified during the inspection will be repaired in kind and in compliance with this SMP.

3.3 SMD SYSTEM MONITORING

Inspection will be conducted on a quarterly basis during the first year of implementation to establish that it is operational and performing within the design specifications. Thereafter, the frequency will be determined by NYSDEC and NYSDOH but is assumed to be annually. A visual inspection of the above-ground system components will be conducted during the monitoring event. SMD system components to be monitored include, but are not limited to the following:

- Vacuum blower; and,
- General system piping.

A complete list of components to be checked is provided in the Inspection Checklist, included in Appendix G. If any equipment readings are not within their typical range, any equipment is observed to be malfunctioning, or the system is not performing within specifications, applicable maintenance and repairs will be conducted per the Operation and Maintenance Plan, and the SMD system will be restarted.

This Plan may only be modified with the approval of NYSDEC. Unscheduled inspections and/or sampling may take place when a suspected failure of the SMD system has been reported or an emergency occurs that is deemed likely to affect the operation of the system. Monitoring deliverables for the SMD systems are specified below, in Section 5.0 of this SMP.

3.4 SITE-WIDE INSPECTION

Site-wide inspections will be performed annually as specified in Section 5.1. Site-wide inspections will also be performed after all severe weather conditions that may affect ECs or monitoring devices. During these inspections, an inspection form will be completed (Appendix G). The form will compile sufficient information to assess the following:

- Compliance with all ICs, including Site usage;
- An evaluation of the condition and continued effectiveness of ECs;
- General Site conditions at the time of the inspection;
- The Site management activities being conducted including, where appropriate, confirmation sampling and a health and safety inspection;
- Compliance with permits and schedules included in the Operation and Maintenance Plan; and
- Confirm that Site records are up to date.

3.5 MEDIA MONITORING QUALITY ASSURANCE/QUALITY CONTROL

With the exception of the post-construction indoor and SMD system air sampling, which will follow the procedure discussed in Section 4 – Operation and Maintenance Plan, media monitoring is not required under this SMP. Potential sources of groundwater contamination were removed as part of the RAWP, and the RI established that historic fill does not impact groundwater. Based on the NYSDOH Guidance, air monitoring is not necessary once the active SMD system has been properly installed and is maintaining a vacuum underneath the entire membrane. In addition to post-construction sampling, future indoor air and SMD system sampling events may be conducted to evaluate the need to keep the SMD system in operation.

Any future soil, groundwater or soil vapor sampling will adhere to the following protocols. All sampling and analyses will be performed in accordance with the requirements of the Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) prepared for the Site (Appendix H). Components of the QAPP include:

- Quality assurance/quality control (QA/QC) objectives for data measurement;
- Sampling Program:
    - Sample containers will be properly washed, decontaminated, and appropriate preservative will be added (if applicable) prior to their use by

    the analytical laboratory. Containers with preservative will be tagged as such.

  - Sample holding times will be in accordance with the NYSDEC Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) requirements.
  - Field QC samples (e.g., trip blanks, coded field duplicates, and matrix spike/matrix spike duplicates) will be collected as necessary.

- Sample Tracking and Custody;
- Calibration Procedures:
  - All field analytical equipment will be calibrated immediately prior to each day's use. Calibration procedures will conform to manufacturer's standard instructions.
  - The laboratory will follow all calibration procedures and schedules as specified in United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) SW-846 and subsequent updates that apply to the instruments used for the analytical methods.
- Analytical Procedures;
- Preparation of a Data Usability Summary Report (DUSR), which will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and chain of custody procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method.
- Internal QC and Checks;
- QA Performance and System Audits;
- Preventative Maintenance Procedures and Schedules;
- Corrective Action Measures.

3.6 MONITORING REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Forms and any other information generated during regular monitoring events and inspections will be kept on file on-Site. All forms, and other relevant reporting formats used during the monitoring/inspection events, will be subject to approval by NYSDEC and submitted at the time of the Periodic Review Report, as specified in the Reporting Plan of this SMP.

All monitoring results will be reported to NYSDEC on a periodic basis in the Periodic Review Report. The report will include, at a minimum:

- Date of event;
- Personnel conducting monitoring;
- Description of the activities performed;
- Copies of all field forms completed; and,
- Any observations, conclusions, or recommendations.

Data will be reported in hard copy or digital format as determined by NYSDEC. A summary of the monitoring program deliverables are summarized in the below table.

Schedule of Monitoring/Inspection Reports

Monitoring Program	Reporting Frequency*
SMD System Inspections	Quarterly in the first year of operation and annually thereafter
Composite Cover System Inspections	Annually

* The frequency of events will be conducted as specified until otherwise approved by NYSDEC

4.0 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE PLAN

4.1 INTRODUCTION

This Operation and Maintenance Plan describes the measures necessary to operate, monitor and maintain the mechanical components of the remedy selected for the Site. This Operation and Maintenance Plan:

- Includes the procedures for SMD system start-up and testing;
- Includes the steps necessary to allow individuals unfamiliar with the Site to operate and maintain the SMD system;
- Includes an operation and maintenance contingency plan; and
- Will be updated periodically to reflect changes in Site conditions or the manner in which the SMD system is operated and maintained.

Information on non-mechanical ECs (i.e., composite cover system) is provided in Section 2.0 - Engineering and Institutional Control Plan. A copy of this Operation and Maintenance Plan, along with the complete SMP, will be kept at the Site. This Operation and Maintenance Plan is not to be used as a stand-alone document, but as a component document of the SMP.

4.2 SMD SYSTEM OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE

4.2.1 Scope

This section provides operation and maintenance requirements for the SMD system. The Operation and Maintenance Program has been prepared based on the NYSDOH Guidance and EPA guidance document EPA/625/R-92/016 concerning active depressurization of large buildings and schools (June 1994).

Details of the SMD system design and layout are provided in the Engineering and Institutional Control Plan section of the SMP. As-built drawings are shown in Appendix B.

4.2.2 System Start-Up and Testing

Prior to initial start-up of the SMD system, all accessible SMD components will be inspected. The equipment will then be started in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. The system component manuals are included as Appendix I. After installation is completed, a Mitigation System Installation Record form (included in Appendix G) will be completed and included as an attachment to the subsequent

Periodic Review Report. System testing following the initial system start-up will be performed as follows:

- While the system is operating, smoke tubes will be used to check for leaks through concrete cracks, floor joints, and at the suction points. Any leaks identified will then be properly sealed.
- The blower-malfunction warning device will be tested.
- Shortly after installation of the system and completion of building construction, indoor air and SMD system sample port samples will be collected. Samples will be analyzed for the constituents of concern (i.e., VOCs) to confirm that concentrations in indoor air are below the air guideline values derived by the NYSDOH, and to test submembrane air concentrations. If the sampling results indicate a concentration in indoor air above the air guideline values, the source or cause (e.g., indoor or outdoor sources, improper operation of the SMD system, etc.) will be identified and corrected as necessary.

The system testing described above will be conducted if, in the course of the SMD system lifetime, significant changes are made to the system and the system restarted.

4.2.3 System Operation

4.2.3.1 Routine Operating Procedures

The vacuum blowers will operate continuously after initial startup. All equipment will be operated in accordance with manufacturer’s recommendations (see Appendix I).

4.2.3.2 Trouble Shooting

During the course of operation for the active SMD system, especially immediately after start-up, some technical difficulties may be encountered and the SMD system may not operate within design specifications. Any required maintenance, adjustments, or repairs to the system will be conducted as per manufacturer’s recommendations and Section 4.2.4 of this Operation and Maintenance Plan.

4.2.4 System Maintenance

4.2.4.1 Routine Maintenance

Routine equipment maintenance (e.g., replacing vent fans), repairs, and/or adjustments will be determined based on the life expectancy and warranty for the specific part as well as visual observations over time. The need for repairs and/or adjustments will depend upon the results of a specific activity compared to the results obtained when system operations were initiated. Routine maintenance activities and minimum schedules are provided in the SMD system manual (Appendix I). Routine maintenance of the accessible, non-mechanical SMD system components (i.e., riser) is not anticipated.

4.2.4.2 Non-routine Maintenance

Non-routine maintenance may also be required during the operation of the SMD system, including the following situations:

- The building's owner or occupants report that the warning device indicates the SMD system is not operating properly;
- The SMD system becomes damaged; or
- The building has undergone renovations that may reduce the effectiveness of the SMD system.

Activities conducted during non-routine maintenance visits will vary. NYSDEC will be informed of SMD system failure within 48 hours. Repairs or adjustments will be made to the system as appropriate and as per manufacturer guidelines within 15 days of the equipment failure, whenever possible (i.e., pending availability of parts). If necessary, the system will be redesigned and restarted.

4.3 SMD SYSTEM PERFORMANCE MONITORING

Performance monitoring will be conducted to determine whether the SMD system is operating as designed.

4.3.1 Monitoring Schedule

A baseline inspection of the blower and other equipment will be conducted within 24 hours following initial start-up of the system. Inspections will be conducted on a quarterly basis during the first year of implementation to establish that it is operational and performing within the design specifications. Thereafter, inspections will be conducted on an annual basis. Inspection frequency is subject to change with the approval of the NYSDEC and NYSDOH. Unscheduled inspections or sampling may take place when a suspected failure of the SMD system has been reported or an emergency occurs that is deemed likely to affect the operation of the system. SMD system monitoring deliverables are specified below, in Section 4.4.

4.3.2 General Equipment Monitoring

A visual inspection of the above-ground components of the SMD system will be conducted during the monitoring event. SMD system components to be monitored include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Vacuum blower;
- Alarm system;
- Pressure Gauges;
- Rate of discharge; and,
- General system piping

A complete list of components to be checked is provided in the Inspection Checklist, presented in Appendix G. If any equipment readings are not within their typical range, any equipment is observed to be malfunctioning, or the system is not performing within specifications, maintenance and repair as per the Operation and Maintenance Plan are required immediately, and the SMD system restarted.

4.3.3 System Monitoring Devices and Alarms

The SMD system has a warning device to indicate that the system is not operating properly. In the event that the warning device is activated, applicable maintenance and repairs will be conducted, as specified in the Operation and Maintenance Plan, and the SMD system restarted. Operational problems will be noted in the subsequent Periodic Review Report.

4.3.4 Sampling Event Protocol

Based on the NYSDOH Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (October 2006), air monitoring is not necessary once the SMD system has been properly installed and is maintaining a vacuum underneath the entire slab. However, some repairs and adjustments will be made during the lifetime of the SMD system. SMD system testing, as outlined in Section 4.2 of the Operation and Maintenance Plan, will be conducted in case of redesign and start-up, or to determine the need to continue SMD system operation.

4.4 MAINTENANCE AND PERFORMANCE MONITORING REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Maintenance reports and any other information generated during regular operations at the Site will be filed on-site. All reports, forms, and other relevant information generated will be available to the NYSDEC and submitted as part of the Periodic Review Report, as specified in the Section 5.0 of this SMP.

4.4.1 Routine Maintenance Reports

Checklists or forms (see Appendix G) will be completed during each routine maintenance event. Checklists and forms will include the following information:

- Date;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting maintenance activities;
- Maintenance activities conducted;
- Any modifications to the system;
- Photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted; and,
- Other relevant documentation (e.g., maintenance invoices, replacement equipment receipts, contractor logs, etc.).

4.4.2 Non-Routine Maintenance Reports

Completed non-routine maintenance forms will include the following information:

- Date;
- Name, company, and position of person(s) conducting non-routine maintenance or repair activities;
- Presence of leaks;
- Date of leak repair;
- Other repairs or adjustments made to the system;
- Photographs or sketches showing the approximate location of any problems or incidents noted; and,
- Other relevant documentation (e.g., maintenance invoices, replacement equipment receipts, contractor logs, etc.).

5.0 INSPECTIONS, REPORTING AND CERTIFICATIONS

5.1 SITE INSPECTIONS

5.1.1 Inspection Frequency

All inspections will be conducted at the frequency specified in the schedules provided in Section 3 – Monitoring Plan and Section 4 – Operation and Maintenance Plan. Inspections of remedial components will also be conducted when a breakdown of any treatment system component has occurred or whenever a severe condition has taken place, such as an erosion or flooding event that may affect the ECs.

5.1.2 Inspection Forms, Sampling Data, and Maintenance Reports

SMD system inspections and monitoring events will be recorded on the appropriate form contained in Appendix G. Additionally, a general Site-wide inspection form will be completed during the Site-wide inspection. These forms are subject to NYSDEC revision.

All applicable inspection forms and other records, including all media sampling data and system maintenance reports, generated for the Site during the reporting period will be provided in electronic format in the Periodic Review Report.

5.1.3 Evaluation of Records and Reporting

The results of the inspection and Site monitoring data will be evaluated as part of the EC/IC certification to confirm that the:

- EC/ICs are in-place, performing and effective;
- The Monitoring Plan is being implemented;
- Operation and maintenance activities are being conducted properly;
- The Site remedy continues to be protective of public health and the environment and is performing as designed in the RAWP.

5.2 CERTIFICATION OF ENGINEERING AND INSTITUTIONAL CONTROLS

After the last inspection of the reporting period, a New York State- licensed Professional Engineer will prepare the following certification:

For each institutional or engineering control identified for the Site, I certify that all of the following statements are true:

- The Site inspection to confirm the effectiveness of the institutional and engineering controls required by the remedial program was performed under my direction;

- The institutional control and/or engineering controls employed at this Site are unchanged from the date the control was put in place, or since last approved by the NYSDEC;

- Nothing has occurred that would impair the ability of the control to protect the public health and environment;

- Nothing has occurred that would constitute a violation or failure to comply with any site management plan for this control;

- Access to the Site will continue to be provided to the NYSDEC to evaluate the remedy, including access to evaluate the continued maintenance of this control;

- If a financial assurance mechanism is required under the oversight document for the Site, the mechanism remains valid and sufficient for the intended purpose under the document;

- Site use complies with the Environmental Easement;

- The engineering control systems are performing as designed and are effective;

- To the best of my knowledge and belief, the work and conclusions described in this certification are in accordance with the requirements of the Site remedial program and generally accepted engineering practices;

- No new information has come to my attention, including groundwater monitoring data from wells located at the Site boundary, if any, to indicate that the assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment of off-site contamination are no longer valid; and

- Every five years the following certification will be added:
    - The assumptions made in the qualitative exposure assessment remain valid;
    - The information presented in this report is accurate and complete.

  - I certify that all information and statements in this certification form are true. I understand that a false statement made herein is punishable as a Class "A" misdemeanor, pursuant to Section 210.45 of the Penal Law. I, Jason Hayes, P.E., of Langan, have been authorized and designated by the Site owner to sign this certification for the Site.

The signed certification will be included in the Periodic Review Report described below.

5.3 PERIODIC REVIEW REPORT

A Periodic Review Report will be submitted to the NYSDEC every year, beginning sixteen months after the Certificate of Completion is issued. In the event that the Site is subdivided into separate parcels with different ownership, a single Periodic Review Report will be prepared that addresses the Site described in Appendix A (Metes and Bounds). The report will be prepared in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 and submitted within 30 days of the end of each certification period. Media sampling results will also incorporated into the Periodic Review Report. The report will include:

- Identification, assessment and certification of all ECs/ICs required by the remedy for the Site;
- Results of the required annual Site inspections and severe condition inspections, if applicable;
- All applicable inspection forms and other records generated for the Site during the reporting period in electronic format;
- A summary of any information generated during the reporting period with comments and conclusions;
- A Site evaluation, which includes the following:
  - The compliance of the remedy with the requirements of the Site-specific RAWP and Decision Document;
  - The operation and the effectiveness of all treatment units, etc., including identification of any needed repairs or modifications;
  - Any new conclusions or observations regarding Site contamination based on inspections or data generated by the Monitoring Plan;
  - Recommendations regarding any necessary changes to the remedy and/or Monitoring Plan; and
  - The overall performance and effectiveness of the remedy.

The Periodic Review Report will be submitted, in hard-copy format, to the NYSDEC Central Office and Regional Office in which the Site is located, and in electronic format to NYSDEC Central Office, Regional Office and the NYSDOH Bureau of Environmental Exposure Investigation.

5.4 CORRECTIVE MEASURES PLAN

If any remedial component fails, or if the periodic certification cannot be provided due to the failure of an institutional or engineering control, a corrective measures plan will be submitted to the NYSDEC for approval. This plan will explain the failure and provide the details and schedule for correcting the failure. Unless an emergency condition exists, no work will be performed pursuant to the corrective measures plan until NYSDEC approval.

TABLES

Table 1
Site-Specific Soil Cleanup Objectives
23-01 42nd Road
Long Island City, New York
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C241152
Langan Project No. 170244602

VOCs (mg/kg)	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.68
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27
1,1-Dichloroethene	0.33
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	1.1
1,2-Dichloroethane	0.02
cis-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.25
trans-1,2-Dichloroethene	0.19
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.4
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	1.8
1,4-Dioxane	0.1
Acetone	0.05
Benzene	0.06
Butylbenzene	12
Carbon tetrachloride	0.76
Chlorobenzene	1.1
Chloroform	0.37
Ethylbenzene	1
Hexachlorobenzene	1.2
Methyl ethyl ketone	0.12
Methyl tert-butyl ether	0.93
Methylene chloride	0.05
n-Propylbenzene	3.9
sec-Butylbenzene	11
tert-Butylbenzene	5.9
Tetrachloroethene	1.3
Toluene	0.7
Trichloroethene	0.47
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	3.6
1,3,5- Trimethylbenzene	8.4
Vinyl chloride	0.02
Xylene (mixed)	1.6

SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Acenaphthene	100
Acenaphthylene	100
Anthracene	100
Benzo(a)anthracene	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9
Chrysene	3.9
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33
Dibenzofuran	59
Fluoranthene	100
Fluorene	100
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5
m-Cresol	100
Naphthalene	100
o-Cresol	100
p-Cresol	100
Pentachlorophenol	6.7
Phenanthrene	100
Phenol	100
Pyrene	100
Metals (mg/kg)	
Arsenic	16
Barium	400
Beryllium	72
Cadmium	4.3
Chromium, hexavalent	110
Chromium, trivalent	180
Copper	270
Total Cyanide	27
Lead	400
Manganese	2,000
Total Mercury	0.81
Nickel	310
Selenium	180
Silver	180
Zinc	10000

Notes:

1. The Site-Specific SCOs are the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation title 6 of the official compilation of New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations Part 375 Protection of Groundwater Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) for VOCs and Restricted-Residential Restricted Use Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) for SVOCs and metals.
2. VOC: volatile organic compound
3. SVOC: semivolatile organic compound
4. mg/kg: milligram per kilogram

Table 2
Soil Disposal Summary
23-01 42nd Road
Long Island City, New York
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C241152
Langan Project No. 170244602

		Transporter Info				Waste Tracking			Disposal Facility Info
Load No.	**Date**	**State**	**License**	**Truck Company**	**Truck #**	**Manifest #**	**Waste Type**	**Disposal Facility**	**Confirmed Weight (tons)**
1	5/27/2014	NJ	AP619D	Nickabella's	32	786348	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	30.26
2	5/27/2014	NJ	AP619D	Nickabella's	32	786246	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	29.76
3	5/28/2014	NJ	AP712X	C.P.	17	910957	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	33.46
4	5/28/2014	NJ	AP121P	Solid Waste	149	786382	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	31.85
5	5/28/2014	NJ	AP712X	C.P.	17	910958	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	35.36
6	5/29/2014	NJ	AP230U	Nickabella's	23	786391	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	19.32
7	5/29/2014	NJ	AP650X	Nickabella's	17	786386	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	22.31
8	5/29/2014	NJ	AP964W	Nickabella's	11	786389	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	19.37
9	5/29/2014	NJ	AP230U	Nickabella's	23	786390	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	19.64
10	5/29/2014	NJ	AP650X	Nickabella's	17	786387	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	24.34
11	5/29/2014	NJ	AP964W	Nickabella's	11	786388	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	20.80
12	5/30/2014	NJ	AP951K	C.F. Brothers	8	544919	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	31.12
13	5/30/2014	NJ	AP414M	Manolos	5	911529	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	32.17
14	5/30/2014	NJ	AP951K	C.F. Brothers	8	912240	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	31.18
15	5/30/2014	NJ	AP414	Manolos	5	873348	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	35.23
16	6/2/2014	NJ	AP230U	Nickabella's	23	786425	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	19.11
17	6/2/2014	NJ	AP964K	TMak	3	912241	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	29.50
18	6/2/2014	NJ	AP650X	Nickabella's	17	786428	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	20.74
19	6/2/2014	NJ	AP230U	Nickabella's	23	786426	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	21.93
20	6/2/2014	NJ	AP964K	Tmak	3	808984	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	35.18
21	6/2/2014	NJ	AP650X	Nickabella's	17	786430	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	24.04
22	6/3/2014	NJ	AL794W	C.F. Brothers	7	883614	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	33.07
23	6/3/2014	NJ	AP733S	C.F. Brothers	71	885875	Petroleum-Impacted	CE Philadelphia	29.80
24	6/20/2014	NJ	AP712X	C.P.	17	910966	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	30.76
25	6/20/2014	NJ	AP907S	Green Outlook	40	918789	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	31.81
26	6/20/2014	NJ	AP767Y	Green Outlook	44	918788	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	33.45
27	6/20/2014	NJ	AM873Z	Green Outlook	28	918790	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	29.04
28	6/20/2014	NJ	AP964K	T-Mak	3	808994	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	33.16
29	6/20/2014	NJ	AR403E	Nickabella's	6	918787	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	34.21
30	6/20/2014	NJ	AP953P	Nickabella's	5	918786	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	30.08
31	6/27/2014	NJ	AP230U	Nickabella's	23	918903	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	36.67
32	8/13/2014	NJ	AP508N	DI	5	772290	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	33.48
33	8/13/2014	NJ	AP191K	DI	4	936440	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	29.63
34	8/13/2014	NJ	AR804C	DI	8	936279	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	29.48
35	8/13/2014	NJ	AP444Z	DI	7	915350	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	32.61
36	8/13/2014	NJ	AR713H	DI	10	936329	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	26.35
37	8/13/2014	NJ	AR770G	DI	2	936438	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	30.94
38	8/18/2014	NJ	AP279K	Mendez	27	899180	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	29.55
39	8/18/2014	NJ	AP792H	Mendez	98	768786	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	26.48
40	8/18/2014	NJ	AP256H	Mendez	29	768784	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	31.05
41	8/18/2014	NJ	AN843J	Mendez	36	768785	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	30.11
42	8/18/2014	NJ	AP792H	Mendez	98	768783	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	27.40
43	8/18/2014	NJ	AP256H	Mendez	29	768782	Historic Fill	CE Carteret	32.61
							Total Weight - Petroleum-Impacted:		569.52
							Total Weight - Historic Fill:		648.63
							Total Weight:		**1248.41**

Table 3 - Documentation Soil Sample Analytical Detection Summary
23-01 42nd Road
Long Island City, NY
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C241152
Langan Project No. 170244602

Sample ID **Lab Sample ID** **Sampling Date** **Sampling Elevation** **Area of Concern**	**NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use Residential SCO**	**NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use SCO-Protection of GW**	**EPSW01_N_4.5** **14D1175-01** **4/29/2014** **el 5.5 QHD** **NW UST AREA**		**EPSW01_E_4.5** **14D1175-02** **4/29/2014** **el 5.5 QHD** **NW UST AREA**		**EPSW01_S_4.5** **14D1175-03** **4/29/2014** **el 5.5 QHD** **NW UST AREA**		**SoDUP01_042914** **14D1175-06** **4/29/2014** **el 5.5 QHD** **NW UST AREA**		**EPSW01_W_4.5** **14D1175-04** **4/29/2014** **el 5.5 QHD** **NW UST AREA**		**EPB01_5.5** **14D1175-05** **4/29/2014** **el 4.5 QHD** **NW UST AREA**	
VOCs (mg/kg)														
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	100	0.68	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
1,1-Dichloroethane	26	0.27	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
1,1-Dichloroethylene	100	0.33	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
2-Butanone	100	0.12	0.0088		0.012		0.0031	J	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0031	J
Acetone	100	0.05	0.043	U	0.049	U	0.029	U	0.01	U	0.012	U	0.021	B
Carbon disulfide	~	~	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0027	J	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
Chloroethane	~	~	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	100	0.25	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
Methylcyclohexane	~	~	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0028	J	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
Methylene chloride	100	0.05	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0025	J
n-Propylbenzene	100	3.9	NA		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA	
sec-Butylbenzene	100	11	NA		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA	
Tetrachloroethylene	19	1.3	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
Trichloroethylene	21	0.47	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
Vinyl Chloride	0.9	0.02	0.0024	U	0.0025	U	0.0024	U	0.0026	U	0.0031	U	0.0021	U
SVOCs (mg/kg)														
2-Chlorophenol	~	~	0.171	JD	0.0759	U	0.151	U	0.346	JD	0.0866	U	0.0749	U
2-Methylnaphthalene	~	~	0.157	JD	0.0759	U	0.151	U	0.258	JD	0.0866	U	0.0749	U
Acenaphthene	100	98	0.67	D	0.11	J	0.85	JD	1.2	JD	0.148	J	0.195	J
Acenaphthylene	100	107	0.3	JD	0.154	J	0.315	JD	0.597	JD	0.0866	U	0.121	J
Anthracene	100	1000	1.2	D	0.282	J	1.98	D	1.89	D	0.377		0.482	
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	**3.3**	D	**1.07**	J	**4.6**	JD	**5.03**	JD	0.948	J	**1.55**	J
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22	**2.64**	D	0.963		**3.92**	D	**5.79**	D	**1.1**		**1.44**	
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7	**2.15**	D	0.768		**3.06**	D	**4.83**	D	**1.16**		**1.32**	
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100	1000	0.977	D	0.372		1.32	D	1.38	D	0.432		0.442	
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7	2.78	D	0.915		**4.13**	D	**4.86**	D	0.918		1.21	
Carbazole	~	~	0.57	JD	0.0921	J	0.711	JD	1.19	JD	0.15	J	0.188	J
Chrysene	3.9	1	2.82	D	1.03	J	3.83	JD	**4.73**	JD	0.851	J	1.33	J
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000	**0.511**	JD	0.101	J	**0.381**	JD	**0.426**	JD	0.23	J	0.13	J
Dibenzofuran	59	210	0.415	JD	0.0759	U	0.151	UJ	0.731	D	0.0866	U	0.0879	J
Fluoranthene	100	1000	5.16	D	1.97		5.5	D	5.85	D	1.73		2.39	
Fluorene	100	386	0.57	JD	0.114	J	0.984	JD	1.12	JD	0.14	J	0.162	J
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2	**1.02**	D	0.399		**1.49**	D	**1.78**	D	0.423		0.479	
Naphthalene	100	12	0.35	JD	0.0759	U	0.188	JD	0.496	JD	0.0866	U	0.0749	U
Phenanthrene	100	1000	4.24	D	1.39		4.88	D	5.36	D	1.4		1.65	
Pyrene	100	1000	4.37	D	1.69		5	D	4.91	D	1.35		1.84	
Metals (mg/kg)														
Aluminum	~	~	5160		5250		8240		5550		11400		6220	
Antimony	~	~	0.994		0.602	U	1.22		1.04		1.3		0.594	U
Arsenic	16	16	4		7.28		6.02	J	14.3	J	7.15		12.4	
Barium	400	820	87.2		59		122		108		171		118	
Cadmium	4.3	7.5	0.729		0.524		0.895		0.852		3.4		0.785	
Calcium	~	~	12500		33800		13500	J	24000	J	24600		30700	
Chromium	~	~	34.8		12.5		36.8		37		76.7		46.8	
Cobalt	~	~	4.93		4.99		7.52		5.35		9.85		6.34	
Copper	270	1720	**508**		76.2		**558**		**654**		**1150**		**437**	
Iron	~	~	10700		8510		14800		13700		20900		12700	
Lead	400	450	370		124		342		**536**		**725**		**1260**	
Magnesium	~	~	2580		4960		3890		3320		4460		4490	
Manganese	2000	2000	211		266		243		270		458		337	
Mercury	0.81	0.73	0.116	U	0.12	U	0.275		0.311		0.137	U	0.119	U
Nickel	310	130	17.4		14.6		22		18.2		35.9		22.3	
Potassium	~	~	1000		1100		1760		1240		2110		1290	
Selenium	180	4	1.16	U	1.2	U	1.2	U	1.2	U	1.37	U	1.19	U
Sodium	~	~	525		475		391		539		447		365	
Vanadium	~	~	15.8		16.8		26.9		19.5		30.7		21.3	
Zinc	10000	2480	431		332		453		578		1930		599	
Total Solids (%)														
% Solids	~	~	86.5		83		83.5		83.6		72.7		84.2	

Notes:

1. Grab soil sample analytical results are compared to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) title 6 of the official compilation of New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Restricted Use Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) and Restricted Use SCO - Protection of Groundwater.
2. **Bold** results represent exceedances of NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO.
3. Shaded results represent exceedances of NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use SCO-Protection of Groundwater.
4. Only detected compounds are shown in the table.
5. mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
6. VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
7. SVOCs = Semivolatile Organic Compounds
8. ~ = this indicates that no regulatory limit has been established for this analyte.
9. NA = this indicates the analyte was not a target for this sample
10. QHD = Queens Highway Datum
11. SoDUP01_042914 is a duplicate of EPSW01_S_4.5
12. DUPEP01_052914 is a duplicate of EP01W_7-9

Qualifiers:

D = The result is from an analysis that required a dilution
J = The analyte was positively identified and the associated numerical value is the approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
UJ = The analyte was not detected at a level greater than or equal to the reporting limit (RL); however, the reported RL is approximate and may be inaccurate or imprecise.
U = The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected at a level greater than or equal to the level of the RL or the sample concentration for results impacted by blank contamination.
B = The analyte was detected in the analysis batch blank.

Table 3 - Documentation Soil Sample Analytical Detection Summary
23-01 42nd Road
Long Island City, NY
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C241152
Langan Project No. 170244602

Sample ID Lab Sample ID Sampling Date Sampling Elevation Area of Concern	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use Residential SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use SCO-Protection of GW	EP01S_8-9 14E0579-01 5/13/2014 el 7 to 6 QHD SE UST AREA		EP01NW_7-9 14E1149-01 5/29/2014 el 3 to 1 QHD SE UST AREA		EP01W_7-9 14E1155-01 5/29/2014 el 3 to 1 QHD SE UST AREA		DUPEP01_052914 14E1155-04 5/29/2014 el 3 to 1 QHD SE UST AREA		EP01NE_6-7 14E1155-03 5/30/2014 el 4 to 3 QHD SE UST AREA		EP01E_6-8 14F0065-01 6/2/2014 el 4 to 2 QHD SE UST AREA		EP01SE_6-8 14F0065-02 6/2/2014 el 4 to 2 QHD SE UST AREA	
VOCs (mg/kg)																
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	100	0.68	0.68	U	0.0081		0.0015	U	0.0017	U	2.5	D	6	D	0.0061	
1,1-Dichloroethane	26	0.27	0.68	U	0.0045		0.0015	U	0.0017	U	1.2	D	3.6	D	0.0022	U
1,1-Dichloroethylene	100	0.33	0.68	U	0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.0082		0.0016	U	0.0022	U
2-Butanone	100	0.12	0.68	U	0.0016	U	0.0024	J	0.0038		0.011		0.0088		0.027	
Acetone	100	0.05	0.68	U	0.012		0.014	U	0.022	U	0.022	U	0.035		0.1	
Carbon disulfide	~	~	NA		0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.002	U	0.0016	U	0.0022	U
Chloroethane	~	~	NA		0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.09		0.048		0.0022	U
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	100	0.25	0.68	U	0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.0027	J	0.0016	U	0.0022	U
Methylcyclohexane	~	~	NA		0.0051		0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.002	U	0.0016	U	0.0022	U
Methylene chloride	100	0.05	0.69	JD	0.0016	U	0.006	U	0.0085	U	0.002	U	0.0021	J	0.003	J
n-Propylbenzene	100	3.9	3.1	JD	NA		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA	
sec-Butylbenzene	100	11	4.7	JD	NA		NA		NA		NA		NA		NA	
Tetrachloroethylene	19	1.3	0.68	U	0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.021		0.0022	J	0.0022	U
Trichloroethylene	21	0.47	0.68	U	0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.065		0.0018	J	0.0022	U
Vinyl Chloride	0.9	0.02	0.68	U	0.0016	U	0.0015	U	0.0017	U	0.0038	J	0.0016	U	0.0022	U
SVOCs (mg/kg)																
2-Chlorophenol	~	~	NA		0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.054	U	0.0498	U
2-Methylnaphthalene	~	~	NA		0.562	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.054	U	0.0498	U
Acenaphthene	100	98	1.47	JD	0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.109	J	0.0498	U
Acenaphthylene	100	107	1.11	U	0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.054	U	0.0498	U
Anthracene	100	1000	1.96	JD	0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.461		0.0498	U
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1	**2.56**	JD	0.172	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.173	J	0.964		0.0498	U
Benzo(a)pyrene	1	22	**2.35**	JD	0.218	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.183	J	0.795		0.0498	U
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1	1.7	**1.42**	JD	0.169	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.133	J	0.62		0.0498	U
Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	100	1000	2.22	U	0.321	UJ	0.105	U	0.109	U	0.0976	U	0.168	J	0.0996	UJ
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	3.9	1.7	1.95	JD	0.162	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.143	J	0.795		0.0498	U
Carbazole	~	~	NA		0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.0952	J	0.0498	U
Chrysene	3.9	1	2.46	JD	0.189	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.184	J	0.868		0.0498	U
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.33	1000	1.11	U	0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.0746	J	0.0498	UJ
Dibenzofuran	59	210	1.11	U	0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.054	U	0.0498	U
Fluoranthene	100	1000	8.05	D	0.275	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.298		2.55		0.0498	U
Fluorene	100	386	1.11	U	0.161	U	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.133	J	0.0498	U
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.5	8.2	1.11	U	0.178	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.06	J	0.197	J	0.0498	UJ
Naphthalene	100	12	1.11	UJ	0.392	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0488	U	0.054	U	0.0498	U
Phenanthrene	100	1000	3.63	JD	0.22	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.0852	J	2.11		0.0498	U
Pyrene	100	1000	7.82	JD	0.245	JD	0.0524	U	0.0546	U	0.313		1.98		0.0498	U
Metals (mg/kg)																
Aluminum	~	~	NA		6020		10600		12900		10300		7320		12600	
Antimony	~	~	NA		0.637	U	0.624	U	0.65	U	0.581	U	0.643	U	0.593	U
Arsenic	16	16	7.91		2.49		2.16		2.84		2.62		3.46		2.76	
Barium	400	820	100		54.1		31.8	J	68.7	J	128		49.6		50.8	
Cadmium	4.3	7.5	0.396	U	0.382	U	0.374	U	0.39	U	0.349	U	0.386	U	0.356	U
Calcium	~	~	NA		5230		1220	J	3430	J	6570		2680		1020	
Chromium	~	~	20.2		11.2		21.1		27.5		21.7		16		24.7	
Cobalt	~	~	NA		5.92		6.17		7.8		8.11		5.06		8.31	
Copper	270	1720	68.8		33.5		12.5	J	28.2	J	28.4		33		14.7	
Iron	~	~	NA		11300		12300		14700		15500		12000		17600	
Lead	400	450	**456**		84.4		23.8	J	102	J	151		309		18.4	
Magnesium	~	~	NA		2780		2790		3620		3780		1920		3940	
Manganese	2000	2000	193		145		89		124		196		140		186	
Mercury	0.81	0.73	0.172		0.042	U	0.0412	U	0.0429	U	0.0384	U	0.0425	U	0.0391	U
Nickel	310	130	20.2		15.6		16.5		19.8		20.4		14		22.1	
Potassium	~	~	NA		953		759		1250		1570		642		964	
Selenium	180	4	22.3		1.27	U	1.53		1.3	U	1.16	U	1.29	U	1.19	U
Sodium	~	~	NA		183		202		235		145		152		172	
Vanadium	~	~	NA		17.8		21		28.6		26.9		20		30.7	
Zinc	10000	2480	180		62.8		35		54.8		97.3		84.9		47.5	
Total Solids (%)																
% Solids	~	~	75.8		78.5		80.2		76.9		86		77.7		84.3	

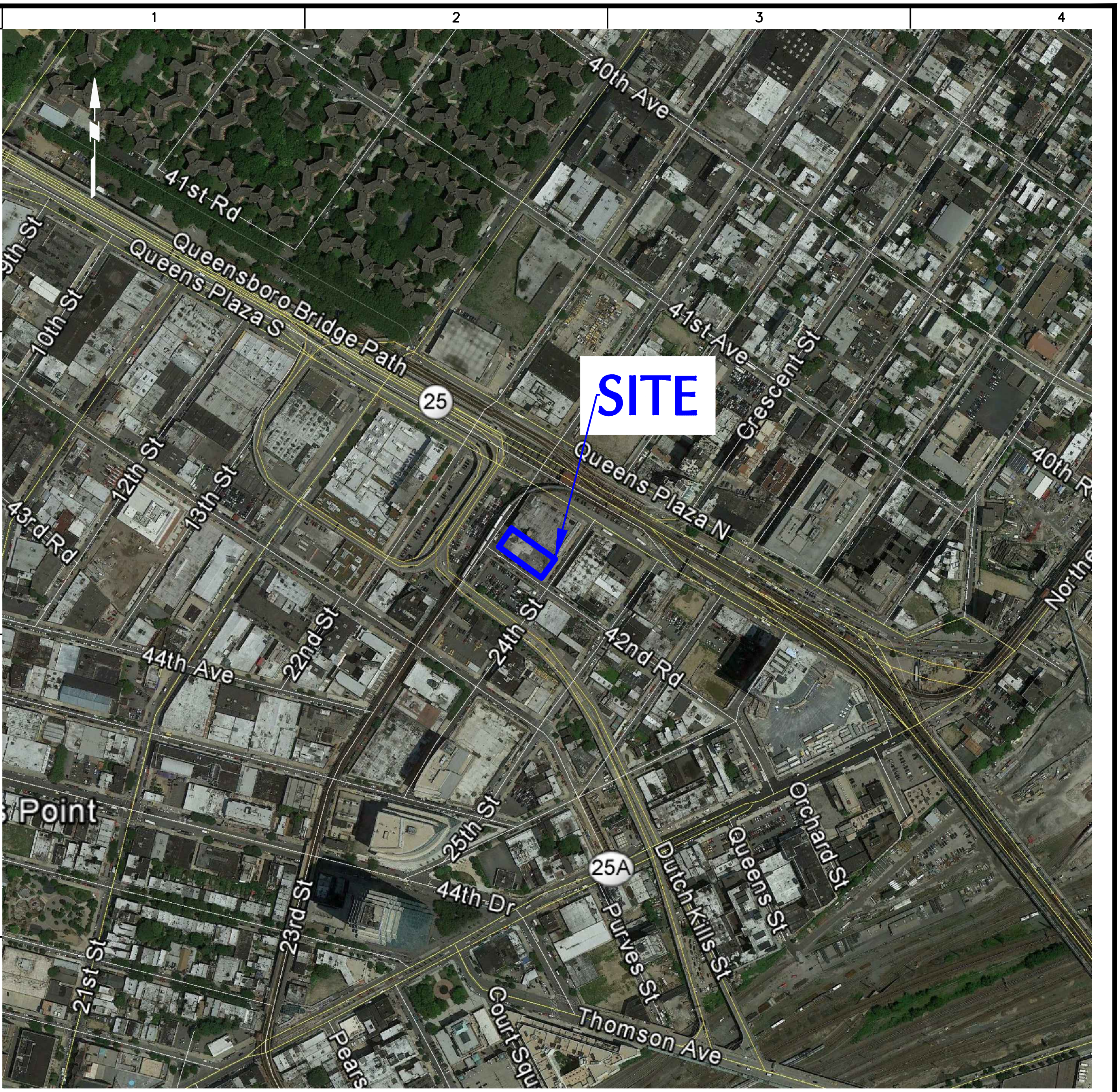
Notes:

1. Grab soil sample analytical results are compared to the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) title 6 of the official compilation of New York Codes, Rules, and Regulations (NYCRR) Part 375 Restricted Use Residential Soil Cleanup Objectives (SCO) and Restricted Use SCO - Protection of Groundwater.
2. **Bold** results represent exceedances of NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO.
3. Shaded results represent exceedances of NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use SCO-Protection of Groundwater.
4. Only detected compounds are shown in the table.
5. mg/kg = milligrams per kilogram
6. VOCs = Volatile Organic Compounds
7. SVOCs = Semivolatile Organic Compounds
8. ~ = this indicates that no regulatory limit has been established for this analyte.
9. NA = this indicates the analyte was not a target for this sample
10. QHD = Queens Highway Datum
11. SoDUP01_042914 is a duplicate of EPSW01_S_4.5
12. DUPEP01_052914 is a duplicate of EP01W_7-9

Qualifiers:

D = The result is from an analysis that required a dilution
J = The analyte was positively identified and the associated numerical value is the approximate concentration of the analyte in the sample.
UJ = The analyte was not detected at a level greater than or equal to the reporting limit (RL); however, the reported RL is approximate and may be inaccurate or imprecise.
U = The analyte was analyzed for, but was not detected at a level greater than or equal to the level of the RL or the sample concentration for results impacted by blank contamination.
B = The analyte was detected in the analysis batch blank.

FIGURES



LEGEND:

▭ SITE BOUNDARY

NOTES:

1. BASE MAP TAKEN FROM GOOGLE EARTH (IMAGE DATE 6/2/2011)

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

23-01 42nd ROAD

BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title

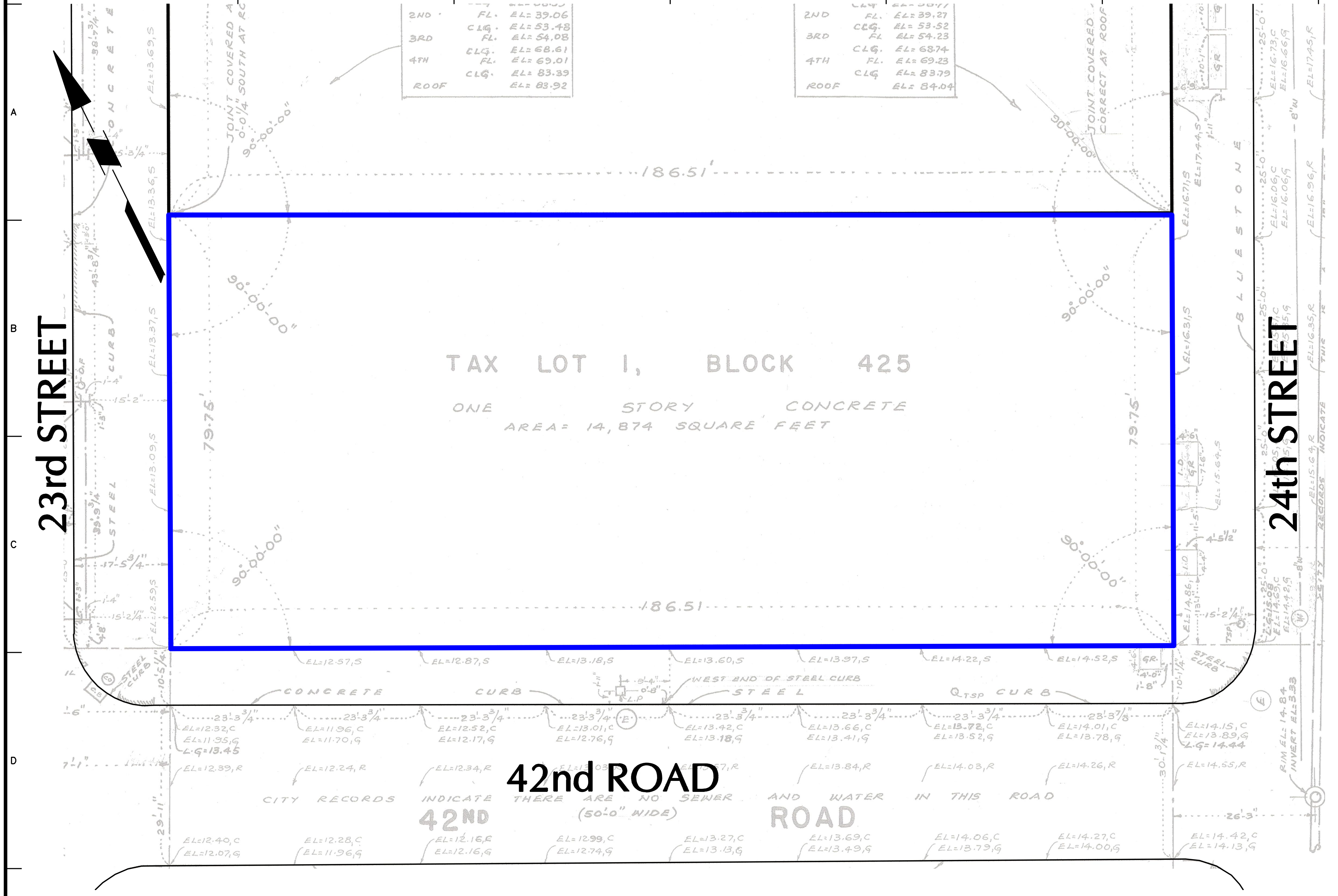
SITE LOCATION MAP

Project No. 170244602
Date 8/30/2013
Scale NTS
Drawn By NK
Submission Date –

Figure No. 1

Sheet 1 of 8

Filename: \\Langan.com\data\NY\data6\170244601\Cadd Data - 170244601\2D-DesignFiles\Environmental\Site Management Plan\Figure 1 - Site Location Map - revised.dwg Date: 3/5/2015 Time: 14:45 User: pmcmahon Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIA-BP



LEGEND:

▭ PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE

NOTES:

1. BACKGROUND PLANS TAKEN FROM A SURVEY DRAWING BY EARL B. LOVELL – S. P. BELCHER, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2013.

SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

23-01 42nd ROAD

BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS **NEW YORK**

Figure Title

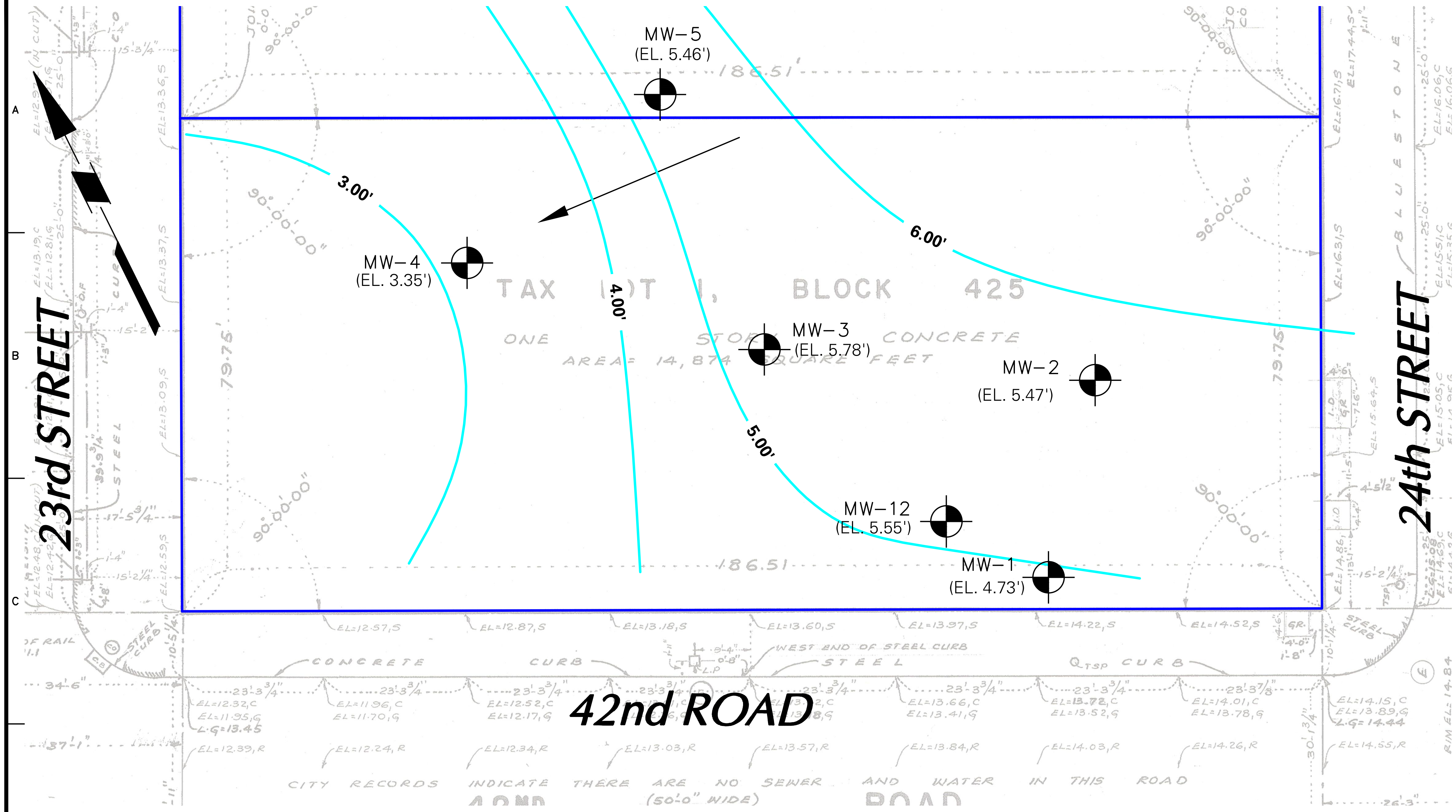
SITE PLAN

Project No.
170244602
Date
01/12/2015
Scale
1" = 20'
Drawn By
PMM
Submission Date
–

Figure No.

2

Sheet 2 of 8



LEGEND:

▬	SITE OUTLINE
MW-1 ⊕	MONITORING WELL LOCATION
6.00' ▬	GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOUR LINE
↙	PRESUMED GROUNDWATER FLOW DIRECTION

NOTES:

1. BASE MAP TAKEN FROM SURVEY "MONITORING WELL AND BORING LOCATION", BY LANGAN, DATED 7/25/2013.
2. MONITORING WELLS WERE GAUGED ON 8/14/2013.
3. GROUNDWATER ELEVATION CONTOUR LINES ARE PRESENTED IN 1 FOOT INTERVALS.
4. OFF-SITE MONITORING WELL MW-5 IS LOCATED ON THE NORTHERN ADJOINING PROPERTY (23-10 42ND ROAD).
5. ELEVATIONS ARE RELATIVE TO BOROUGH OF QUEENS DATUM, WHICH IS 2.75 FEET ABOVE THE NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY DATUM OF 1929.

20 0 5 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

23-01 42nd ROAD

BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title

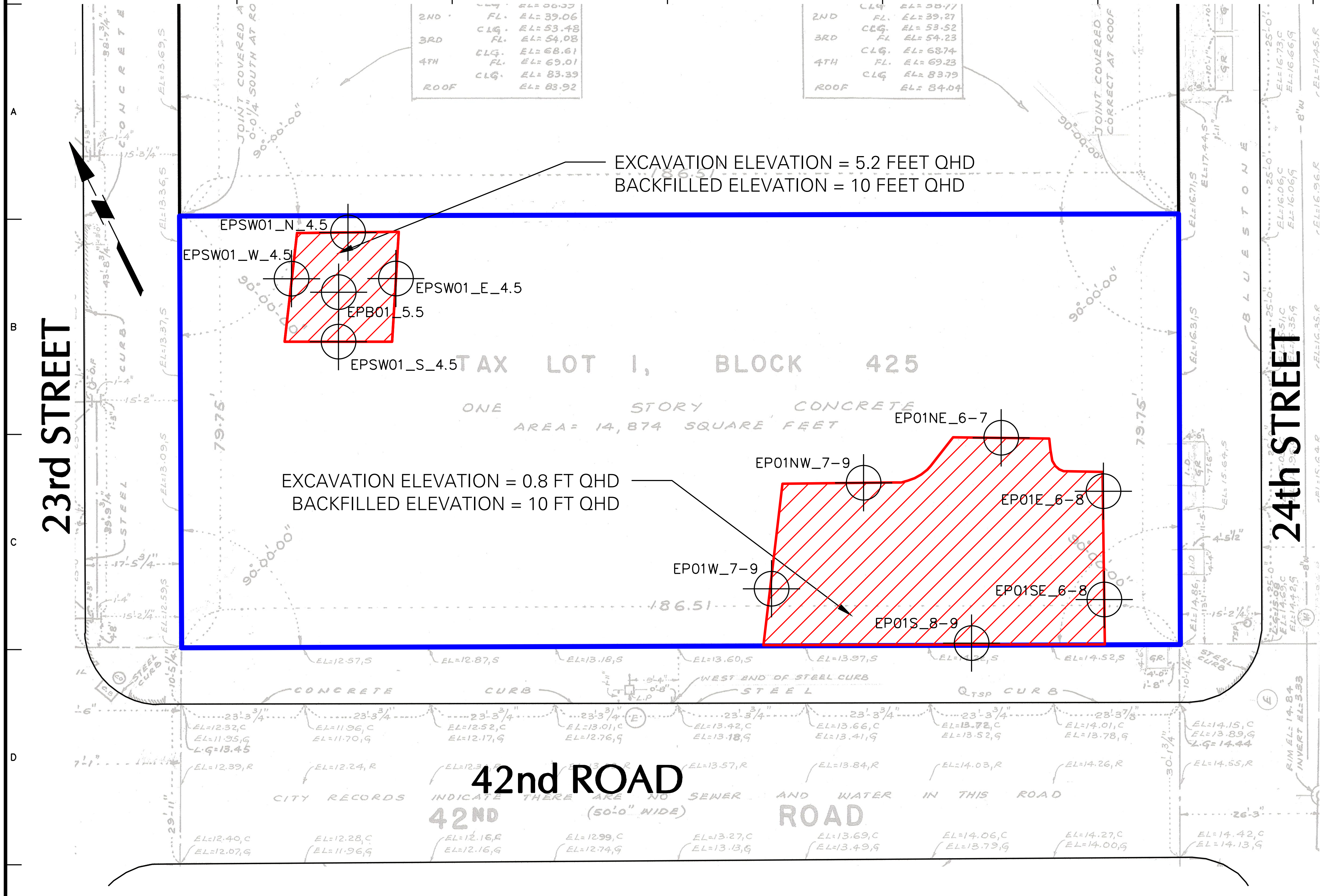
GROUNDWATER ISOCONTOUR MAP

Project No.
170244602
Date
8/30/2013
Scale
1" = 20'
Drawn By
NCR
Submission Date
8/30/2013

Figure No.
3

Sheet 3 of 8

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170244601\Cadd Data - 170244601\2D-DesignFiles\Environmental\Site Management Plan\Figure 3 - Groundwater Contour_23-01 42nd Road.dwg Date: 3/23/2015 Time: 15:35 User: pmcmahon Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL



LEGEND:

▭ PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE

▨ APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION EXTENTS

EPSW01_N_4.5 ⊕ DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE LOCATION

NOTES:

1. BACKGROUND PLAN TAKEN FROM A SURVEY DRAWING BY EARL B. LOVELL – S. P. BELCHER, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2013.
2. QHD = QUEENS HIGHWAY DATUM

20 0 5 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

23-01 42nd ROAD

BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title

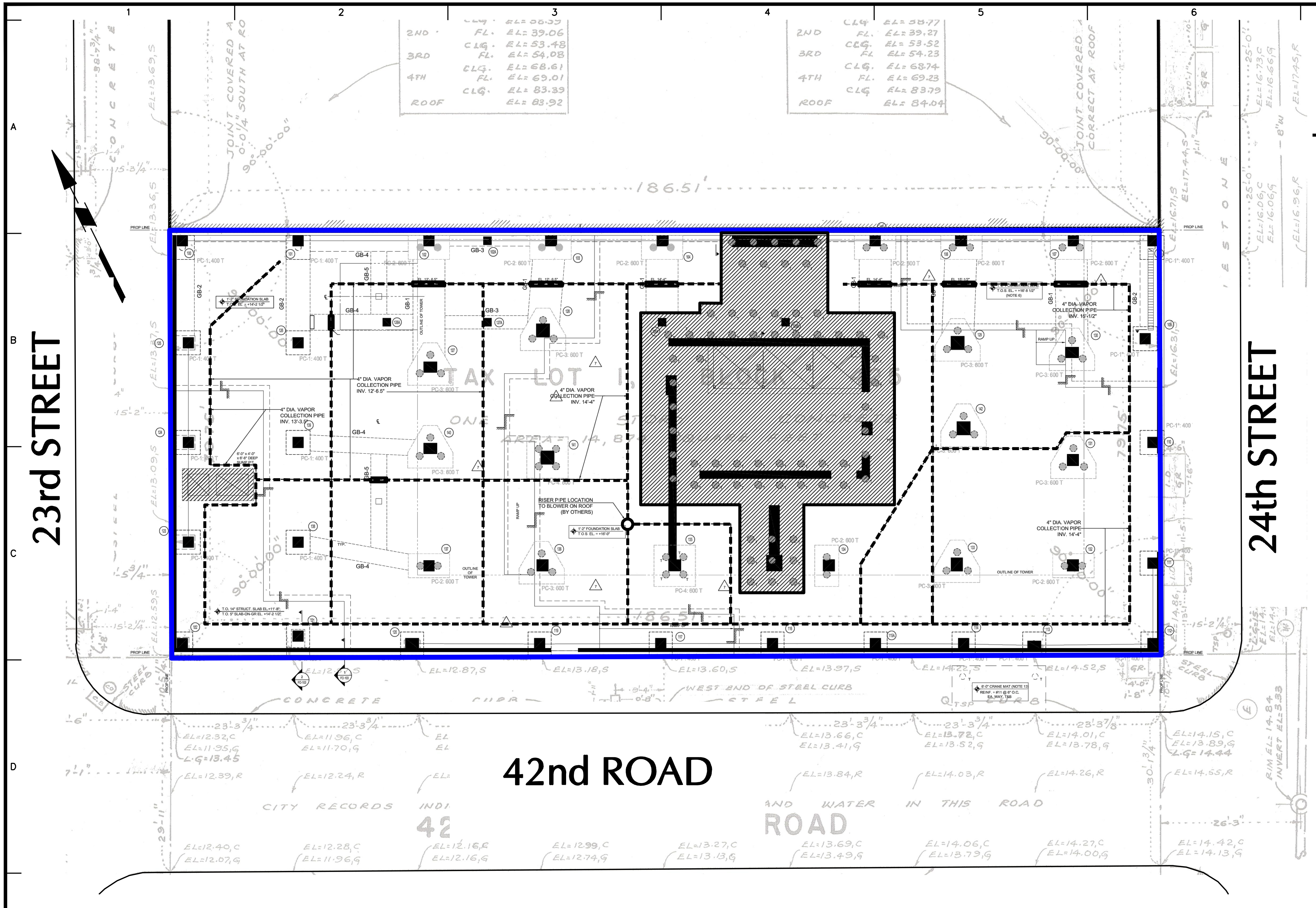
EXCAVATION AND DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE LOCATION PLAN

Project No. 170244602
Date 10/7/2014
Scale 1" = 20'
Drawn By PMM
Submission Date –

Figure No. 4

Sheet 4 of 8

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170244601\Cadd Data - 170244601\2D-DesignFiles\Environmental\Site Management Plan\Figure 4 - Excavation and Sample Location Plan.dwg Date: 3/23/2015 Time: 15:56 User: pmcmahon Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL



LEGEND:

- ▬ SITE BOUNDARY
- - - - 4-INCH DIAMETER VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE
- ▭ SLEEVE THROUGH GRADE BEAM
- ▨ AREA NOT DEPRESSURIZED (SEE NOTES 2 AND 3)

GENERAL NOTES:

1. BACKGROUND PLANS TAKEN FROM A SURVEY DRAWING BY EARL B. LOVELL - S. P. BELCHER, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2013, AND A DRAWING TITLED "SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM AS BUILT DRAWING", BY NYCO ENVIRONMENTAL & DEWATERING CORP., DATED DECEMBER 12, 2014.
2. THE DEEP ELEVATOR PIT WAS NOT DEPRESSURIZED BECAUSE IT EXTENDS BELOW THE WATER TABLE AND IS WATERPROOFED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOUNDATION DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS.
3. THE CORE MAT WAS NOT DEPRESSURIZED BECAUSE IT IS 72-INCHES THICK AND

20 0 5 10 20

SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

23-01 42nd ROAD

BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title

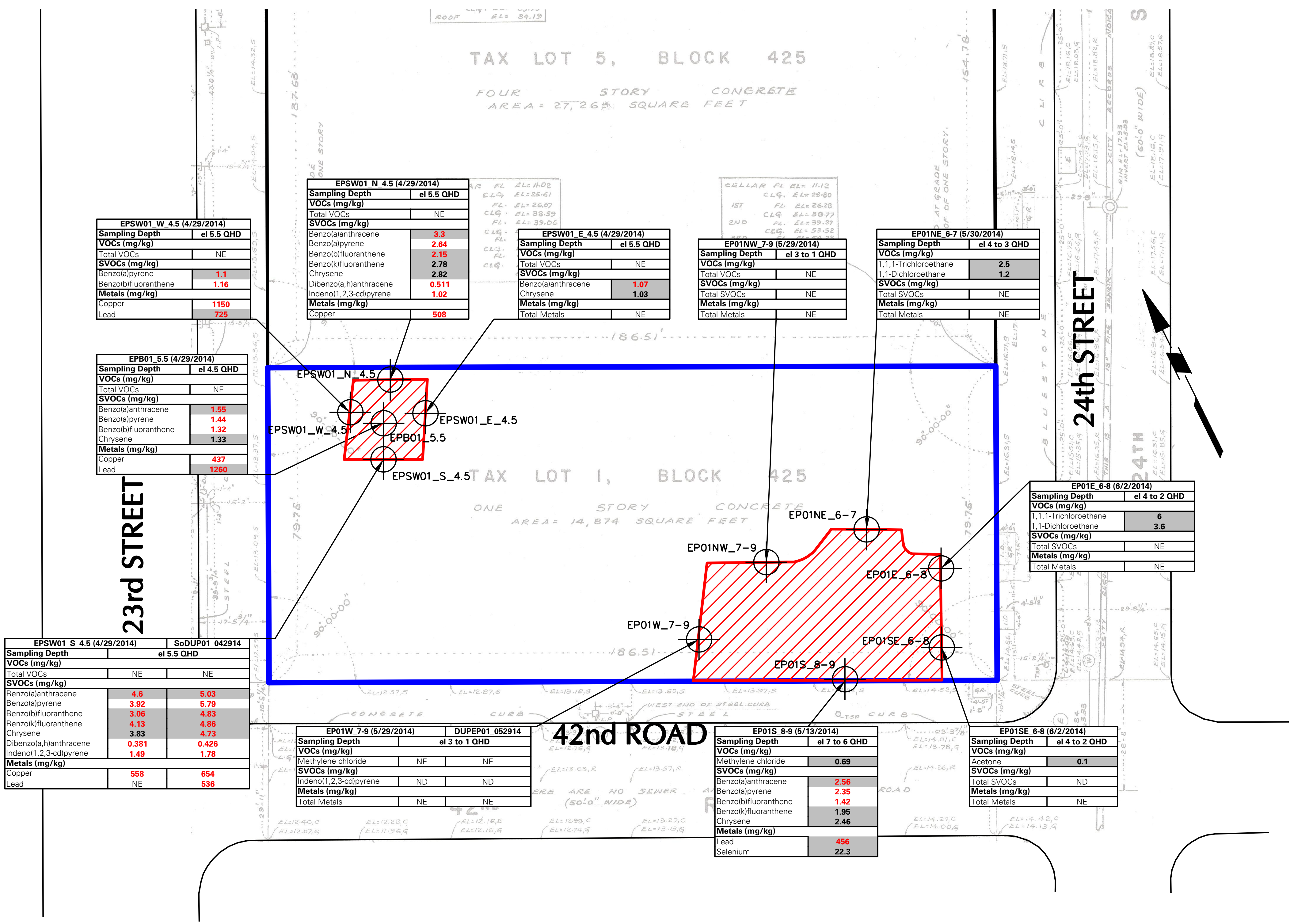
AS-BUILT SMD SYSTEM LAYOUT PLAN

Project No.
170244602
Date
01/12/2015
Scale
1" = 20'
Drawn By
PMM
Submission Date
–

Figure No.
5

Sheet 5 of 8

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170244601\Cadd Data - 170244601\2D-DesignFiles\Environmental\Site Management Plan\Figure 5 - SMD Layout Plan.dwg Date: 3/23/2015 Time: 15:39 User: pmcmahon Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: ANSIB-BL



EPSW01_W_4.5 (4/29/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 5.5 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.16
Metals (mg/kg)	
Copper	1150
Lead	725

EPB01_5.5 (4/29/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 4.5 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.55
Benzo(a)pyrene	1.44
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.32
Chrysene	1.33
Metals (mg/kg)	
Copper	437
Lead	1260

EPSW01_N_4.5 (4/29/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 5.5 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	3.3
Benzo(a)pyrene	2.64
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	2.15
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	2.78
Chrysene	2.82
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.511
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1.02
Metals (mg/kg)	
Copper	508

EPSW01_E_4.5 (4/29/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 5.5 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	1.07
Chrysene	1.03
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE

EP01NW_7-9 (5/29/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 3 to 1 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	NE
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE

EP01NE_6-7 (5/30/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 4 to 3 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2.5
1,1-Dichloroethane	1.2
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	NE
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE

EP01E_6-8 (6/2/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 4 to 2 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	6
1,1-Dichloroethane	3.6
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	NE
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE

	EPSW01_S_4.5 (4/29/2014)	SoDUP01_042914
Sampling Depth	**el 5.5 QHD**	
VOCs (mg/kg)		
Total VOCs	NE	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)		
Benzo(a)anthracene	4.6	5.03
Benzo(a)pyrene	3.92	5.79
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	3.06	4.83
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	4.13	4.86
Chrysene	3.83	4.73
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.381	0.426
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	1.49	1.78
Metals (mg/kg)		
Copper	558	654
Lead	NE	536

	EP01W_7-9 (5/29/2014)	DUPEP01_052914
Sampling Depth	**el 3 to 1 QHD**	
VOCs (mg/kg)		
Methylene chloride	NE	NE
SVOCs (mg/kg)		
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	ND	ND
Metals (mg/kg)		
Total Metals	NE	NE

EP01S_8-9 (5/13/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 7 to 6 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Methylene chloride	0.69
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	2.56
Benzo(a)pyrene	2.35
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.42
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.95
Chrysene	2.46
Metals (mg/kg)	
Lead	456
Selenium	22.3

EP01SE_6-8 (6/2/2014)	
Sampling Depth	**el 4 to 2 QHD**
VOCs (mg/kg)	
Acetone	0.1
SVOCs (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	ND
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE

LEGEND:

▭	PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE
▨	APPROXIMATE EXCAVATION EXTENTS
EPSW01_N_4.5 ⌖	DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE LOCATION

NOTES:

1. BACKGROUND PLAN TAKEN FROM A SURVEY DRAWING BY EARL B. LOVELL – S. P. BELCHER, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2013.
2. QHD = QUEENS HIGHWAY DATUM
3. DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE RESULTS WERE COMPARED TO THE NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL CONSERVATION (NYSDEC) TITLE 6 OF THE COMPILATION OF NEW YORK CODES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS (NYCRR) PART 375 RESTRICTED USE RESTRICTED–RESIDENTIAL AND RESTRICTED USE PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES (SCO).
4. ONLY DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE RESULTS THAT EXCEEDED THE RESTRICTED–RESIDENTIAL USE OR PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER SOIL SCOs ARE SHOWN.
5. CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE THE PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER SCOs ARE HIGHLIGHTED.
6. CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE THE RESTRICTED–RESIDENTIAL USE SCOs ARE IN RED.
7. VOC = VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
8. SVOC = SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
9. mg/kg = MILLIGRAMS/KILOGRAM
10. NE = NOT EXCEEDED
11. ND = NOT DETECTED

Compound	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Use Restricted Residential SCO
VOCs (mg/kg)		
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.68	100
1,1-Dichloroethane	0.27	26
Acetone	0.05	100
Methylene chloride	0.05	100
SVOCs (mg/kg)		
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	22	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.7	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.7	3.9
Chrysene	1	3.9
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1000	0.33
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	8.2	0.5
Metals (mg/kg)		
Copper	1720	270
Lead	450	400
Selenium	4	180

30 0 15 30
SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

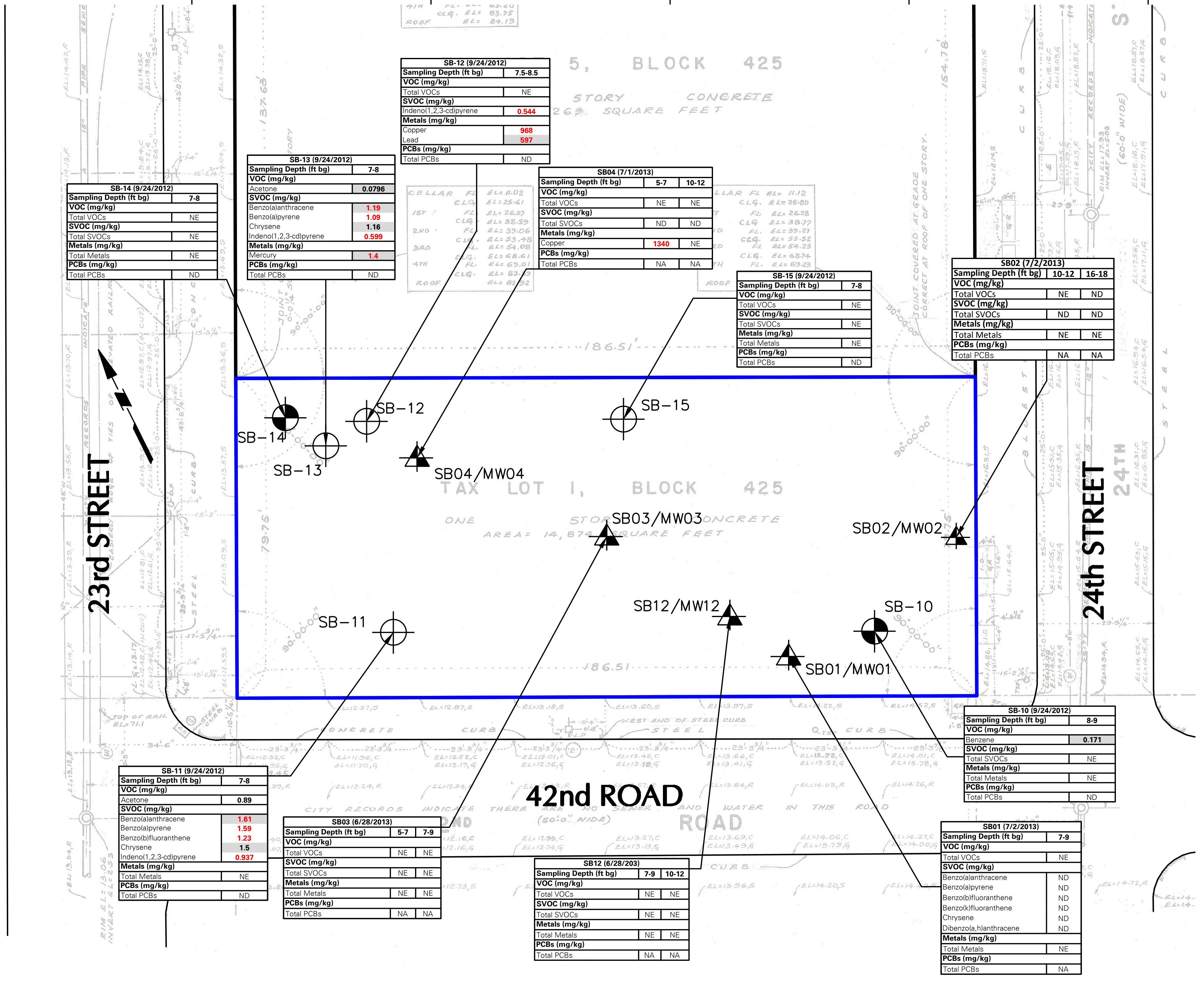
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
23-01 42nd ROAD
BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS **NEW YORK**

Figure Title
DOCUMENTATION SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND RESULTS PLAN

Project No.
170244602
Date
10/7/2014
Scale
1" = 30'
Drawn By
PMM
Submission Date
–

Figure No.
6
Sheet 6 of 8



SB-14 (9/24/2012)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7-8**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	NE
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	ND

SB-13 (9/24/2012)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7-8**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Acetone	**0.0796**
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1.19**
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1.09**
Chrysene	**1.16**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.599**
Metals (mg/kg)	
Mercury	**1.4**
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	ND

SB-12 (9/24/2012)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7.5-8.5**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.544**
Metals (mg/kg)	
Copper	**968**
Lead	**597**
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	ND

SB04 (7/1/2013)		
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**5-7**	**10-12**
VOC (mg/kg)		
Total VOCs	NE	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)		
Total SVOCs	ND	ND
Metals (mg/kg)		
Copper	**1340**	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)		
Total PCBs	NA	NA

SB-15 (9/24/2012)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7-8**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	NE
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	ND

SB02 (7/2/2013)		
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**10-12**	**16-18**
VOC (mg/kg)		
Total VOCs	NE	ND
SVOC (mg/kg)		
Total SVOCs	ND	ND
Metals (mg/kg)		
Total Metals	NE	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)		
Total PCBs	NA	NA

SB-11 (9/24/2012)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7-8**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Acetone	**0.89**
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	**1.61**
Benzo(a)pyrene	**1.59**
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	**1.23**
Chrysene	**1.5**
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	**0.937**
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	ND

SB03 (6/28/2013)		
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**5-7**	**7-9**
VOC (mg/kg)		
Total VOCs	NE	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)		
Total SVOCs	NE	NE
Metals (mg/kg)		
Total Metals	NE	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)		
Total PCBs	NA	NA

SB12 (6/28/203)		
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7-9**	**10-12**
VOC (mg/kg)		
Total VOCs	NE	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)		
Total SVOCs	NE	NE
Metals (mg/kg)		
Total Metals	NE	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)		
Total PCBs	NA	NA

SB-10 (9/24/2012)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**8-9**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Benzene	**0.171**
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Total SVOCs	NE
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	ND

SB01 (7/2/2013)	
Sampling Depth (ft bg)	**7-9**
VOC (mg/kg)	
Total VOCs	NE
SVOC (mg/kg)	
Benzo(a)anthracene	ND
Benzo(a)pyrene	ND
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	ND
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	ND
Chrysene	ND
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	ND
Metals (mg/kg)	
Total Metals	NE
PCBs (mg/kg)	
Total PCBs	NA

LEGEND:

▭	PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE
SB01/MW01 ▲	REMEDIAL INVESTIGATION BORING AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION (JULY 2013)
SB-12 ⊕	PHASE II ESI SOIL BORING (SEPTEMBER 2012)
SB-14 ◕	PHASE II ESI SOIL BORING AND MONITORING WELL LOCATION (SEPTEMBER 2012)

NOTES:

1. BACKGROUND PLAN TAKEN FROM A SURVEY DRAWING BY EARL B. LOVELL – S. P. BELCHER, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2013.
2. SEPTEMBER 2012 PHASE II SOIL SAMPLE RESULTS OBTAINED FROM CARDNO ATC 2012 PHASE II ESI.
3. SAMPLE RESULTS ARE COMPARED TO TITLE 6 OF THE OFFICIAL COMPILATION OF NEW YORK CODES, RULES, AND REGULATIONS (6 NYCRR) PART 375 PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER AND RESTRICTED RESIDENTIAL USE SOIL CLEANUP OBJECTIVES (SCO).
4. ONLY CONCENTRATIONS THAT EXCEED THE SCOs ARE PRESENTED.
5. CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE THE PROTECTION OF GROUNDWATER SCOs ARE HIGHLIGHTED.
6. CONCENTRATIONS ABOVE THE RESTRICTED RESIDENTIAL USE SCOs ARE IN RED.
7. RESULTS FOR SAMPLES SB12_5–7 AND SB01_5–7 ARE NOT SHOWN BECAUSE THE MATERIAL WAS EXCAVATED AND DISPOSED OF OFF–SITE.
8. VOC = VOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
9. SVOC = SEMIVOLATILE ORGANIC COMPOUND
10. PCB = POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYL
11. mg/kg = MILLIGRAMS/KILOGRAM
12. ft bg = FEET BELOW GRADE
13. NE = NO EXCEEDANCE
14. ND = NOT DETECTED

	NYSDEC Part 375 Protection of Groundwater SCO	NYSDEC Part 375 Restricted Residential SCO
VOCs (mg/kg)		
Acetone	0.05	100
Benzene	0.06	4.8
SVOCs (mg/kg)		
Benzo(a)anthracene	1	1
Benzo(a)pyrene	22	1
Benzo(b)fluoranthene	1.7	1
Benzo(k)fluoranthene	1.7	3.9
Chrysene	1	3.9
Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	1000	0.33
Indeno(1,2,3-cd)Pyrene	8.2	0.5
Total Metals (mg/kg)		
Copper, Total	1720	270
Lead, Total	450	400
Mercury, Total	0.73	0.81
PCBs (mg/kg)		
Total PCBs	3.2	1

30 0 15 30
SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

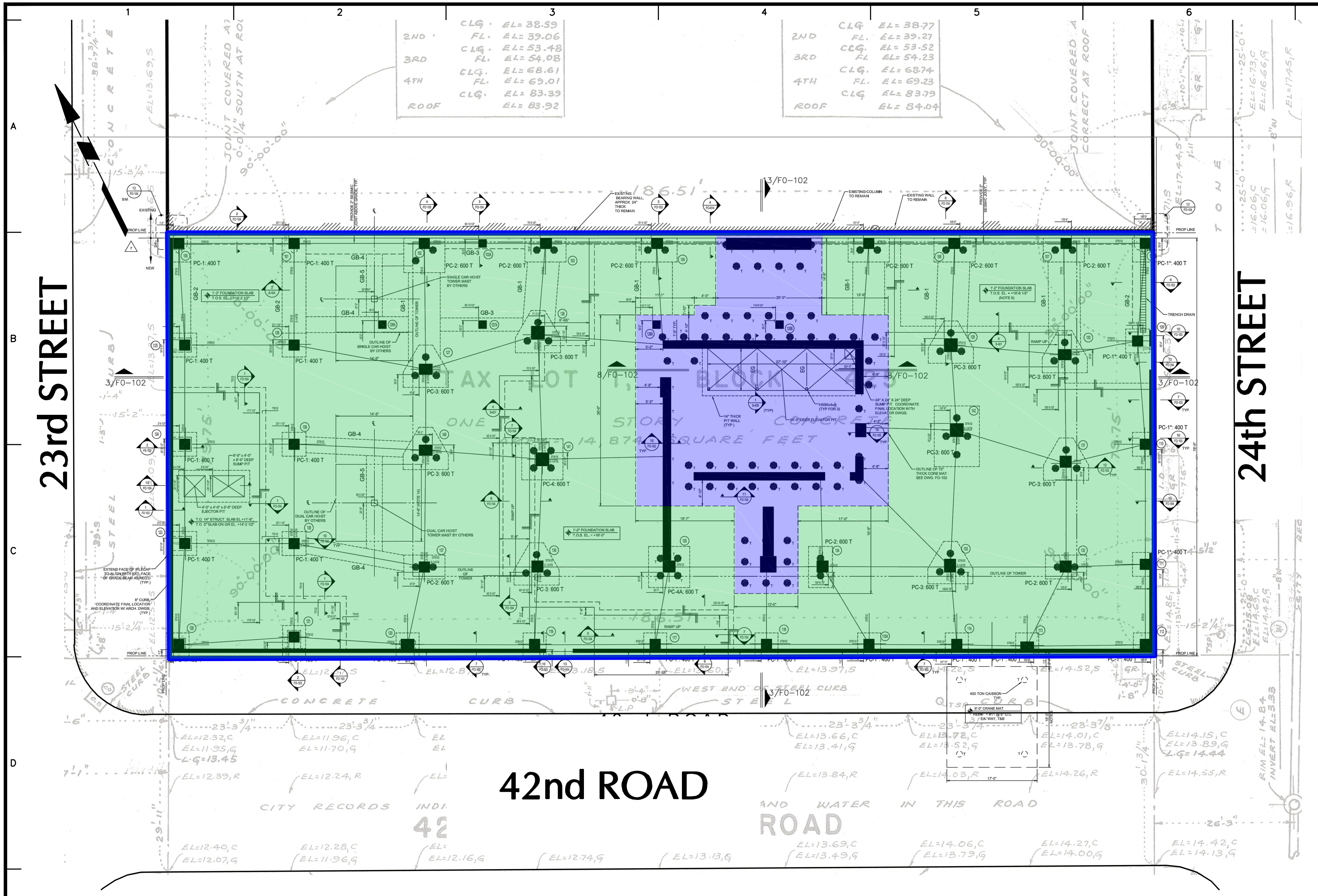
Project
23-01 42nd ROAD
BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Figure Title
PREVIOUS INVESTIGATION SOIL SAMPLE LOCATIONS AND RESULTS MAP

Project No.
170244602
Date
01/13/2015
Scale
1" = 30'
Drawn By
NCR
Submission Date
–

Figure No.
7

Sheet 7 of 8



LEGEND:

▭	PROPERTY BOUNDARY LINE/ EXTENT OF CONCRETE BUILDING SLAB
🟩	VAPOR BARRIER EXTENTS
🟦	WATERPROOFING EXTENTS

NOTES:

1. BACKGROUND PLANS TAKEN FROM A SURVEY DRAWING BY EARL B. LOVELL – S. P. BELCHER, INC. DATED FEBRUARY 26, 2013, AND A DRAWING TITLED "FOUNDATION PLAN AS BUILT DRAWING", BY NYCO ENVIRONMENTAL & DEWATERING CORP., DATED DECEMBER 15, 2014.
2. VAPOR BARRIER MEMBRANE CONSISTED OF FLORPRUFE 120 AND WAS INSTALLED ABOVE THE SUBMEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM STONE LAYER AND BONDED TO THE BOTTOM OF THE FIRST–FLOOR SLAB.
3. WATERPROOFING MEMBRANE CONSISTED OF PREPRUFE 300R ON THE BASE AND PREPRUFE 150R ON SIDEWALLS AND WAS BONDED TO THE BOTTOM AND OUTSIDE WALLS OF THE SLABS FOR THE ELEVATOR PIT AND CORE MAT.

20 0 5 10 20
SCALE IN FEET

WARNING: IT IS A VIOLATION OF THE NYS EDUCATION LAW ARTICLE 145 FOR ANY PERSON, UNLESS HE IS ACTING UNDER THE DIRECTION OF A LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER, TO ALTER THIS ITEM IN ANY WAY.

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

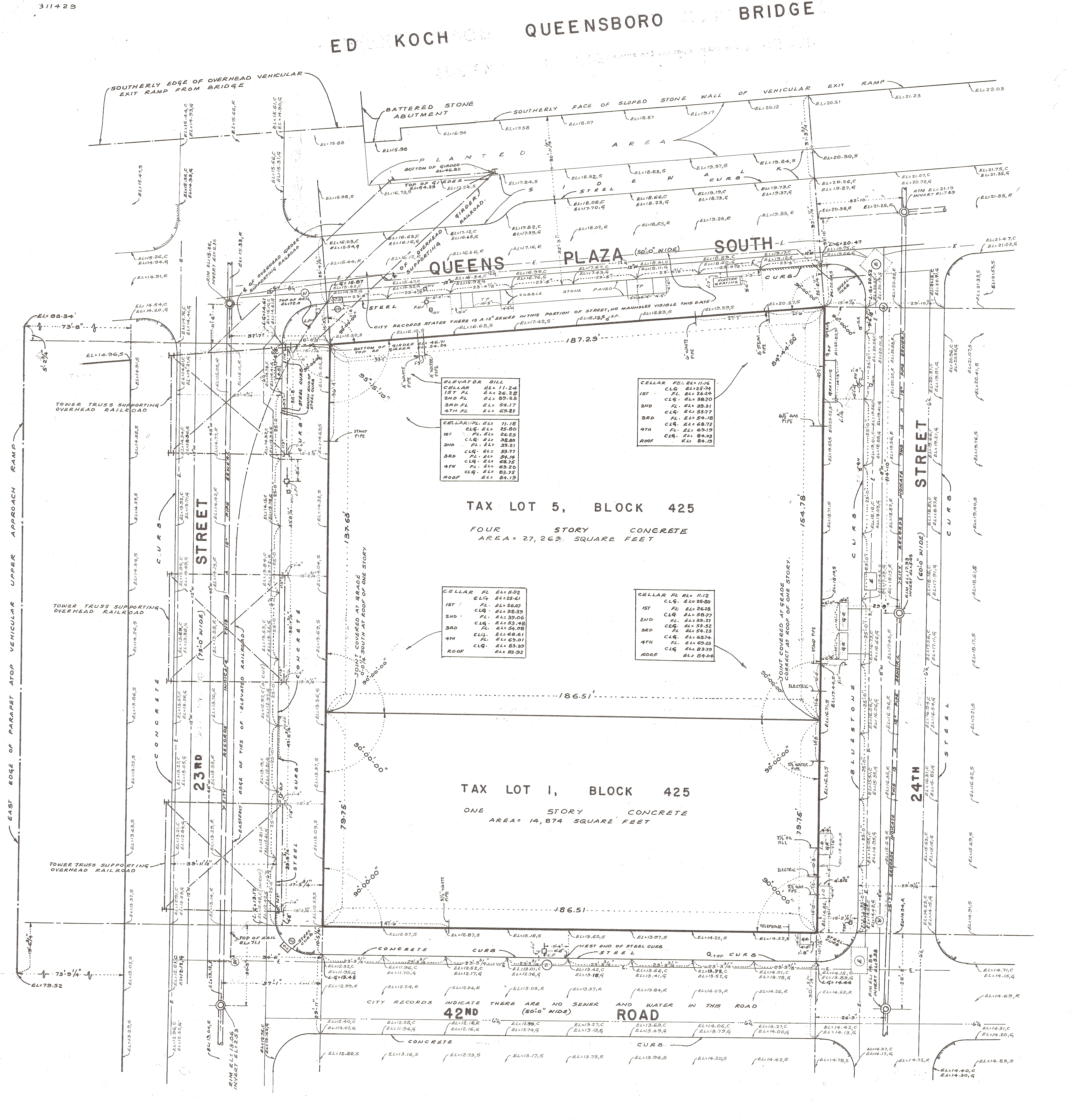
Project
23-01 42nd ROAD
BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS **NEW YORK**

Figure Title
COMPOSITE COVER LAYOUT PLAN

Project No. 170244602
Date 01/12/2015
Scale 1" = 20'
Drawn By PMM
Submission Date –
Figure No. 8
Sheet 8 of 8

APPENDIX A
Site Survey

I L-B. 425 (QUEENS)
311429



NOTE:
ELEVATIONS ARE ACTUAL AND REFER TO DATUM USED BY THE TOPOGRAPHICAL BUREAU, BOROUGH OF QUEENS WHICH IS 2.725 FEET ABOVE THE NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY VERTICAL DATUM OF 1929 (UNITED STATES COAST AND GEODETIC SURVEY), MEAN SEA LEVEL, SANDY HOOK, NEW JERSEY.

INFORMATION PERTAINING TO WATER MAINS AND SEWER LINES HAS BEEN FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT OF WATER SUPPLY AND DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS (SEWERS), RESPECTIVELY, AND IS PLACED ON THE DRAWING FOR SCHEMATIC PURPOSES ONLY AND DOES NOT, AND IS NOT INTENDED TO INDICATE LOCATION, DEPTH, SIZE, CONNECTION BOXES OR HOUSE CONNECTIONS. THIS INFORMATION IS NOT GUARANTEED AS TO CORRECTNESS, ACCURACY OF COMPLETENESS BY THEM NOR BY EARL B. LOVELL - S.P. BELCHER, INC. MANHOLE COVERS HAVE BEEN PLOTTED FROM FIELD MEASUREMENTS.SEWER DEPTH ARE AS FIELD MEASURED.

COPIES OF THIS SURVEY MAP NOT MARKED WITH AN ORIGINAL OF THE LAND SURVEYOR'S INKED OR EMBOSSED SEAL SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED TO BE A VALID TRUE COPY.

UNAUTHORIZED ALTERATION OR ADDITION TO A SURVEY MAP BEARING A LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR'S SEAL IS A VIOLATION OF SECTION 7209, SUB-DIVISION 2. OF THE NEW YORK STATE EDUCATION LAW.

CERTIFICATIONS INDICATED HEREON SIGNIFY THAT THIS SURVEY WAS PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE EXISTING CODE OF PRACTICE FOR LAND SURVEYS ADOPTED BY THE NEW YORK STATE ASSOCIATION OF PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYORS SAID CERTIFICATIONS SHALL RUN ONLY TO THE PERSON FOR WHOM THE SURVEY IS PREPARED AND ON HIS BEHALF TO THE TITLE COMPANY, GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY AND LENDING INSTITUTION LISTED HEREON AND TO THE ASSIGNEES OF THE LENDING INSTITUTION. CERTIFICATIONS ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE TO ADDITIONAL INSTITUTIONS OR SUBSEQUENT OWNERS.

LEGEND

(CO)	CLEAN OUT MANHOLE		
---E-(E)---	ELECTRIC DUCTS & MANHOLE		
---8"W---(W)---	WATER MAIN (SIZE NOTED) AND MANHOLE		
◎	SEWER MAIN		
	CURB CUT	O.F	OIL FILL
T.P	TREE IN PIT	WV	WATER VALVE
F.H	FIRE HYDRANT	S.P	STAND PIPE
L.P	LIGHT POLE	CB	CATCH BASIN
O.V	OIL VENT	G.V	GAS VENT
C	CURB	G	GUTTER
S	SIDEWALK	R	ROADWAY
L.G	LEGAL GRADE		
---6"G---	GAS MAIN (SIZE NOTED)		

SCALE 1"=16'

DISTANCES NOTED ARE IN THE STANDARD OF THE LONG ISLAND CITY COMMISSIONERS MAP.

ELECTRIC & GAS LINES ADDED MAY 9, 2013
UTILITY SERVICES POINT OF ENTRY SURVEYED APRIL 19, 2013

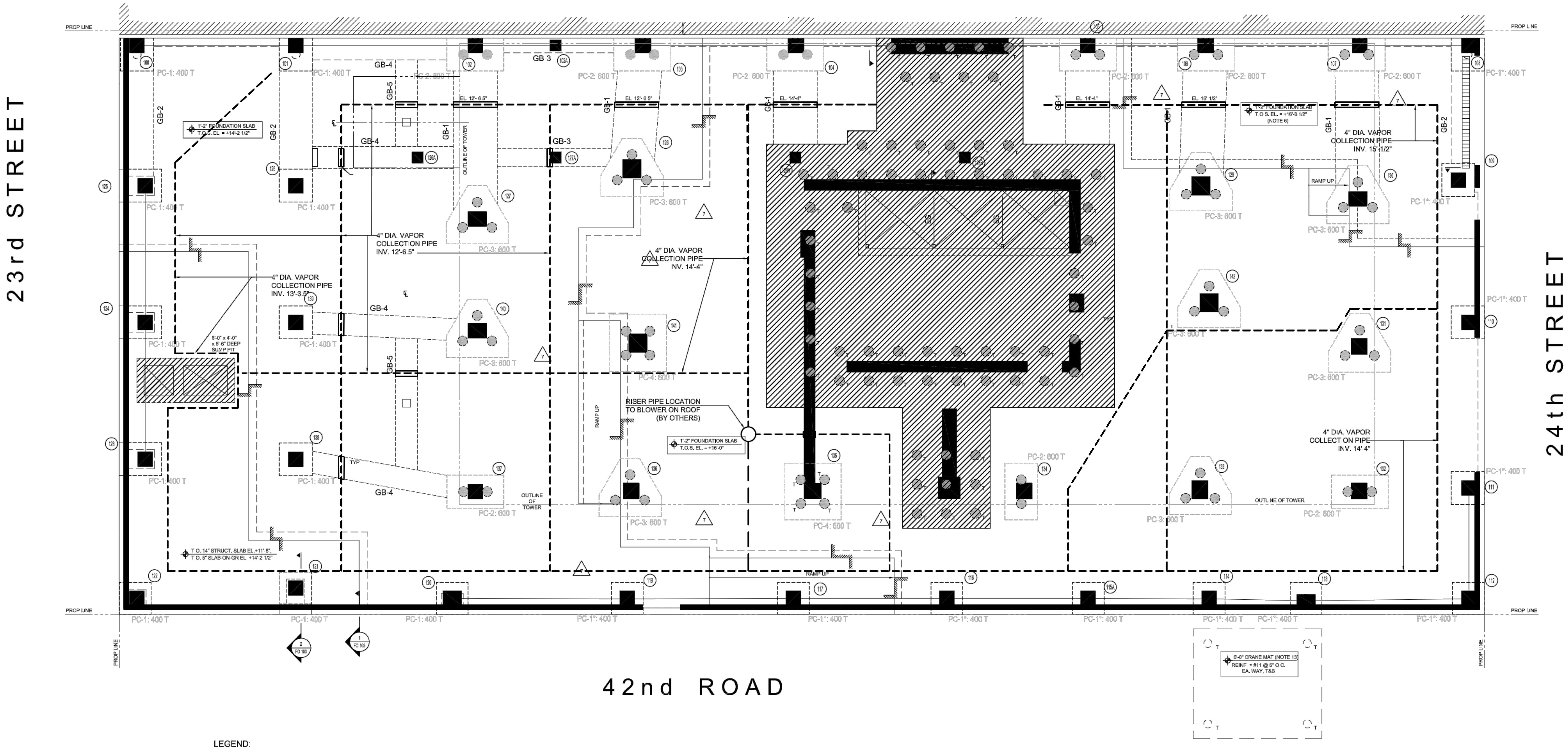
ENCROACHMENTS IF ANY BELOW SURFACE NOT SHOWN HEREON
SURVEYED FEBRUARY 26, 2013

EARL B. LOVELL - S.P. BELCHER, INC.

LICENSED LAND SURVEYOR
11 PARK PLACE

PRESIDENT
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10007

APPENDIX B
SMD System As-Built and Details



LEGEND:

- - - - 4" DIAMETER VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE

-▭- SLEEVE THROUGH GRADE BEAM

▨ AREA NOT DEPRESSURIZED

Project: 42ND ROAD FOUNDATION WORK
Address: 23–01 42nd Road, Long Island City, NY

Drawing Title:

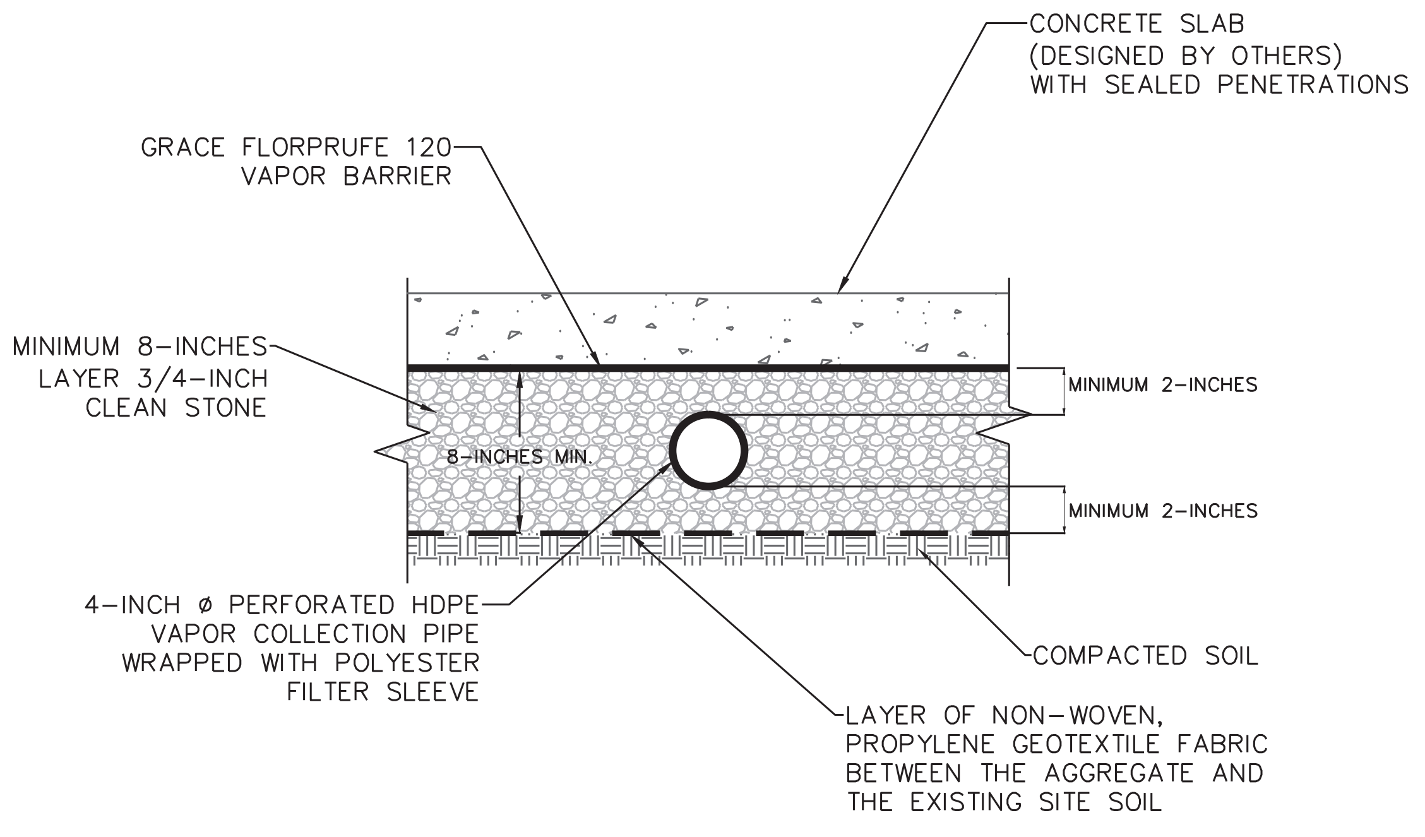
SLAB DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM
AS BUILT DRAWING

Date: 3.06.2015 Revision 1
Drawn by: BCO **Date:** 12.12.2014
Checked by: **Date:**
Scale: 1/8" : 1'-0"

Conctractor:
NYCO Environmental
& Dewatering Corp.
200 Blydenburg Road Suite 19, Islandia NY 11749
Tel: 631-630-6700 eFax: 631-415-1181

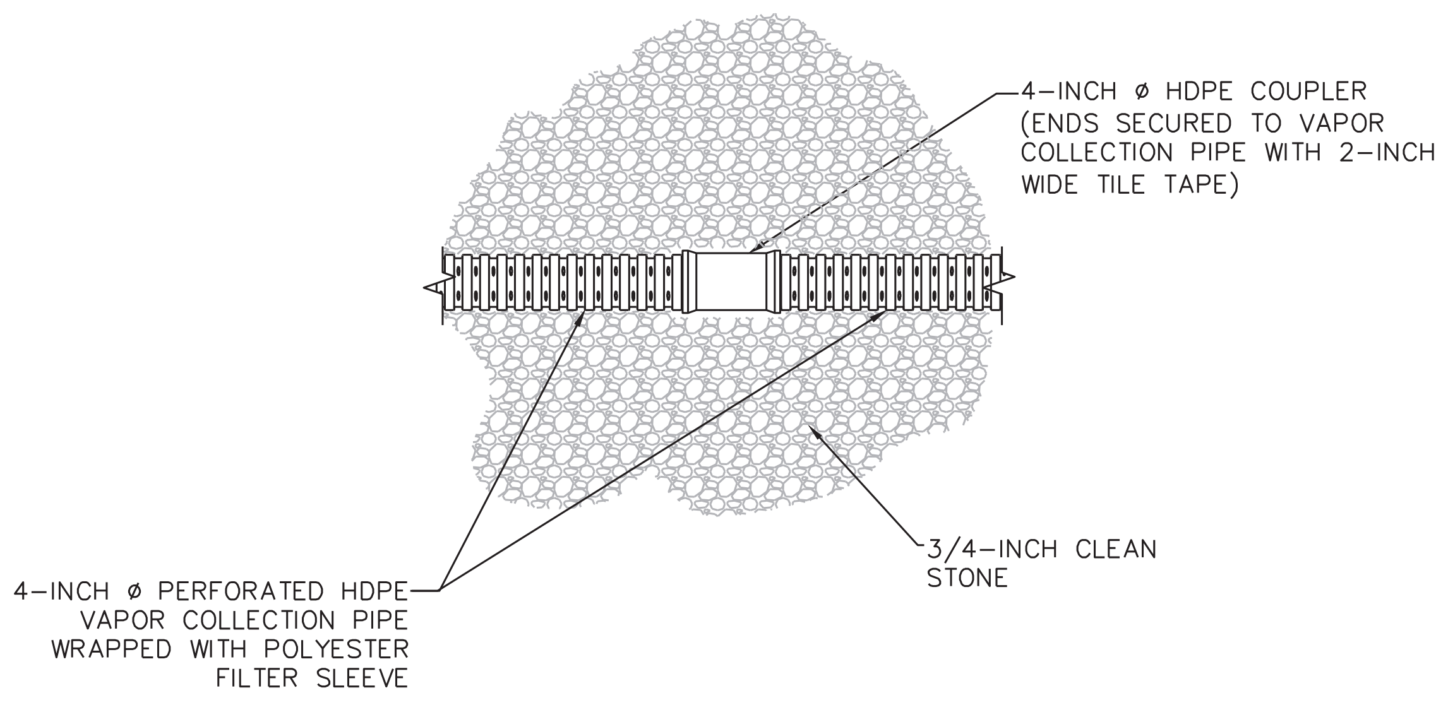
Owner/Developer:
c/o Property Markets Group
5 EAST 17TH STREET, 2ND FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10003
TEL.: (212) 610-2818
FAX: (212) 230-1557

Sheet 1 of 1



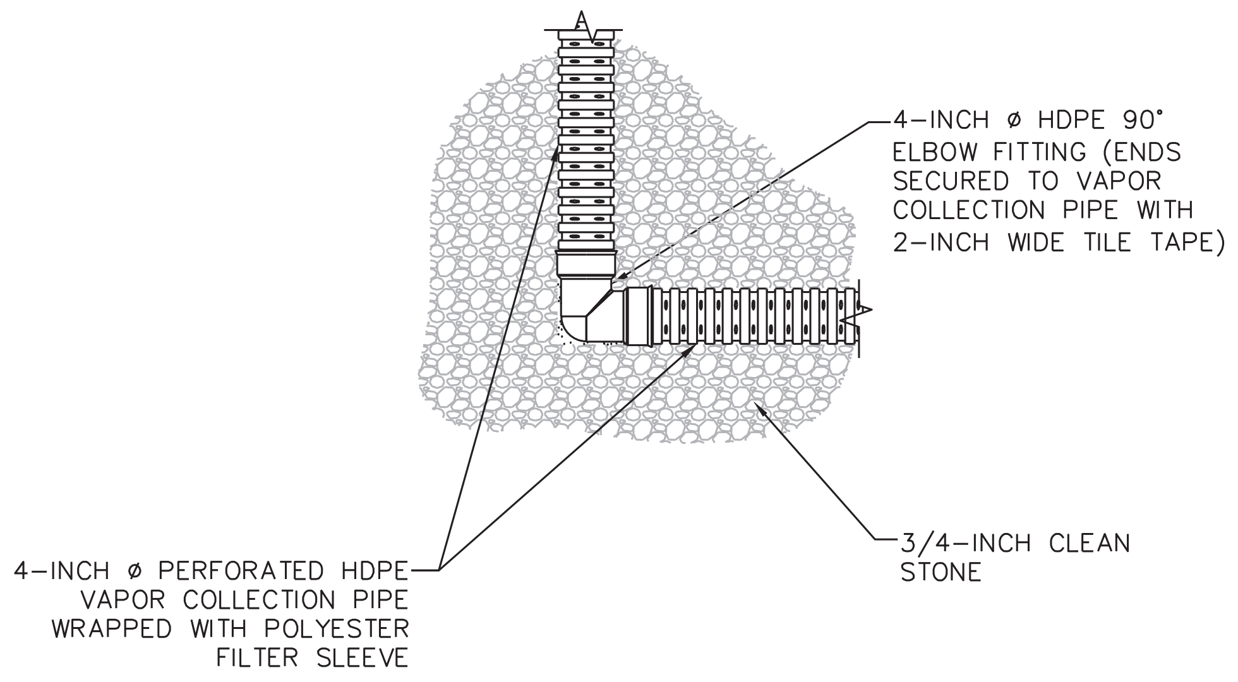
DETAIL 1: TYPICAL SECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE AND VAPOR BARRIER

NOT TO SCALE



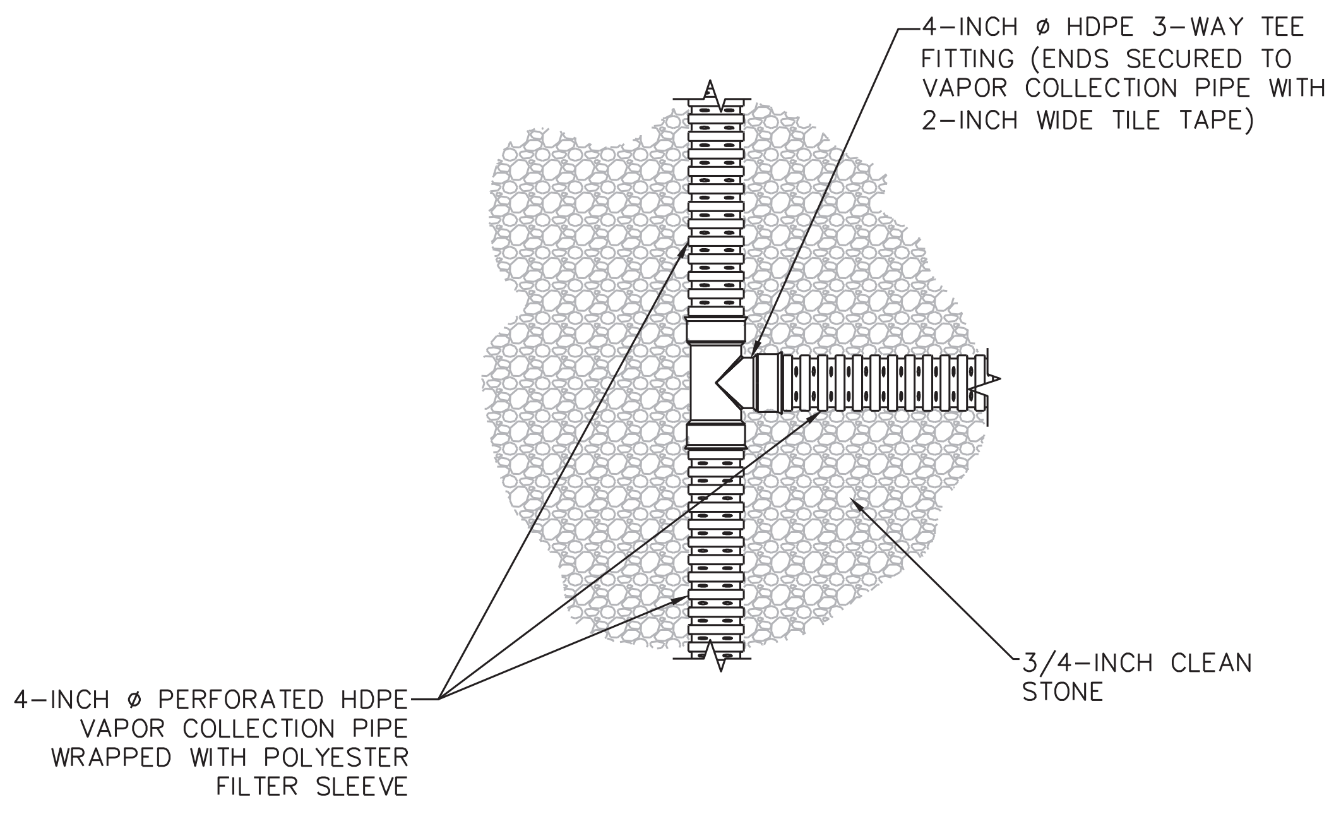
DETAIL 2: TYPICAL COUPLER CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 3: TYPICAL 90° ELBOW FITTING CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

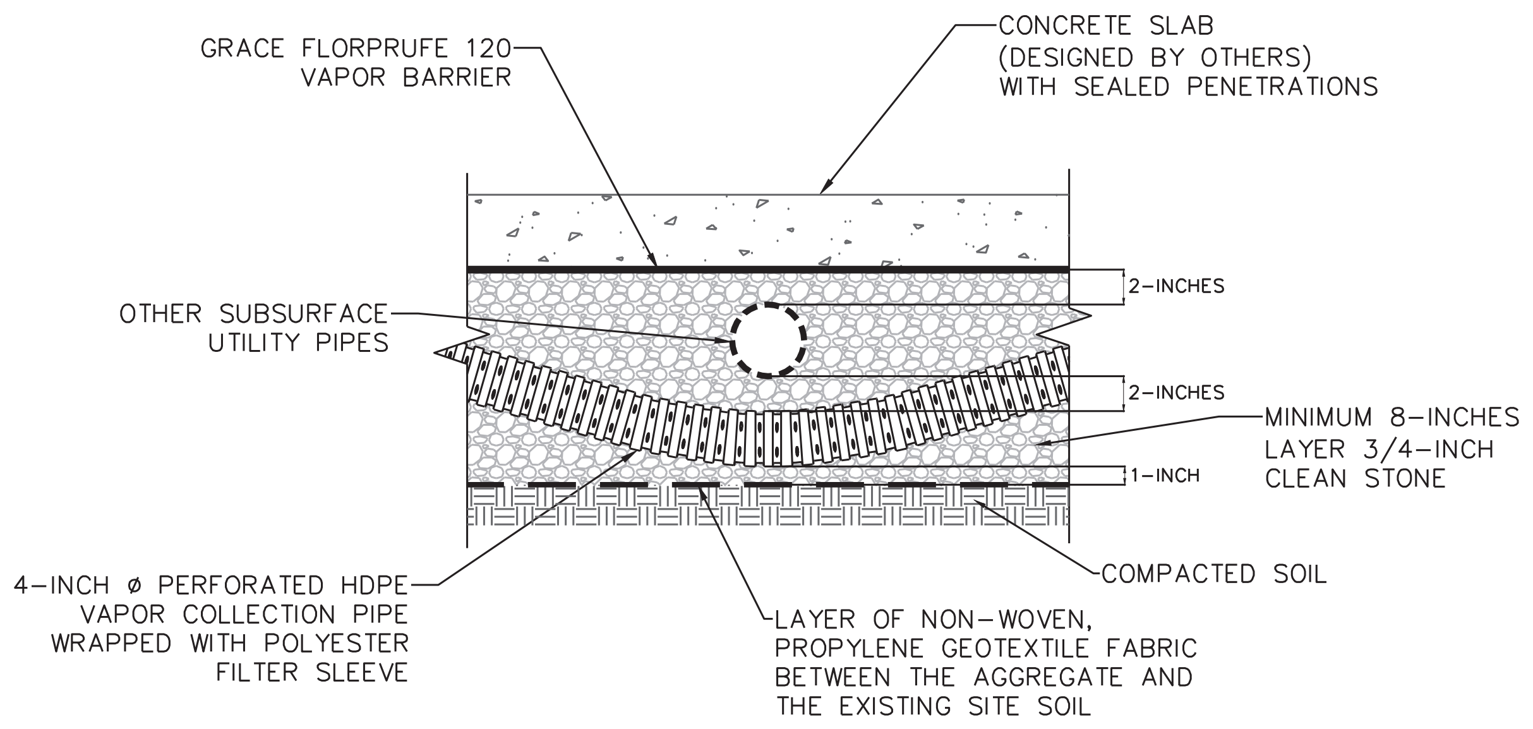
NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 4: TYPICAL 3-WAY TEE FITTING CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

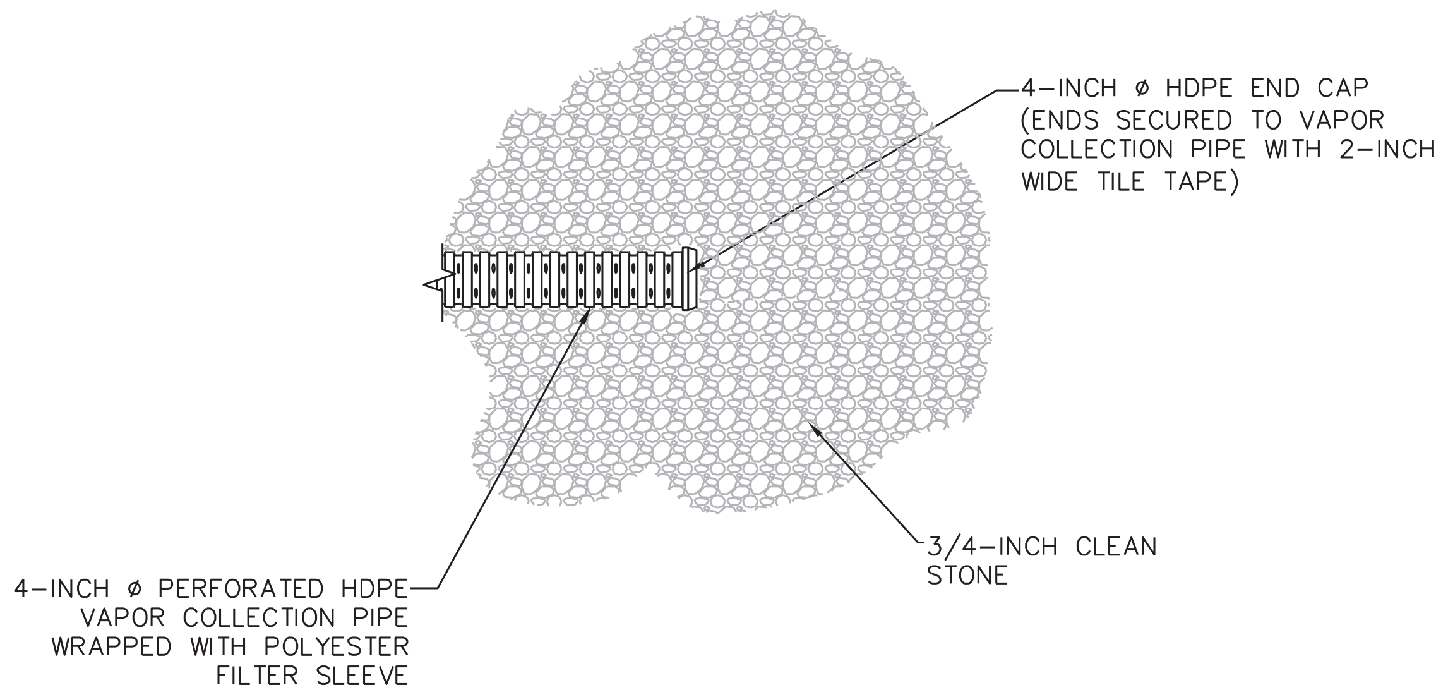
NOT TO SCALE

NOTE: DETAIL 5 ONLY APPLIES WHERE 4-INCH HDPE VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE DOES NOT FIT ABOVE UTILITY PIPE.



DETAIL 5: TYPICAL DETAIL AT LOCATIONS OTHER SUBMEMBRANE UTILITY PIPE OVERLIES PERFORATED SUBSLAB PIPE

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 6: TYPICAL END CAP CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)

NOT TO SCALE

GENERAL NOTES:

1. DESIGN DETAILS AND DRAWING ARE ADAPTED FROM EPA DOCUMENT EPA/625/R-92/016.

2. INSTALLATION OF THE SUBMEMBRANE COMPONENTS AND RISER PIPE MUST BE COORDINATED WITH THE INSTALLATION OF OTHER UTILITIES AND STRUCTURAL COMPONENTS.

3. SOLID-SUBMEMBRANE PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø FLEXIBLE, CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE WITH A MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 35 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) AT 5% DEFLECTION.

4. SOLID-SUBMEMBRANE PIPE SHALL MAINTAIN A MINIMUM SLOPE OF 1/8" PER LINEAR FOOT SLOPING DOWN FROM THE RISER PIPE LOCATION.

5. PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø FLEXIBLE, CORRUGATED, SMOOTH INTERIOR, PERFORATED, HIGH DENSITY POLYETHYLENE (HDPE) PIPE WITH A MINIMUM PIPE STIFFNESS OF 35 POUNDS PER SQUARE INCH (PSI) AT 5% DEFLECTION. PERFORATIONS SHALL BE SLOT-TYPE. THERE SHALL BE, AT A MINIMUM, THREE EQUALLY SPACED PERFORATIONS PER GROOVE (I.E. DEPRESSED SECTION OF THE PIPE) OF THE CORRUGATED PIPE. PERFORATIONS ON ALTERNATING GROOVES SHALL BE OFF-SET.

6. TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 2 INCHES FROM THE BOTTOM OF SLAB. WHEN NECESSARY, PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE MAY BE ROUTED UNDERNEATH OTHER UTILITIES AND PIPING IN THE SUBSURFACE; TOP OF PERFORATED VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHOULD NOT EXCEED 12 INCHES FROM THE BOTTOM OF THE SLAB.

7. ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS FOR THE VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE SHALL BE 4-INCH ø HDPE FITTINGS, MADE BY THE SAME MANUFACTURER AS THE 4-INCH ø PIPE, AND OF THE TYPE RECOMMENDED BY THE MANUFACTURER FOR USE WITH THE 4-INCH ø PIPE. SECURE ALL FITTINGS AND CONNECTIONS WITH 2-INCH WIDE TILE TAPE.

8. POLYESTER FILTER SLEEVES SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM AIR PERMEABILITY OF 70 CUBIC FEET/SQUARE FEET/MINUTE.

9. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE 4-INCH ø METAL PIPE OR OTHER MATERIAL THAT COMPLIES WITH APPLICABLE BUILDING CODE.

10. RISER PIPE (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE EXTENDED TO THE ROOF WITH MINIMAL CHANGES IN DIRECTION AS SHOWN ON THE MECHANICAL AND PLUMBING DRAWINGS.

11. ALL PIPE AND CONDUIT PENETRATIONS THROUGH THE SLAB (INCLUDING MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING, OR OTHER) SHALL BE SEALED WITH A HIGH ADHESIVE SEALANT, UNLESS OTHERWISE SPECIFIED. PENETRATIONS SHALL BE AIR-TIGHT.

12. RISER PIPE MUST BE CLEARLY LABELED "CAUTION: DO NOT ALTER SUBSLAB VAPOR VENT PIPE" IN EACH ACCESSIBLE AREA (A MINIMUM OF EVERY 10 LINEAR FEET OF RISER PIPE RUN).

13. SYSTEM INSTALLATION SHALL ADHERE TO: FINAL GUIDANCE FOR EVALUATING SOIL VAPOR INTRUSION IN THE STATE OF NEW YORK PREPARED BY NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH (NYSDOH), DATED OCTOBER 2006 AND 2008 NEW YORK CITY MECHANICAL CODE, CHAPTER 5, SECTION MC 512-SUBSLAB EXHAUST SYSTEMS. POINT OF EXHAUST (DESIGNED BY OTHERS) SHALL BE
   - ABOVE THE EAVE OF THE ROOF (PREFERABLY, ABOVE THE HIGHEST EAVE OF THE BUILDING AND AT LEAST 12-INCHES ABOVE THE
   - SURFACE OF THE ROOF):
   - AT LEAST 10 FEET ABOVE GROUND LEVEL,
   - AT LEAST 10 FEET AWAY FROM ANY OPENING THAT IS LESS THAN 2 FEET BELOW THE EXHAUST POINT, AND
   - 10 FEET FROM ANY ADJOINING OR ADJACENT BUILDINGS, OR HVAC INTAKES OR SUPPLY REGISTERS.

14. ALL EXTERNAL PIPES SHALL BE PAINTED WITH A CORROSION RESISTANT COATING, DEPENDING ON PIPE MATERIAL.

15. 3/4-INCH CLEAN STONE = IN-PLACE STONE SHALL BE CLEAN, COARSE, NATURAL, ANGULAR, WASHED 3/4-INCH AGGREGATE WITH THE FOLLOWING GRADATION:

SIEVE SIZE	% PASSING BY WEIGHT
1 1/2-INCH	100
1-INCH	90-100
1/2-INCH	0-5
#200	<1

16. CLEAN STONE LAYER ON TOP OF PIPE SHALL NOT BE COMPACTED.

17. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE AS-BUILT DRAWINGS OF COMPLETE SMD SYSTEM TO ENGINEERING FOLLOWING INSTALLATION.

VAPOR BARRIER NOTES:

1. VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE MANUFACTURER GUIDELINES AND DETAILS.

2. VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSTALLED BY A MANUFACTURER-CERTIFIED INSTALLER.

3. VAPOR BARRIER SHALL BE INSPECTED IMMEDIATELY BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED. ALL PENETRATIONS, HOLES, OR TEARS SHALL BE SEALED BEFORE CONCRETE IS PLACED.

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

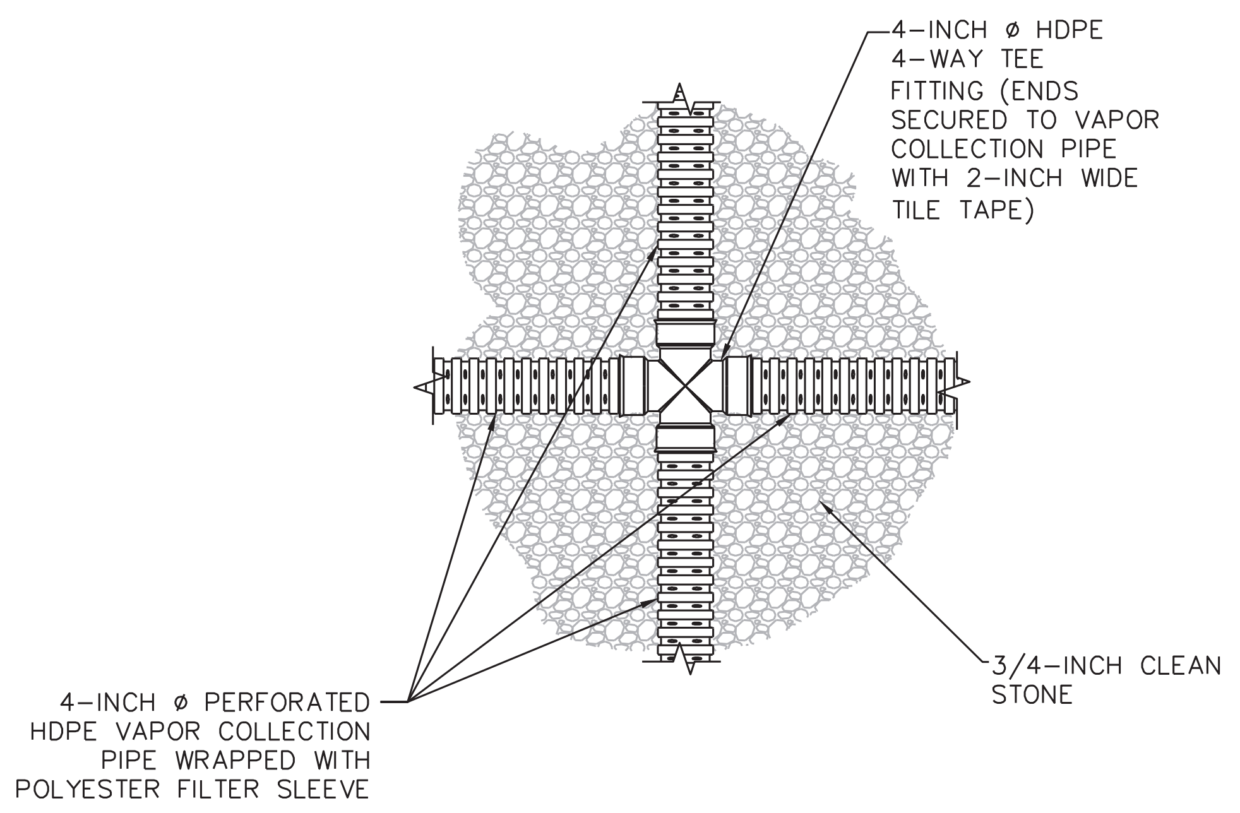
SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL JOEL B. LANDES
STATE LIC. No. 076348

LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

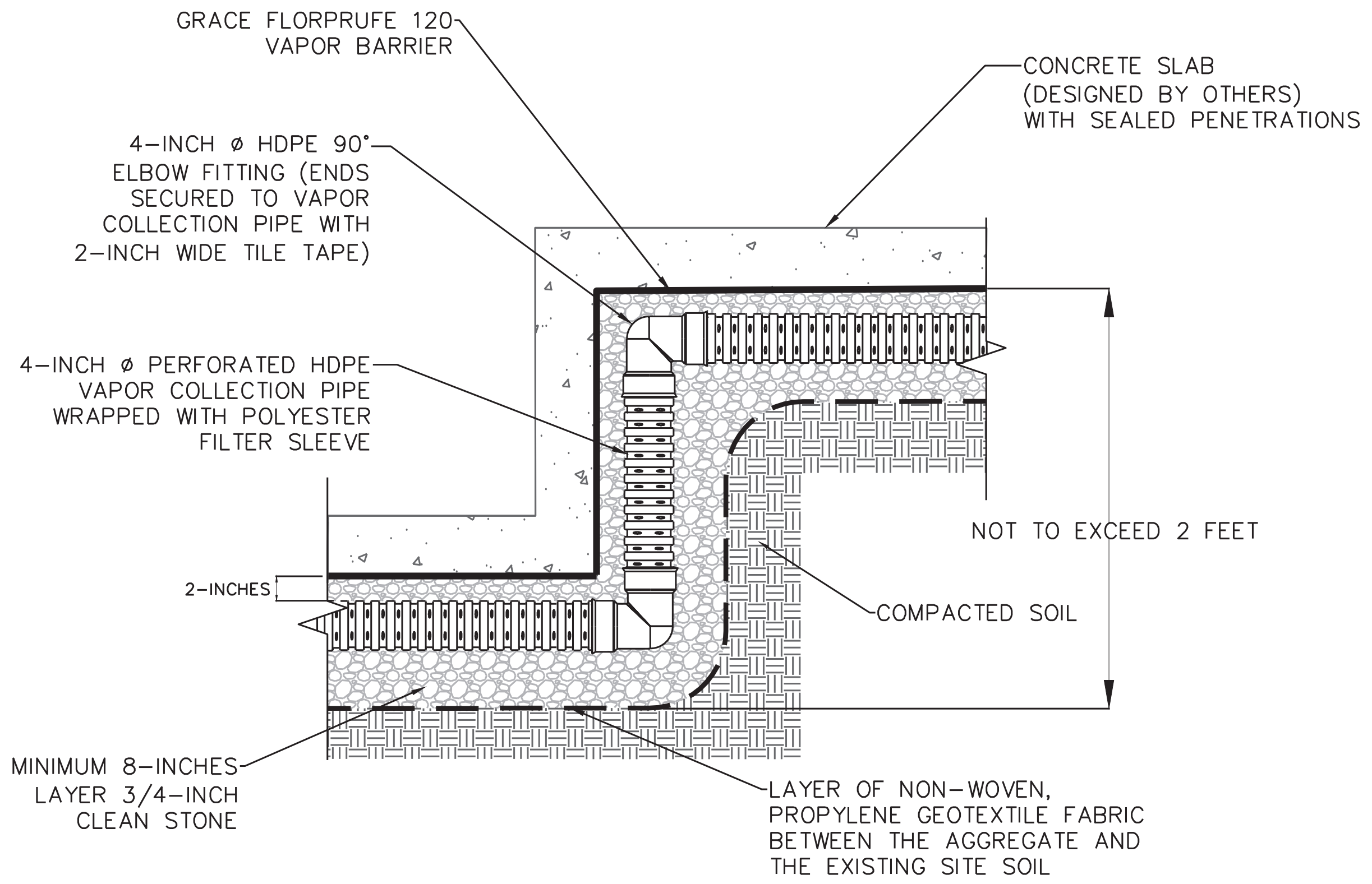
Project
23-01 42ND ROAD
BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS **NEW YORK**

Drawing Title
SUBMEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM AND VAPOR BARRIER DETAILS

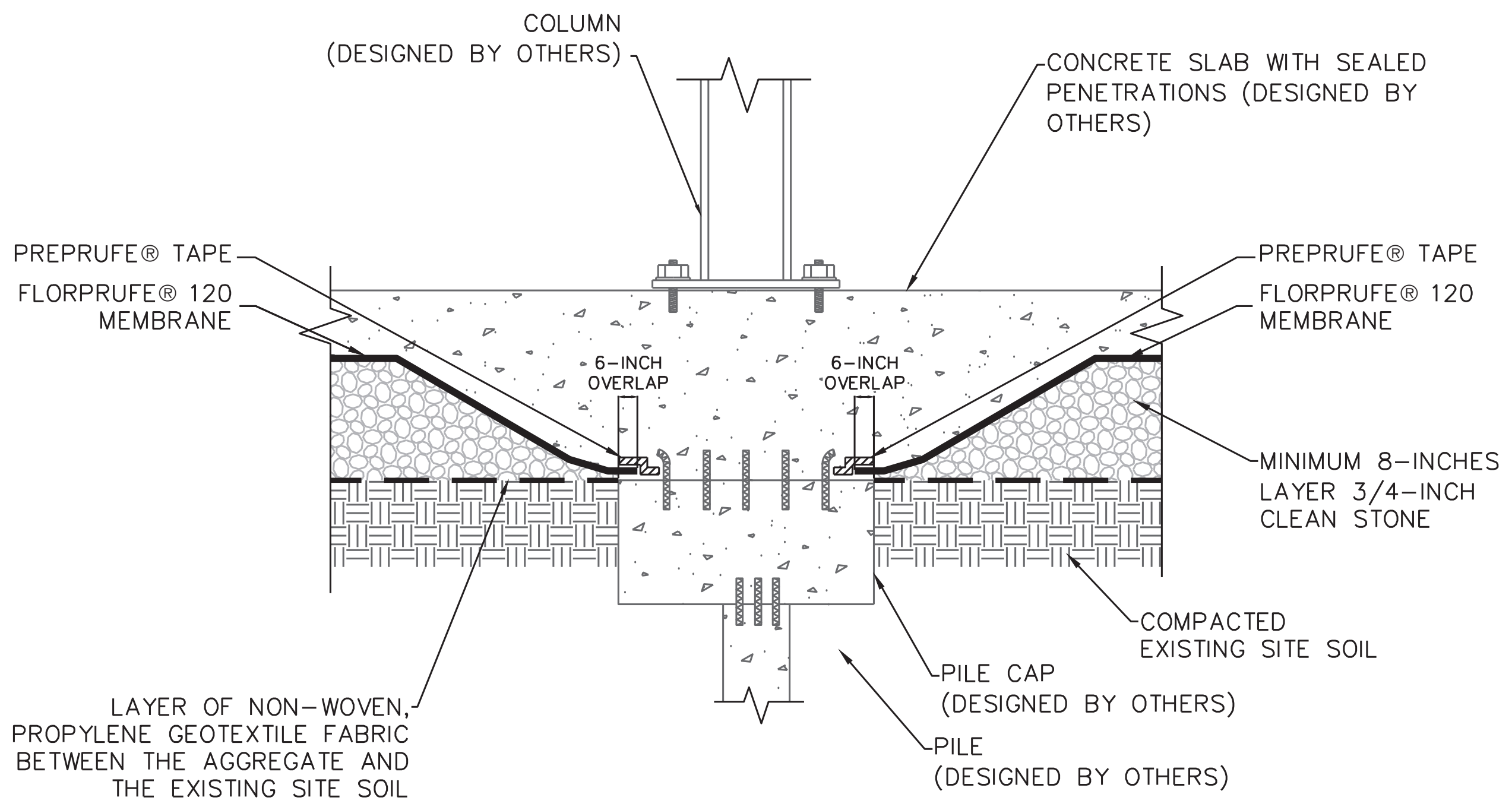
Project No. **170244601**
Date **9/17/2013**
Scale **NTS**
Drawn By **AT**
Checked By
Submission Date **9/18/2013**
Drawing No. **N-102**
Sheet 2 of 4



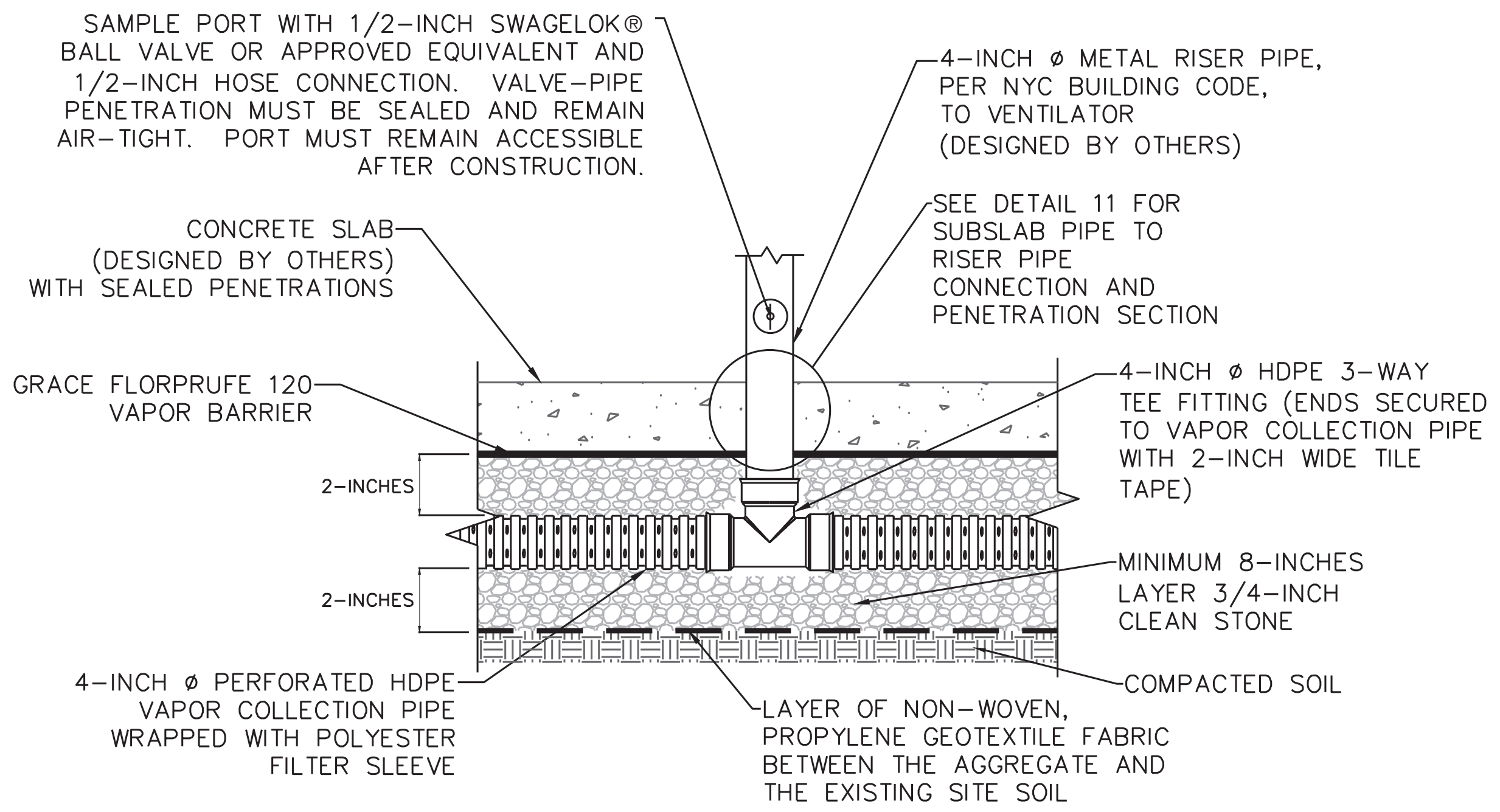
DETAIL 7: TYPICAL 4-WAY TEE FITTING CONNECTION FOR VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE (PLAN VIEW)
NOT TO SCALE



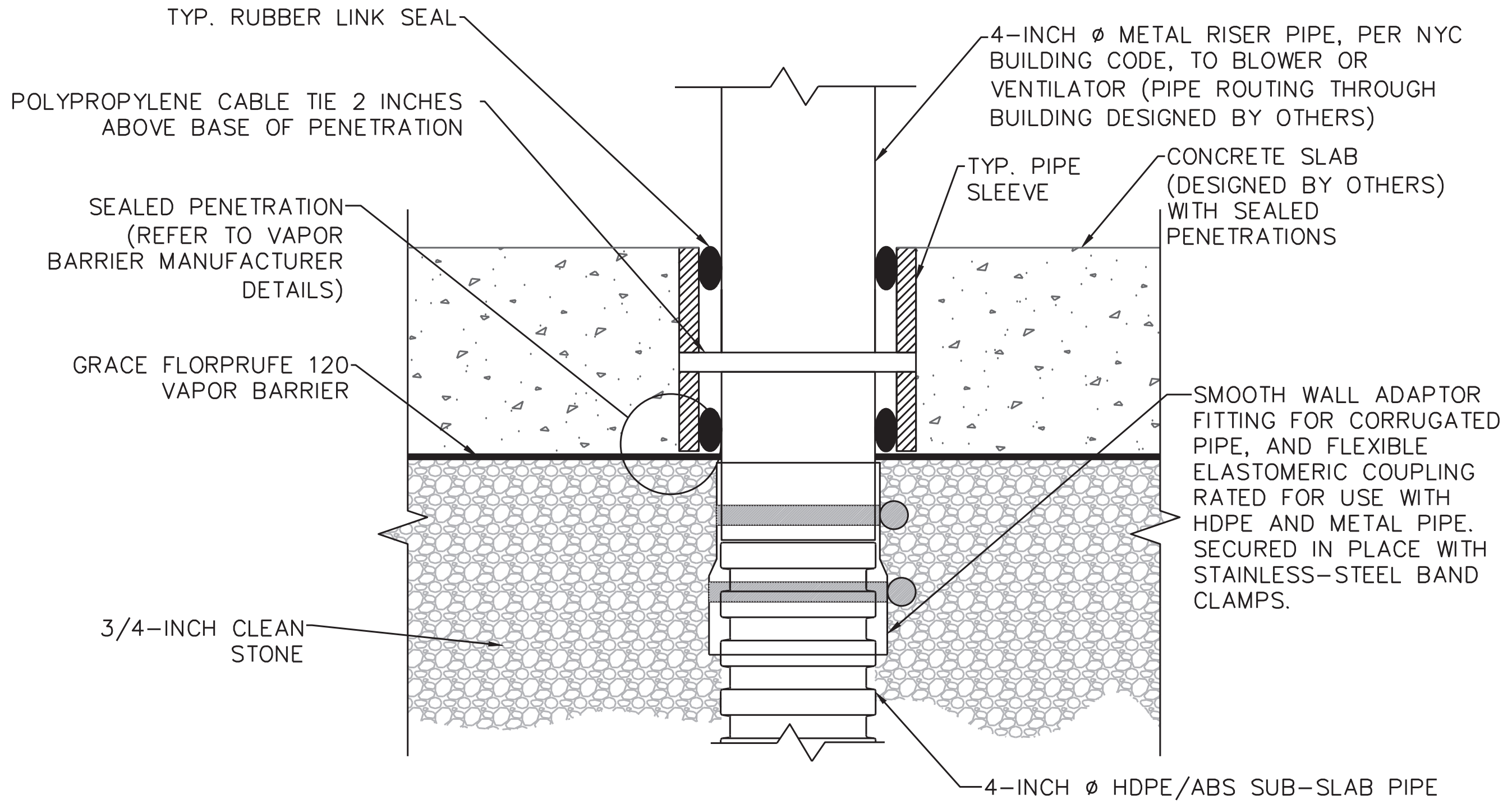
DETAIL 8: TYPICAL SECTION FOR PERFORATED SUBSLAB PIPE AT ELEVATION CHANGE BETWEEN TWO SLABS
NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 9: TYPICAL VAPOR BARRIER ASSEMBLY AT PILE CAP
NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 10: TYPICAL SECTION AT PERFORATED PIPE TO RISER PIPE
NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 11: VAPOR COLLECTION PIPE TO RISER PIPE CONNECTION
NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:

1. REFER TO DRAWING N-102 FOR GENERAL NOTES.

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED
PROFESSIONAL JOEL B. LANDES
STATE LIC. No. 076348

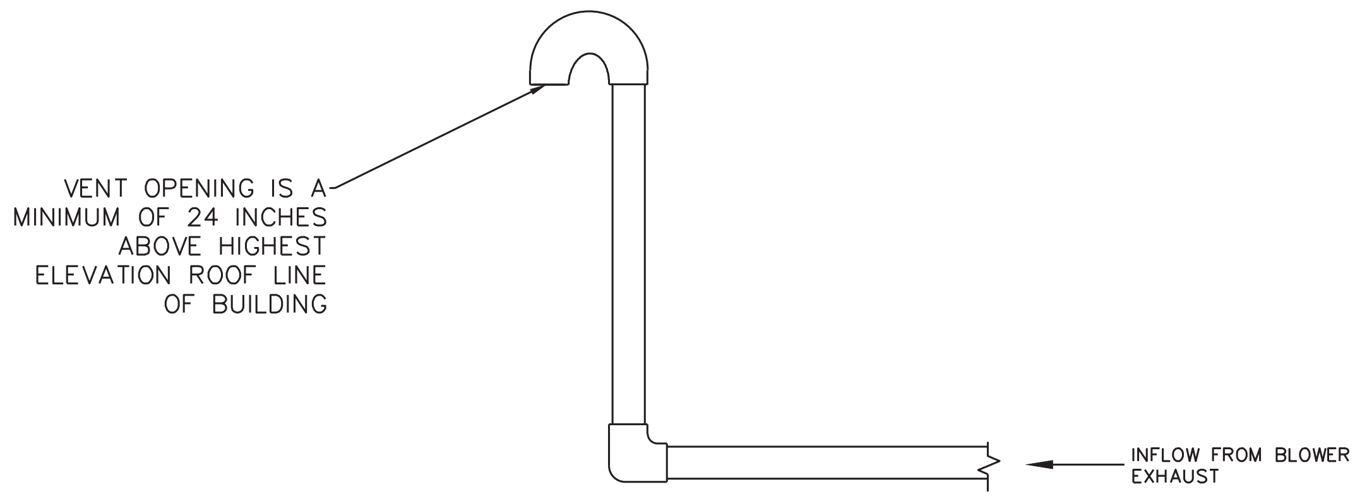
LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com
NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL
Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project
23-01 42ND ROAD
BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Drawing Title
SUBMEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM AND VAPOR BARRIER DETAILS

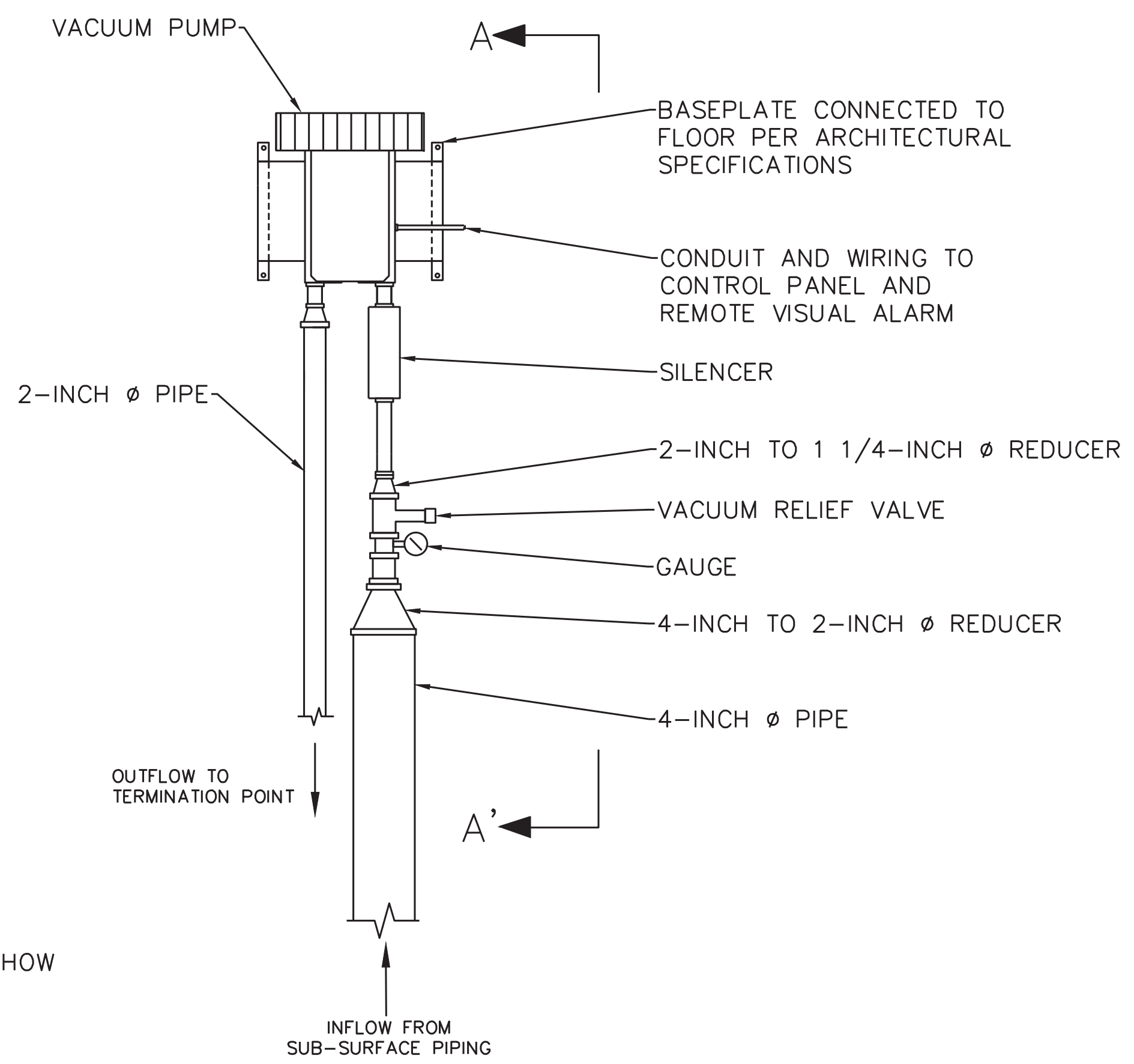
Project No. 170244601
Date 9/18/2013
Scale NTS
Drawn By AT
Checked By
Submission Date 917/2013
Drawing No. N-103
Sheet 3 of 4

Filename: \\langan.com\data\NY\data6\170244601\Cadd Data - 170244601\2D-DesignFiles\Environmental\SMD Design\N-102 - N-104 Details.dwg Date: 9/18/2013 Time: 17:10 User: pmcmahon Style Table: Langan.stb Layout: N-103



DETAIL 11: VENT TERMINATION POINT SECTION VIEW

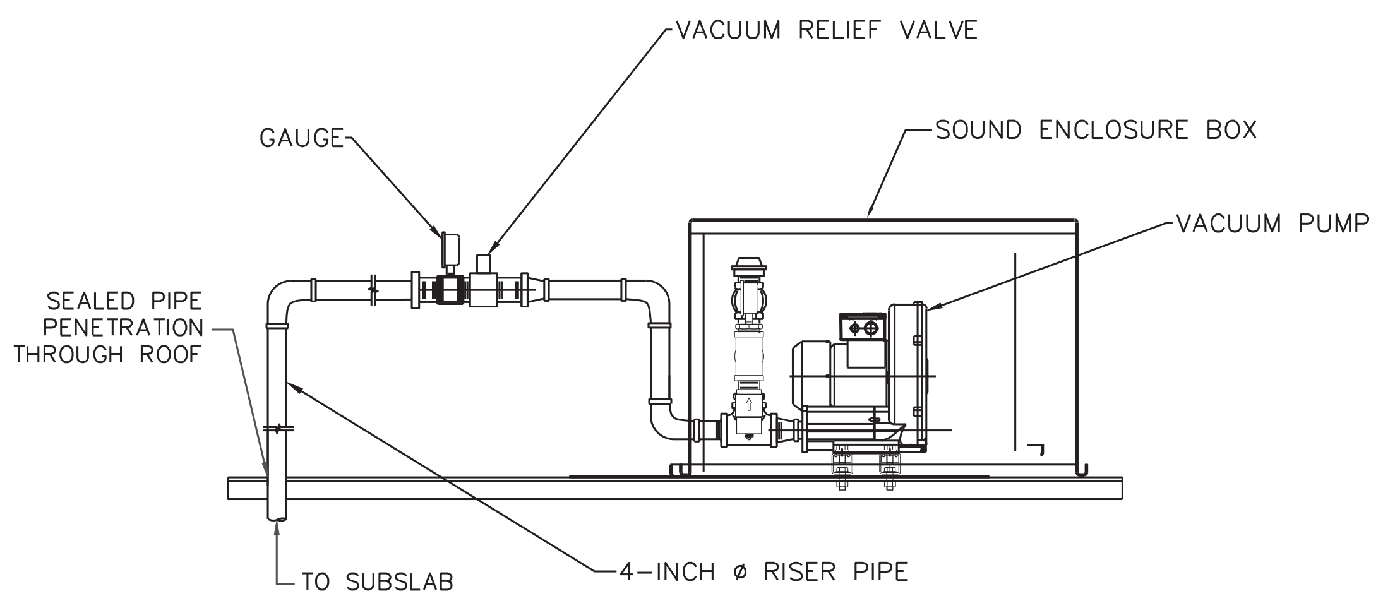
NOT TO SCALE



NOTE: DETAIL 12 DOES NOT SHOW THE SOUND ENCLOSURE BOX.

DETAIL 12: VACUUM BLOWER PLAN VIEW

NOT TO SCALE



DETAIL 13: VACUUM BLOWER SECTION VIEW (A–A')

NOT TO SCALE

BLOWER NOTES:

1. THE COMPLETE BLOWER ASSEMBLY INCLUDING BLOWER,MOTOR, BASEPLATE, CONTROL PANEL, REMOTE VISUAL ALARM, VALVES, GAUGES, FILTER, AND FLEXIBLE HOSE SHALL BE PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER.
2. BLOWER ASSEMBLY TO BE INSTALLED SHALL PROVIDE AT CONTINUOUS OPERATION:

   –MINIMUM OF 130 CUBIC FEET PER MINUTE (CFM) FLOW RATE AT 33 INCHES OF WATER COLUMN (INCHES WC) VACUUM AT BLOWER.
3. BLOWER TO BE INSTALLED SHALL BE THE AIRTECH 3BA1530-7AT26 OR APPROVED ALTERNATIVE.
4. THE BLOWER SCHEMATICS ARE SHOWN TO ILLUSTRATE THE REQUIRED COMPONENTS AND THE GENERAL LOCATIONS IN THE PIPE RUN AND SHALL NOT BE CONSIDERED TO BE ACCURATE. THE ACTUAL CONFIGURATION AND DIMENSIONS OF THE BLOWER ASSEMBLY WILL VARY BASED ON MANUFACTURING METHODS AND FIELD CONDITIONS. FINAL DESIGN AND BLOWER SYSTEM SELECTED ARE SUBJECT TO APPROVAL BY THE ENGINEER. PROVIDE ALL BLOWER SPECIFICATIONS AND CUT SHEETS FOR COMMISSION AND/OR CONSTRUCTION MANAGER'S APPROVAL PRIOR TO INSTALLATION.
5. THE BLOWERS SHALL BE HOUSED IN A SD-4 METAL SOUND ENCLOSURE RATED AS EXPLOSION PROOF. THE BLOWERS SHALL BE INSTALLED WITHIN THE ENCLOSURE BY THE BLOWER MANUFACTURER.
6. THE ELECTRICAL PANEL FOR EACH BLOWER SHALL INCLUDE AN AUXILIARY CONTACT FOR THE REMOTE ALARM AND WILL BE MOUNTED ON THE EXTERIOR OF THE ENCLOSURE. THE ELECTRICAL PANEL SHALL BE HOUSED IN NEMA 7 ENCLOSURE. THE REMOTE ALARM SHALL BE LOCATED WITHIN A BUILDING MANAGERS OFFICE. THE ALARM SHALL CONSIST OF A WARNING LIGHT, NEMA 12 ENCLOSURE, AND ASSOCIATED RELAYS. THE REMOTE ALARM AND BLOWER CONTROL PANEL SHALL BE CONFIGURED SUCH THAT IF THE BLOWER STOPS OPERATING, THE REMOTE ALARM WILL BE ACTIVATED. A 120V ELECTRICAL SUPPLY SHALL BE PROVIDED TO THE REMOTE PANEL.
7. THE REMOTE VISUAL ALARM SHALL BE LABELED AS FOLLOWS:
   - SUBSLAB VAPOR VENTING SYSTEM ALARM
   - BLOWER MALFUNCTION IF LIT
   - SERVICE BLOWER IMMEDIATELY
7. SUPPLY POWER TO BLOWER ASSEMBLY, INCLUDING BLOWER, CONTROL PANEL, AND REMOTE ALARM, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ELECTRICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
8. BLOWER ASSEMBLY SHALL BE LOCATED ON ROOF, AS SHOWN ON MEP DRAWINGS.
9. RISER PIPE RUN WITHIN THE BUILDING IS LOCATED AS SHOWN ON MEP DRAWINGS.
10. BLOWER WILL REQUIRE A THREE-PHASE, 60 HZ, 220 TO 250 VOLT POWER SUPPLY.

Date	Description	No.

REVISIONS

SIGNATURE DATE SIGNED

PROFESSIONAL JOEL B. LANDES
STATE LIC. No. 076348

LANGAN

21 Penn Plaza, 360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor, New York, NY 10001
T: 212.479.5400 F: 212.479.5444 www.langan.com

NEW JERSEY NEW YORK VIRGINIA CALIFORNIA
PENNSYLVANIA CONNECTICUT FLORIDA
ABU DHABI ATHENS DOHA
DUBAI ISTANBUL

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
Langan Engineering and Environmental Services, Inc.
Langan International LLC
Collectively known as Langan

Project

23-01 42ND ROAD

BLOCK No. 425, LOT No. 1
LONG ISLAND CITY
QUEENS NEW YORK

Drawing Title

SUBMEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM AND VAPOR BARRIER DETAILS

Project No.
170244601
Date
9/17/2013
Scale
NTS
Drawn By
AT
Checked By
Submission Date
9/18/2013
Drawing No.
N-104
Sheet 4 of 4

NYCO Environmental & Dewatering Corp.

RECEIVED

Aug 25 2014

Property Markets Group

SUBMISSION NO. 19-2

Project Name: 23-01 42 Road – Foundation Work

Date: 8.25.2014

2nd Resubmission

Item No. 19-2

Description: ¾" CLEANSTONE
SUBMEMBRANE DEPRESSURIZATION SYSTEM BASE MATERIAL

Specification Section:

1. SIEVE ANALYSIS OF ASTM #2 STONE SUPPLIED TILCON NEW YORK, INC.

Reviewed by Property Markets Group

Date: 8/26/14

Submittal No. 310000.PD.005.R2

Reviewed By: TKE

This review does not relieve the Contractor of their responsibility to conform all Work to the requirements set forth in the Contract Documents. The Contractor remains responsible for all dimensions, correct fabrication, and accurate fit with all Work including that of other trades. The contents of this Submittal(s) are subject to approval by the Architect and/or other Consultants.

TILCON
an Oldcastle® company
TILCON NEW YORK INC.
CORP. OFFICES 162 OLD MILL ROAD   WEST NYACK, NY 10994
845-358-4500 www.tilconny.com

August 25, 2014

NYCO Environmental &
Dewatering Corp

Re: 23-01 42nd Road,
Long Island City, NY

Gentlemen:

As it is produced by our Haverstraw Quarry, ASTM #2 Stone is manufactured to meet New York State Department of Transportation (NYSDOT) Standard Specifications. Our Haverstraw Quarry, NYSDOT source #8-10R, supplies 100% virgin dolomitic limestone (dolomite) that is quarried and processed to finished sizes. Material shipped from Haverstraw Quarry is clean and free of contaminants prior to loading. Our Haverstraw source 8-10R was approved by the NYSDOT under test number 13AR94. That test result indicating source quality is attached. Also attached, please find a typical gradation for ASTM #2 Stone.

If you have any questions or require additional information, please contact me at 518-374-2222 or cvanpatten@callanan.com.

Very truly yours;
TILCON NEW YORK, INC.

Colleen VanPatten
Colleen VanPatten
QC Department

NEW YORK STATE
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MATERIALS BUREAU
COARSE AGGREGATE ANALYSIS FOR 703-02 PHYSICAL REQUIREMENTS

SOURCE #: **8- 10R** TEST #: **13AR 94** BR3a SERIAL #: **187806** SM LAB #: **13065659**

Tilcon New York Inc
Haverstraw, NY

On 11/20/13 results of tests on material represented by sample 187806 were evaluated

Material meets specifications for Item 703-02. Consult friction aggregate requirements for approved use.

REMARKS:

NYSDOT Sizes	No. 2	No. 1	No. 1A
10 Cycle $MgSO_4$			
25 Cycle 3% freeze -thaw			

% Non-carbonate		100	Percent non-carbonate and percent insoluble residue values represent this sample only. When designing mixes, follow procedures in the appropriate Materials Method.
% Insoluble residue			
L.A. Abrasion			

Bulk Specific Gravity SSD	2.90	Gravity and Absorption values represent this sample only. They may not be appropriate for designing mixes
Bulk Specific Gravity	2.871	
Apparent Specific Gravity	2.952	
Absorption	0.9	

COMPOSITION (Size No.)	%	COMPOSITION (Size No. 1)	%
		Trap Rock	100

Gradation Test Report

Plant	00201-Haverstraw
Product	0526-3/4"
Specification	NYSDOT 2

1953688592

Sample Information

Sample No	1953688592	Split Sample ☐	Sequence
Date Sampled	04/23/2014 14:21	Resample ☐	Code
Sampled By	Donald Brice	Lot / Sublot	
Type	Shipping	Quad / Quantity	
Method	Auto Belt-Cut		
Location	Barge		
Process			
Ledge			
Other			
Weather			
Temp			

Test Note

Barge#310
Jocar Cedarhurst

Gradation Results

Date Completed	04/23/2014 14:21	Tested By	Donald Brice

Unit	Moist Mass	Dry Mass	Wash Mass	Moisture %	Wash Loss %	Procedure
g		10530.00				

Sieve	Mass Retained	Cum Mass Retained	Ind % Retained	% Retained	% Passing	Target	Specification	Comment
1 1/2" (37.5mm)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0		100-100	
1" (25mm)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0		90-100	
3/4" (19mm)	2850.0	2850.0	27.1	27.1	72.9			
1/2" (12.5mm)	6855.0	9705.0	65.1	92.2	7.8		0-15	
3/8" (9.5mm)	560.0	10265.0	5.3	97.5	2.5			
1/4" (6.3mm)	160.0	10425.0	1.5	99.0	1.0			
#4 (4.75mm)	10.0	10435.0	0.1	99.1	0.9			
Pan	95.0	10530.0	0.90	100.00	0.00			

APPENDIX C
NYSDEC Correspondence

New York State Department of Environmental Conservation
Division of Environmental Remediation
Remedial Bureau B, 12th Floor
625 Broadway, Albany, New York 12233-7016
Phone: (518) 402-9768 • **Fax:** (518) 402-9773
Website: www.dec.ny.gov

Joe Martens
Commissioner

June 12, 2014

Mr. Gerald Nicholls, P.E.
Project Engineer
LANGAN
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, NY 10001-2727

Re: **Brownfield Cleanup Project**
23-01 42nd Road
BCP Site No.: C241152
Long Island City, Queens County

Dear Mr. Nicholls:

I have completed my review of the analytical results for the confirmation soil samples collected from the tank excavation area following the removal of one (1) 550-gallon steel underground storage tank (UST) and one (1) 630-gallon steel UST from remedial area AOC-1 at the above-referenced site.

Concentrations detected for the contaminants of concern, including benzene, trichloroethylene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, copper, lead and mercury were all below their respective restricted-residential soil cleanup objectives (SCOs) and groundwater protection SCOs. Therefore, the remedial goals as described in the approved Interim Remedial Measure Work Plan have been achieved for AOC-1.

If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (518) 402-9768 or email me at rslee@gw.dec.state.ny.us.

Sincerely,

Ronnie E. Lee

Ronnie E. Lee, P.E.
Environmental Engineer II
Remedial Bureau B, Section C
Division of Environmental Remediation

ec: J. Moras, DEC
J. O'Connell, DEC – Reg. 2
C. Doroski, DOH

APPENDIX D
Excavation Work Plan

APPENDIX D – EXCAVATION WORK PLAN

D-1 NOTIFICATION

At least 15 days prior to the start of any activity that is anticipated to encounter remaining contamination, the Site owner or their representative will notify the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC). Currently, this notification will be made to:

Ronnie E. Lee
NYSDEC DER Central Office Project Manager
(518) 402-9768
Ronnie.lee@dec.ny.gov

Jane O'Connell
NYSDEC Regional Office
(718) 482-4599
Jane.oconnell@dec.ny.gov

This notification will include:

- A detailed description of the proposed work. The description should include the location and aerial extent of the proposed work, plans for Site re-grading, intrusive elements or utilities to be installed below the cover system, estimated volumes of contaminated soil to be excavated, and any work that may impact an engineering control;
- A summary of environmental conditions anticipated in the work areas, including the nature and anticipated concentration of contaminants of concern, potential presence of grossly contaminated media, and plans for any pre-construction sampling;
- A schedule for the work, detailing the start and completion of all intrusive work;
- A summary of the applicable components of this Excavation Work Plan (EWP);
- A statement that the work will be performed in compliance with this EWP and 29 CFR 1910.120;
- The contractor's Health and Safety Plan (HASP) and Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) will be updated and re-submitted, in electronic format, if it differs from the HASP provided in Appendix E of the SMP;
- Identification of disposal facilities for potential waste streams; and
- Identification of sources of any anticipated backfill, along with all required chemical testing results.

D-2 SOIL SCREENING METHODS

Visual, olfactory and instrument-based soil screening will be performed by a field engineer, scientist or geologist under the direct supervision of a New York State Professional Engineer (PE) or Qualified Environmental Professional (QEP) during all remedial and development excavations into known or potentially contaminated material (remaining contamination). Soil screening will be performed regardless of when the invasive work is done and will include all excavation and invasive work performed during development, such as excavations for foundations and utility work, after issuance of the Certificate of Completion.

Soils will be segregated based on previous environmental data and screening results into material that requires off-site disposal, material that requires testing, material that can be returned to the subsurface, and material that can be used as cover soil.

D-3 STOCKPILE METHODS

Soil stockpile areas, if needed for the different soil materials, will be constructed for staging of Site soil, pending loading or characterization testing. Separate stockpile areas will be constructed to avoid co-mingling materials of differing types. The excavated soil will be appropriately lined and securely covered. Stockpiles will be routinely inspected and broken sheeting covers will be promptly replaced.

Stockpiles will be covered upon reaching their capacity of approximately 1,000 cubic yards until ready for loading. Stockpiles that have not reached their capacity will be covered at the end of each workday. Active stockpiles will be covered at the end of each workday. Individual stockpiles will not exceed 1,000 cubic yards.

Each stockpile area will be encircled with silt fences and hay bales, as needed to contain and filter particulates from any rainwater that has drained off the soils, and to mitigate the potential for surface water run-off. Hay bales will be used as needed near catch basins and other discharge points. The stockpile areas will be inspected daily and after every storm event, and noted deficiencies will be promptly addressed.

D-4 MATERIALS EXCAVATION AND LOAD OUT

A field engineer, scientist or geologist under the direct supervision of a NYS PE or QEP will oversee all invasive work and the excavation and load-out of all excavated material.

The owner of the property and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this EWP.

The presence of utilities and easements on the Site will be investigated by the qualified environmental professional. It will be determined whether a risk or impediment to the planned work under this SMP is posed by utilities or easements.

Loaded vehicles leaving the Site will be appropriately lined, securely covered, manifested, and placarded in accordance with appropriate Federal, State, local, and NYSDOT requirements (and all other applicable transportation requirements). A truck wash will be operated on-site. The engineer, scientist or geologist will be responsible for documenting that all outbound truck tires and exterior carriage will be free from dirt and debris. Trucks will be cleaned or washed as required before leaving the Site until the activities performed under this section are complete. Locations where vehicles enter or exit the Site shall be inspected daily for evidence of off-site soil tracking.

The engineer, scientist or geologist will be responsible for documenting that all egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site are clean of dirt and other materials derived from the Site during intrusive excavation activities. Cleaning of the adjacent streets will be performed as needed to maintain a clean condition with respect to site-derived materials.

D-5 MATERIALS TRANSPORT OFF-SITE

All transport of materials will be performed by licensed haulers in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations, including 6 NYCRR Part 364. Haulers will be appropriately licensed and trucks properly placarded.

Material transported by trucks exiting the Site will be appropriately lined and secured with tight-fitting covers. Loose-fitting canvas-type truck covers will be prohibited. If loads contain wet material capable of producing free liquid, truck liners will be used.

All trucks will be washed prior to leaving the Site. Truck wash waters will be collected and disposed of off-site in accordance with appropriate local, State, and Federal regulations.

Truck traffic would be routed on the most direct course using major thoroughfares where possible and flaggers would be used to protect pedestrians at Site entrances and exits. Truck routes will take into account:

(a) limiting transport through residential areas and past sensitive sites;
(b) use of city mapped truck routes;
(c) prohibiting off-site queuing of trucks entering the facility, to the extent possible;
(d) limiting total distance to major highways;

(e) promoting safety in access to highways;
(f) overall safety in transport; and
(g) community input [where necessary]

Trucks will be prohibited from stopping and idling in the neighborhood outside the Site. Egress points for truck and equipment transport from the Site will be kept clean of dirt and other materials. Queuing of trucks will be performed on-site in order to minimize off-site disturbance. Off-site queuing will be prohibited to the extent possible.

D-6 MATERIALS DISPOSAL OFF-SITE

All soil/fill/solid waste excavated and removed from the Site will be treated as contaminated and regulated material and will be transported and disposed in accordance with all local, State (including 6NYCRR Part 360) and Federal regulations. If disposal of soil/fill from this Site is proposed for unregulated off-site disposal (i.e. clean soil removed for development purposes), a formal request with an associated plan will be made to the NYSDEC for approval.

Off-site disposal locations for excavated soils will be identified in the pre-excavation notification. This will include estimated quantities and a breakdown by class of disposal facility if appropriate, i.e. hazardous waste disposal facility, solid waste landfill, petroleum treatment facility, concrete recycling facility, etc. Actual disposal quantities and associated documentation will be reported to the NYSDEC in the Periodic Review Report. This documentation will include: waste profiles, test results, facility acceptance letters, manifests, bills of lading and facility receipts.

Non-hazardous historic fill and contaminated soils taken off-site will be handled, at minimum, as a Municipal Solid Waste per 6NYCRR Part 360-1.2. Material that does not meet Track 1 unrestricted SCOs is prohibited from being taken to a New York State recycling facility (6NYCRR Part 360-16 Registration Facility).

D-7 MATERIALS REUSE ON-SITE

Materials reuse on-site will not be permitted, without NYSDEC approval. Pending NYSDEC approval, reused soil must be nonhazardous and meet the lower of 6 NYCRR 375-6(b) Restricted Residential or Protection of Groundwater SCOs in accordance with the predetermined beneficial use determination listed in 6 NYCRR § 360-1.15(b). The Protection of Groundwater SCOs apply only to compounds or analytes detected in groundwater at concentrations that exceeded the Class GA AWQS. If any of the waste materials specified are used by the Owner for an end use specified in Section 360-1.15(b), it will not be considered a solid waste. Material will not be reused within a cover soil layer, within landscaping berms, or as backfill for subsurface utility lines. Reuse of soil will be coordinated in advance with the NYSDEC case manager. Material deemed unfit for reuse will be transported for off-site disposal.

D-8 FLUIDS MANAGEMENT

All liquids to be removed from the Site, including excavation dewatering and groundwater monitoring well purge and development waters, will be handled, transported and disposed in accordance with applicable local, State, and Federal regulations. Dewatering, purge and development fluids will not be recharged back to the land surface or subsurface, but will be managed off-site, unless prior approval is obtained from the NYSDEC.

Discharge of water generated during large-scale construction activities to surface waters (i.e. a local pond, stream or river) will be performed under a State Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit.

D-9 COVER SYSTEM RESTORATION

After the completion of any invasive activities, the cover system, including the vapor barrier membrane underlying the concrete slab, will be restored in a manner that complies with the RAWP and decision document. If the type of cover system changes from that which exists prior to the excavation (i.e., a soil cover is replaced by asphalt), this will constitute a modification of the cover element of the remedy and the upper surface of the remaining contamination. A figure showing the modified surface will be included in the subsequent Periodic Review Report and in any updates to the Site Management Plan.

D-10 BACKFILL FROM OFF-SITE SOURCES

All materials proposed for import onto the Site will be approved by the PE or QEP and will be in compliance with provisions in this SMP prior to receipt at the Site. A Request to Import/Reuse Fill or Soil form, which can be found at, http://www.dec.ny.gov/regulations/67386.html will be prepared and submitted to the NYSDEC project manager allowing a minimum of 5 business days for review. For soil sources, an environmental professional under the oversight of a QEP will collect representative samples at a frequency consistent with CP-51 / Soil Cleanup Guidance (Table 4). The samples would be analyzed for Part 375 VOCs (EPA Method 8260), SVOCs (EPA Method 8270), pesticides/PCBs (EPA Method 8082/8081) and metals by an NYSDOH ELAP-certified laboratory.

Material from industrial sites, spill sites, or other environmental remediation sites or potentially contaminated sites will not be imported to the Site.

All imported soils will meet the backfill and cover soil quality standards established in 6NYCRR 375-6.7(d). Based on an evaluation of the land use, protection of groundwater and protection of ecological resources criteria, all imported soils will meet the soil quality standards listed in Table 1. Soils that meet 'exempt' fill requirements under 6 NYCRR Part 360, but do not meet backfill or cover soil objectives for this Site, will not be imported onto the Site without prior approval by NYSDEC. Solid waste will not be imported onto the Site.

Trucks entering the Site with imported soils will be securely covered with tight fitting covers. Imported soils will be stockpiled separately from excavated materials and covered to prevent dust releases.

D-11 CONTINGENCY PLAN

If underground tanks or other previously unidentified contaminant sources are found during post-remedial subsurface excavations or development related construction, excavation activities will be suspended until sufficient equipment is mobilized to address the condition.

Sampling will be performed on product, sediment and surrounding soils, etc. as necessary to determine the nature of the material and proper disposal method. Chemical analysis will be performed for full a full list of analytes (TAL metals; TCL VOCs and SVOCs, TCL pesticides and PCBs), unless the Site history and previous sampling results provide a sufficient justification to limit the list of analytes. In this case, a reduced list of analytes will be proposed to the NYSDEC for approval prior to sampling.

Identification of unknown or unexpected contaminated media identified by screening during invasive Site work will be promptly communicated by phone to NYSDEC's Project Manager. Reportable quantities of petroleum product will also be reported to the NYSDEC spills hotline. These findings will be also included in the periodic reports prepared pursuant to Section 5 of the SMP.

D-12 DUST, ODOR, AND VAPOR CONTROL/MONITORING PLAN

This dust, odor, and organic vapor control and monitoring plan was developed in accordance with the NYSDOH Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) and OSHA standards for construction (29 CFR 1926). Continuous monitoring on the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust will be required for all ground intrusive activities such as Site remediation operations and handling activities. Two stationary air-monitoring stations will be set up at Site perimeters (one upwind and one downwind) during intrusive Site work for continuous monitoring. Each station will include a PID and a DustTrak aerosol monitor or equivalent. A PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during activities such as soil sampling. Action levels for the protection of the community and visitors are set forth in the CAMP, which is included in the HASP (Appendix E to the SMP).

Work practices to minimize odors and vapors will be used during all intrusive activities. Offending odor and organic vapor controls may include the application of foam suppressants or tarps over the odor or VOC source areas. Foam suppressants may include biodegradable foams applied over the source material for short-term control of the odor and VOCs.

If odors develop and cannot be otherwise controlled, additional means to eliminate odor nuisances will include the use of chemical odorants in spray or misting systems and the use of staff to monitor odors in surrounding neighborhoods.

Where odor nuisances have developed during remedial work and cannot be corrected, or where the release of nuisance odors cannot otherwise be avoided due to on-Site conditions or close proximity to sensitive receptors, odor control will be achieved by sheltering excavation and handling areas under tented containment structures equipped with appropriate air venting/filtering systems.

APPENDIX E
Sample Health and Safety Plan

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN
23-01 42nd ROAD
LONG ISLAND CITY, NEW YORK
NYSDEC BCP Site No. C241152

Prepared For:

QPS 23-10 Developer
Property Markets Group
5 East 17th Street, 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10003

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying
and Landscape Architecture, DPC
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

February 2015
Langan Project No. 170244602

TABLE OF CONTENTS

LIST OF TABLES

LIST OF FIGURES

LIST OF APPENDICES

HEALTH AND SAFETY PLAN (HASP) SUMMARY

Emergency Contacts

Emergency contacts are listed on Table 1.

Emergency Procedures

Emergency procedures are described in Section 6.

Site Specific Hazards and Training

Hazards specific to the 23-01 42nd Road site in Long Island City, New York (the "Site") are described in Section 2. The Field Safety Officer (FSO) will be responsible for providing Site-specific training to all personnel that work at the site. This training will cover the following topics:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health.
- Hazards potentially present at the site.
- Proper use of personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards.
- Acute effects of compounds at the site.
- Decontamination procedures.

Personnel will be required to sign and date the Site-specific Training Form provided in Attachment B prior to working on-site.

General Health and Safety Requirements

Personnel will be required to sign and date the HASP and Work Plan Acceptance Form provided in Attachment B prior to working on-site.

Personnel Protective Equipment

Level D protection will be worn for initial entry on-site and for all activities except as noted in Section 3. Level D protection will consist of:

- Standard work clothes
- Steel-toe safety boots
- Safety glasses or goggles must be worn when splash hazard is present
- Nitrile outer gloves and polyvinyl chloride (PVC) or nitrile inner gloves must be worn during all sampling activities
- Hard hat (must be worn during all sampling activities)

Modified Level D protection may be required under conditions where potential contact of the skin or clothes with significant contamination occurs. Modified Level D is the same as Level D but includes Tyvek coveralls and disposable polyethylene over boots.

Level C protection, unless otherwise specified in Section 3, will consist of Level D equipment and the following additional equipment:

- Full-face or half-mask air-purifying respirator (APR)
- Combination dust/organic vapor cartridges
- Tyvek coveralls if particulate hazard present
- PE-Coated Tyvek coverall if liquid contamination present
- PVC or nitrile inner and nitrile outer gloves
- 5-minute escape self-contained breathing apparatus (SCBA)

Level B protection, unless otherwise specified in Section 3, will consist of Level D equipment and the following additional equipment:

- Positive Pressure SCBA or positive pressure air line and respirator with escape SCBA
- PE-Coated Tyvek coverall
- Nitrile outer and PVC or nitrile inner gloves
- Nitrile boot covers

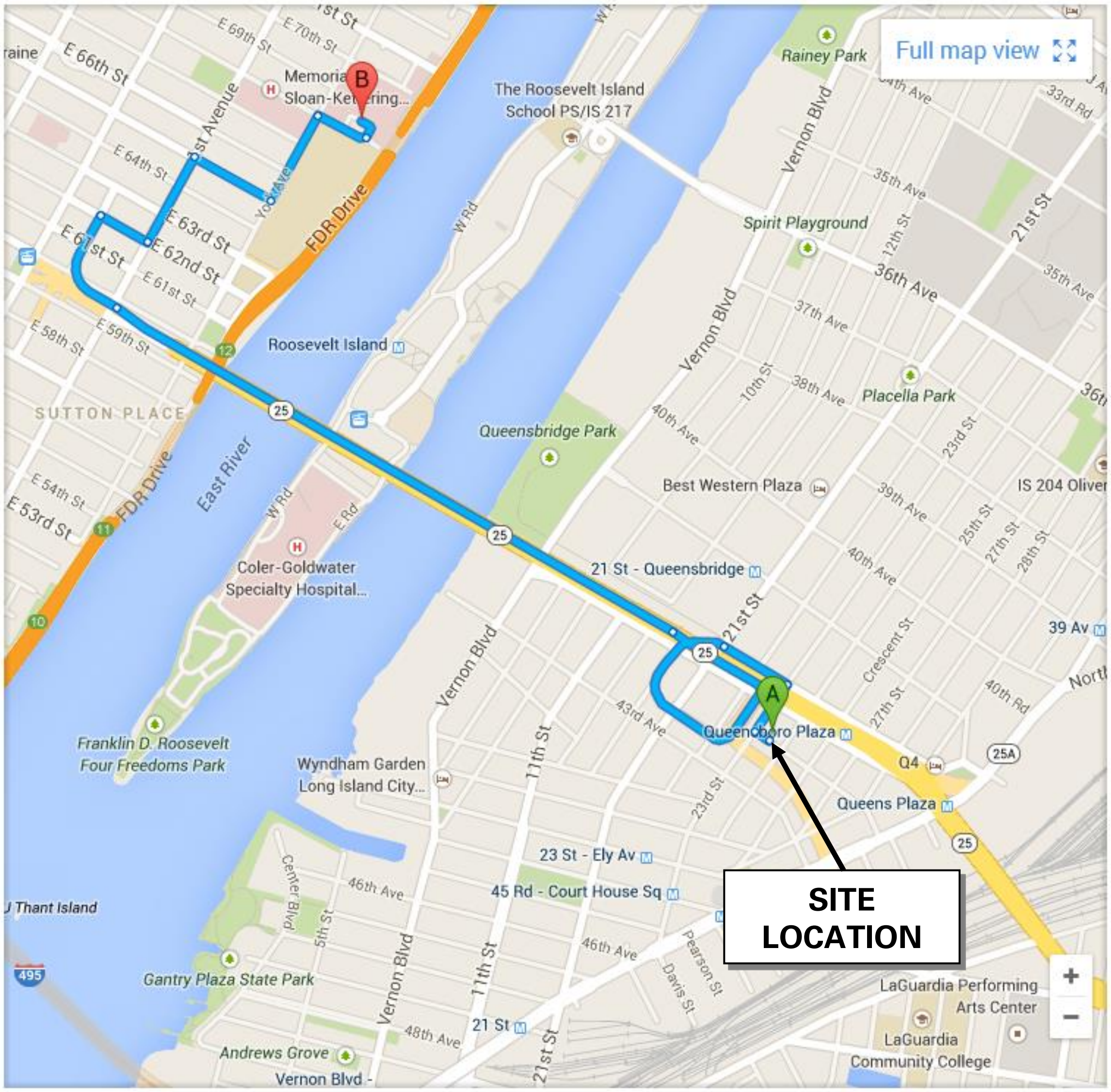
Air Monitoring

A summary of the action levels and restrictions is presented on Table 2.

First Aid

A first-aid kit and blood-borne pathogens kit will be kept on-site during the field activities.

FIGURE 1 - HOSPITAL ROUTE PLAN (New York Presbyterian Hospital)



Site Location: 23-01 42nd Road

Long Island City, NY

Hospital Location: New York Presbyterian Hospital

Emergency Room (212) 746-5454

525 East 68th Street, New York, NY

Route to Hospital

From 23-01 42nd Road, Long Island City to New York Presbyterian Hospital, located at 525 East 68th Street, New York, NY:

1: Take 23rd Street to Queens Plaza N

2: Turn right onto 23rd Street

3: Turn left onto Queens Plaza N

4: Take ramp to Queensboro Bridge Upper Roadway

5: Merge onto Ed Koch Queensboro Bridge

6: Take the ramp to 2nd Avenue S/West Side/1 Ave N/FDR Drive

7: Turn right onto East 62nd Street

8: Take the 1st left onto 1st Avenue

9: Turn right at the 3rd cross street onto East 65th Street

10: Turn left onto York Avenue

11: Take the 1st right onto East 68th Street

12: Turn left to stay on East 68th Street – Destination will be on the right

Total Est. Time: 9 minutes **Total Est. Distance:** 2.6 miles

TABLE 0.1
EMERGENCY CONTACTS

In the event of any situation or unplanned occurrence requiring assistance, the appropriate contact(s) should be made from the list below. For emergency situations, contact should first be made with the Field Team Leader (FTL) (or designee) and the FSO, who will notify emergency personnel who will then contact the appropriate response teams. This emergency contacts list must be in an easily accessible location at the site.

Emergency Contacts	**Phone Number**
Fire Department:	911
Police:	911
New York City-Long Island One Call Center: (3 day notice required for utility markouts)	(800) 272-4480
Poison Control Center:	(800) 222-1222
Pollution Toxic Chemical Oil Spills:	(800) 424-8802

Medical Emergency

Ambulance Service:	911
Hospital Name:	New York Presbyterian Hospital
Hospital Phone Number:	(212) 746-5454
Hospital Address:	525 East 68th Street New York, New York 10021
Route to Hospital:	See Page 3 and 4
Travel Time From Site:	9± minutes

Langan Contacts

Principal/Associate:	Michael Burke, CHMM	(212) 479-5413
Project Manager:	Gerald Nicholls, P.E.	(212) 479-5559
Langan Health & Safety Officer:	Tony Moffa	(215) 491-6545
Field Safety Officer:	TBD	
Field Team Leader:	TBD	
Quality Assurance Officer:	Nicole Rice, P.E.	(212) 479-5491

TABLE 0.2
SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS

Conditions for Level D:

All areas

- Photoionization detector (PID) readings < 25 parts per million (ppm) and benzene < 1 ppm
- No visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities
- Oxygen readings > 19.5% and <21.5%

Conditions for Level C:

All areas

- Where PID readings > 25 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone) to 200 ppm and benzene < 5ppm, and/or
- Any visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities that disturb contaminated soil.
- Oxygen readings > 19.5% and <21.5%

Conditions for Level B (or retreat):

All areas

- Where PID readings > 200 ppm or benzene > 5 ppm,
- Visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities cloud the surrounding air.
- Oxygen readings <19.5%

SECTION 1 INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE AND POLICY

The purpose of this Health and Safety Plan (HASP) is to establish personnel protection standards and mandatory safety practices and procedures for the implementation of a Work Plan at 23-01 42nd Road, (the "Site") in Long Island City, New York.

The site activities will include the following tasks and are discussed in more detail within the Work Plan:

- [DESCRIBE THE COMPOENENTS OF THE WORK TO BE PERFORMED]

This plan assigns responsibilities, establishes standard operating procedures, and provides for contingencies that may arise while operations are being conducted during the work activities at the site.

The provisions of the plan are mandatory for all on-site personnel. Any supplemental plans used by subcontractors shall conform to this plan at a minimum. All personnel who engage in project activities must be familiar with this plan, comply with its requirements, and sign the Plan Acceptance Form (Attachment B), page number B-5, prior to working on the site. The Plan Acceptance Form must be submitted to the Field Safety Officer (FSO). In addition to this plan, all work shall be performed in accordance with all applicable federal, state and local regulations.

1.2 SITE DESCRIPTION

The Site (Block 425, Lot 1) is located at 23-01 42nd Road in Long Island City, New York and consists of a rectangular shaped lot that is 14,920 square feet (±0.34 acres). The Site is improved with a vacant, two-story concrete building that was historically used for industrial manufacturing and occupies the entire lot area. A boiler room is located in the southeastern area of the building.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

[TBD]

1.3.1 Soil Handling

[DESCRIBE SPECIFIC SOIL HANDLING SCOPE HERE]

All excavated soil will be disposed of off-site in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and city regulations.

1.3.2 Dewatering

[DESCRIBE DEWATERING SCOPE HERE]

If encountered, groundwater dewatered from excavations will be managed and handled and/or treated in accordance with applicable Federal, State, and local regulations. All recovered groundwater will be discharged into the New York City Sewer in compliance with a NYCDEP discharge permit obtained prior to any discharge. If necessary, a Long Island Well Permit will be obtained.

1.4 LANGAN PROJECT TEAM ORGANIZATION

Table 1.1 describes the responsibilities of Langan on-site personnel associated with this project. The names of principal personnel associated with this project are:

Principal/Associate:	Michael Burke, CHMM	(212) 479-5404
Project Manager:	Gerald Nicholls, P.E	(212) 479-5559
Langan Health & Safety Officer:	Tony Moffa	(215) 491-6545
Field Safety Officer:	TBD	
Field Team Leader:	TBD	
Quality Assurance Officer:	Nicole Rice, P.E.	(212) 479-5491

All Langan personnel have been appropriately trained in first aid and hazardous waste safety procedures, including the operating and fitting of personal protective equipment, and are experienced with the field operations planned for this site.

TABLE 1.1
ON-SITE PERSONNEL AND RESPONSIBILITIES

PROJECT MANAGER - Assumes control over site activities; reports to upper-level management; and has authority to direct response operations.

Responsibilities:

- Prepares and organizes the background review of the situation, the Work Plans, the Site Health and Safety Plan, and the field team.
- Obtains permission for site access and coordinates activities with appropriate officials.
- Ensures that the Work Plan is executed and on schedule.
- Briefs the field team on their specific assignments.
- Coordinates with the site Health and Safety Officer (HSO) to ensure that health and safety requirements are met.
- Prepares the final report and support files on the response activities.
- Serves as the liaison with public officials.

FIELD SAFETY OFFICER - Advises the HSO and Project Manager on aspects of health and safety on site. Stops work if operations threaten worker or public health or safety.

Responsibilities:

- Ensures that all necessary Health and Safety Equipment is available on-site. Ensures that all equipment is functional.
- Periodically inspects protective clothing and equipment.
- Ensures that protective clothing and equipment are properly stored and maintained.
- Controls entry and exit at the Access Control Points.
- Coordinates health and safety program activities with the Project HSO.
- Confirms each team member's suitability for work based on a physician's recommendation.
- Monitors the work parties for signs of stress, such as cold exposure, heat stress, and fatigue.
- Implements the Site HASP.
- Conducts periodic inspections to determine if the Site HASP is being followed.
- Enforces the "buddy" system.

- Knows emergency procedures, evacuation routes, and the telephone numbers of the ambulance, local hospital, poison control center, fire department, and police department.
- Notifies, when necessary, local public emergency officials.
- Coordinates emergency medical care.
- Sets up decontamination lines and the decontamination solutions appropriate for the type of chemical contamination on the site.
- Controls the decontamination of all equipment, personnel, and samples from the contaminated areas.
- Assures proper disposal of contaminated clothing and materials.
- Ensures that all required equipment is available.
- Advises medical personnel of potential exposures and consequences.
- Notifies emergency response personnel by telephone or radio in the event of an emergency.

FIELD TEAM LEADER - Advises on all aspects of health and safety on site. Stops work if any operation threatens worker or public health or safety. Is directly responsible for the field team and the safety of site operations.

Responsibilities:

- Manages field operations.
- Executes the Work Plan and schedule.
- Enforces safety procedures.
- Coordinates with the Site Safety Officer in determining protection level.
- Enforces site control.
- Documents field activities and sample collection.
- Serves as a liaison with public officials.

WORK TEAM – Operators, laborers, samplers. The work party must consist of at least two people.

Responsibilities:

- Safely completes the on-site tasks required to fulfill the Work Plan.
- Complies with Site Safety Plan.

Notifies Site Safety Officer or supervisor of suspected unsafe condition

1.5 GENERAL RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONTRACTORS AND SUBCONTRACTORS

Other site contractors and subcontractors shall develop and abide by their own HASP, which shall, at minimum adhere to this HASP. Where this HASP excludes provisions pertinent to the contractor's or subcontractor's work (i.e., permit-required confined space entry), they must perform such work under their own health and safety procedures in accordance with the applicable local, state and federal regulations and guidance. The following is a list of the subcontractor's responsibilities.

Responsibilities:

- Ensures their employees are trained in the use of all appropriate personal protective equipment (PPE) for the tasks involved.
- Ensure their employees have received current training in the appropriate levels of 29 CFR 1910.120, Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response (HAZWOPER), where applicable.
- Ensure their employees have been medically cleared and have been fit-tested within the year on the type respirator they will wear, if necessary.
- Have knowledge of, understand, and abide by all current federal, state and local health and safety regulations pertinent to the work on site.
- Safely complete the tasks required to fulfill the Work Plan.
- Notify FSO or supervisor of any hazardous material brought onto the job site; the hazards associated with the material, and must provide MSDS for the material to the FSO.
- Notifies FSO or supervisor of a suspected unsafe condition.
- Ensure that employees have been briefed on their HASP, complies with their HASP and have signed the Compliance Agreement.

SECTION 2 RISK ANALYSIS

2.1 CHEMICAL HAZARDS

The primary potential chemical hazard is exposure to volatile organic compounds (VOCs), semivolatile organic compounds (SVOCs), particularly polynuclear aromatic hydrocarbons (PAHs), and metals. Other compounds that may be encountered are site equipment fuels (gasoline, diesel, etc.) that also contain volatile components. Relevant properties of these compounds are outlined in Table 2.1.

Soil will be wetted during the Work Plan activities as needed; therefore, it is not anticipated that significant dust with chemical constituents will be generated. However, the air will be monitored for particulates and a PID will be used to monitor VOCs.

Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for substances that will be used on site are included in Attachment C. [ADD UPDATED MSDSs IF APPLICABLE]

TABLE 2.1
RELEVANT PROPERTIES OF VOLATILES (PETROLEUM [GASOLINE, DIESEL, ETC.]), METALS AND SEMIVOLATILES KNOWN OR SUSPECTED AT THE SITE

Compound (Synonym)	OSHA PEL (1)	IDLH (ppm)	LEL (%)	Odor Threshold (ppm)	Odor Character	Vapor Pressure (mmHg)	Physical State	Detectable w/ 10.6 eV Lamp PID (I.P. eV)
Acetone	1000	2500	2.5	20	Fruity. Mint-like. Fragrant. Ethereal	180	Combustible Liquid	Yes
Benzene	1	500	1.2	1.5	Sweet	75	Flammable liquid	Yes
Copper	1	100	NA	NA	NA	1	Non-combustible	NA
Lead (Pb)	0.05	11	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx)	Non-combustible Solid	NA
Mercury	0.1	10	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx)	Non-combustible	NA
Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs)*	0.2	80(CA)	Varies	Varies	Varies	Varies	Combustible Solid	No
Zinc	5	50	NA	NA	NA	0 (approx)	Combustible Solid(5)	NA

*Includes acenaphthene, acenaphthylene, anthracene, benzo(a)anthracene, benzo(a)pyrene, benzo(b)fluoranthene, benzo(g,h,i)perylene, benzo(k)fluoranthene, benzo(j,k)fluoranthene, chrysene, dibenzo(a,h)anthracene, fluorene, indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene, naphthalene, phenanthrene

(1) 29 CFR 1910, June 30, 1993 (8-hour Time weighted average unless otherwise specified.)
(2) ACGIH 1989 Highest reported value of acceptable odor threshold range.
(3) Slight explosive hazard if dust is exposed to flame
(4) Sponge catalyst may ignite spontaneously in the air.
(5) Powder may ignite spontaneously in the air, and can continue burning under water.

[IDLH]	Immediately dangerous to life or health
[CA]	Suspect carcinogen - Minimize all possible exposures
[OSHA PEL]	Occupational Safety and Health Administrations – Permissible Exposure Limit
[LEL}	Lower Explosive Limit

2.2 RADIATION HAZARDS

No radiation hazards are known or expected at the site.

2.3 BIOLOGICAL HAZARDS

2.3.1 Animals

During site operations, animals such as dogs, pigeons, sea gulls, mice, and rats may be encountered. Workers will use discretion and avoid all contact with animals. Bites and scratches from dogs can be painful and if the animal is rabid, the potential for contracting rabies exists. Contact with rat and mice droppings may lead to contracting hantavirus. Inhalation of dried pigeon droppings may lead to psittacosis; crytococcosis and histoplasmosis are also diseases associated with exposure to dried bird droppings but these are less likely to occur in this occupational setting.

2.3.2 Insects

Insects, including bees, wasps, hornets, mosquitoes, and spiders, may be present at this site. Some individuals may have a severe allergic reaction to an insect bite or sting that can result in a life threatening condition. In addition, mosquito bites may lead to St. Louis encephalitis or West Nile encephalitis. Personnel that have been bitten or stung by an insect at the Site should notify the HSO or FSO of such immediately. The following is a list of preventive measures:

- Apply insect repellent prior to fieldwork and or as often as needed throughout the shift.
- Wear proper protective clothing (work boots, socks and light colored pants).
- When walking in wooded areas, to the extent possible avoid contact with bushes, tall grass, or brush.
- Field personnel who may have insect allergies (e.g., bee sting) should provide this information to the HSO or FSO prior to commencing work, and will have allergy medication on Site.
- The HSO or FSO will instruct the project personnel in the recognition and procedures for encountering potentially hazardous insects at the Site.

Lyme disease is caused by infection from a deer tick that carries a spirochete. During the painless tick bite, the spirochete may be transmitted into the bloodstream, which could lead to the worker contracting Lyme disease. This flu like illness occurs out of season, commonly happening between May and October when ticks are more active. Symptoms can include a stiff neck, chills, fever, sore throat, headache, fatigue and joint pain. Early signs may include an expanding skin rash and joint pain. If left untreated, Lyme disease can cause serious nerve or heart problems as well as a disabling type of arthritis. If personnel feel sick or have signs similar to those above, they should notify the HSO or FSO immediately.

It is recommended that personnel check themselves when in areas that could harbor deer ticks, wear light color clothing and visually check themselves and their buddy when coming from wooded or vegetation covered areas. If a tick is found biting an individual, the HSO or FSO should be contacted immediately. The tick can be removed by pulling gently at the head with tweezers. The affected area should then be disinfected with an antiseptic wipe.

2.4 PHYSICAL HAZARDS

2.4.1 Explosion

No explosion hazards are expected for the scope of work at this site.

2.4.2 Heat Stress

The use of Level C protective equipment, or greater, may create heat stress. Monitoring of personnel wearing personal protective clothing should commence when the ambient temperature is 72^{O}F or above. Table 2.2 presents the suggested frequency for such monitoring. Monitoring frequency should increase as ambient temperature increases or as slow recovery rates are observed. Refer to the Table 2.3 below to assist in assessing when the risk for heat related illness is likely. To use this table, the ambient temperature and relative humidity must be obtained (a regional weather report should suffice).

To monitor the heat stress, be familiar with the following heat-related disorders and their symptoms:

- **Prickly Heat** (Heat rash)
    - Painful, itchy red rash. Occurs during sweating, on skin covered by clothing.
- **Heat Cramps**
    - Painful spasm of arm, leg or abdominal muscles, during or after work.
- **Heat Exhaustion**
    - Headache, nausea, dizziness. Cool, clammy, moist skin. Heavy sweating. Weak, fast pulse. Shallow respiration, normal temperature.

- **Heat Fatigue**
  - Weariness, irritability, loss of skill for fine or precision work. Decreased ability to concentrate. No loss of temperature control.
- **Heat Syncope** (Heat Collapse)
  - Fainting while standing in a hot environment.
- **Heat Stroke**
  - Headache, nausea, weakness, hot dry skin, fever, rapid strong pulse, rapid deep respirations, loss of consciousness, convulsions, coma. **This is a life threatening condition.**

  Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when they are showing signs or symptoms of heat-related illness.

To monitor the worker, measure:

- Heart rate. Count the radial pulse during a 30-second period as early as possible in the rest period.
  - If the heart rate exceeds 100 beats per minute at the beginning of the rest period, shorten the next work cycle by one-third and keep the rest period the same.
  - If the heart rate still exceeds 100 beats per minute at the next rest period, shorten the following work cycle by one-third. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their heart rate is below 100 beats per minute.
- Oral temperature. Use a clinical thermometer (3 minutes under the tongue) or similar device to measure the oral temperature at the end of the work period (before drinking).
  - If oral temperature exceeds 99.6°F (37.6°C), shorten the next work cycle by one-third without changing the rest period. A worker cannot return to work after a rest period until their oral temperature is below 99.6°F.
  - If oral temperature still exceeds 99.6°F (37.6°C) at the beginning of the next rest period, shorten the following cycle by one-third.
  - Do not permit a worker to wear a semi-permeable or impermeable garment when oral temperature exceeds 100.6°F (38.1°C).

Prevention of Heat Stress - Proper training and preventative measures will aid in averting loss of worker productivity and serious illness. Heat stress prevention is particularly important because once a person suffers from heat stroke or heat exhaustion, that person may be predisposed to additional heat related illness. To avoid heat stress the following steps should be taken:

- Adjust work schedules.
- Mandate work slowdowns as needed.
- Perform work during cooler hours of the day if possible or at night if adequate lighting can be provided.
- Provide shelter (air-conditioned, if possible) or shaded areas to protect personnel during rest periods.
- Maintain worker's body fluids at normal levels. This is necessary to ensure that the cardiovascular system functions adequately. Daily fluid intake must approximately equal the amount of water lost in sweat, id., eight fluid ounces (0.23 liters) of water must be ingested for approximately every eight ounces (0.23 kg) of weight lost. The normal thirst mechanism is not sensitive enough to ensure that enough water will be drunk to replace lost sweat. When heavy sweating occurs, encourage the worker to drink more. The following strategies may be useful:
    - Maintain water temperature 50^{o} to 60^{o}F (10^{o} to 16.6^{o}C).
    - Provide small disposal cups that hold about four ounces (0.1 liter).
    - Have workers drink 16 ounces (0.5 liters) of fluid (preferably water or dilute drinks) before beginning work.
    - Urge workers to drink a cup or two every 15 to 20 minutes, or at each monitoring break. A total of 1 to 1.6 gallons (4 to 6 liters) of fluid per day are recommended, but more may be necessary to maintain body weight.
    - Train workers to recognize the symptoms of heat related illness.

2.4.3 Cold-Related Illness

If work on this project begins in the winter months, thermal injury due to cold exposure can become a problem for field personnel. Systemic cold exposure is referred to as hypothermia. Local cold exposure is generally called frostbite.

Hypothermia - Hypothermia is defined as a decrease in the patient core temperature below 96°F. The body temperature is normally maintained by a combination of central (brain and spinal cord) and peripheral (skin and muscle) activity. Interference with any of these mechanisms can result in hypothermia, even in the absence of what normally is considered a "cold" ambient temperature. Symptoms of hypothermia include: shivering, apathy, listlessness, sleepiness, and unconsciousness.

Frostbite - Frostbite is both a general and medical term given to areas of local cold injury. Unlike systemic hypothermia, frostbite rarely occurs unless the ambient temperatures are less than freezing and usually less than 20°F. Symptoms of frostbite are: a sudden blanching or whitening of the skin; the skin has a waxy or white appearance and is firm to the touch; tissues are cold, pale, and solid.

Prevention of Cold-Related Illness - To prevent cold-related illness:

- Educate workers to recognize the symptoms of frostbite and hypothermia
- Identify and limit known risk factors:
- Assure the availability of enclosed, heated environment on or adjacent to the site.
- Assure the availability of dry changes of clothing.
- Assure the availability of warm drinks.
- Start (oral) temperature recording at the job site:
    - At the FSO or Field Team Leader's discretion when suspicion is based on changes in a worker's performance or mental status.
    - At a worker's request.
    - As a screening measure, two times per shift, under unusually hazardous conditions (e.g., wind-chill less than 20°F, or wind-chill less than 30°F with precipitation).
    - As a screening measure whenever any one worker on the site develops hypothermia.

Any person developing moderate hypothermia (a core temperature of 92°F) cannot return to work for 48 hours.

2.4.4 Noise

The operation of drilling equipment may result in momentary high noise levels during advancement of soil borings. Hearing protection (e.g., ear plugs, headphones) will be used as necessary.

2.4.5 Hand and Power Tools

In order to adjust drilling equipment and sever PVC riser, personnel will utilize hand and/or power tools. The use of hand and power tools can present a variety of hazards, including physical harm from being struck by flying objects, being cut or struck by the tool, fire, and electrocution. Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCIs) are required for power tools.

2.4.6 Slips, Trips and Fall Hazards

Care should be exercised when walking at the site, especially when carrying equipment. The presence of surface debris, uneven surfaces, pits, facility equipment, and soil piles contribute to tripping hazards and fall hazards. To the extent possible, all hazards should be identified and marked on the Site, with hazards communicated to all workers in the area.

2.4.7 Utilities (Electrocution and Fire Hazards)

The possibility of encountering underground utilities poses fire, explosion, and electrocution hazards. All intrusive work will be preceded by notification of the subsurface work to the N.Y. One Call Center. Potential adverse effects of electrical hazards include burns and electrocution, which could result in death.

2.5 TASK HAZARD ANALYSIS

The following hazards are associated with RAWP activities (e.g., excavation, soil transport and grading,):

- Heavy excavation and grading equipment (impact hazard to on-foot workers and public)
- Uneven land surface (slip and trip hazard)
- Contaminated media (chemical exposure hazard)

2.5.1 Excavation and Grading Hazards

Soil excavation and grading activities are inherently dangerous. Special attention should be given to establishing the location of any underground utilities prior to excavating.

Excavation may require limited dewatering and support of excavation measures (e.g., shoring or sloping) to protect buildings and roadways immediately adjacent to the Site. Appropriate management of structural stability of on-site or off-site structures during on-site activities, including excavation, is the sole responsibility of the Site owner and its contractors. The Site owner and its contractors are solely responsible for safe execution of all invasive and other work performed under this Plan. The Site Owner and its contractors must obtain any local, State or Federal permits or approvals that may be required to perform work under this Plan. Further, the Site owner and its contractors are solely responsible for the implementation of all required, appropriate, or necessary health and safety measures during performance of work under the approved Plan.

2.5.2 Site Traffic Management

Site traffic will be controlled through designated points of access along 42nd Road. Access points will be continuously monitored and a flagging system will be used to protect workers, pedestrians and authorized guests. Traffic will also adhere to applicable local, state and federal law.

2.5.3 Chemical Exposure Hazards

Chemical exposure may occur as these activities progress across the site, where workers may be exposed to contaminants in the excavated soils, encountered groundwater, or products used on-site including gasoline, diesel, and motor oil.

Activities will be conducted initially in Level D but may be upgraded to Modified Level D. Although not anticipated, there will be a Level C and B contingency should pockets of contaminants be brought to the surface and breathing zone air becomes contaminated.

If evidence of historic or unknown contamination is encountered during remediation activities or other contaminated materials, such as oily materials, high PID readings, etc., the FSO will make a determination of the appropriate level of personnel protection.

Table 2.2
Suggested Frequency of Physiological Monitoring For Fit and Acclimated Workers[a]

Adjusted Temperature[b]	Normal Work Ensemble[c]	Impermeable Ensemble
90°F or above (32.2°C) or above	After each 45 min. of work	After each 15 min. of work
87.5°F (30.8°-32.2°C)	After each 60 min. of work	After each 30 min. of work
82.5°-87.5°F (28.1°-30.8°C)	After each 90 min. of work	After each 60 min. of work
77.5°-82.5°F (25.3°-28.1°C)	After each 120 min. of work	After each 90 min. of work
72.5°-77.5°F (22.5°-25.3°C)	After each 150 min. of work	After each 120 min. of work

[a] For work levels of 250 kilocalories/hour.

[b] Calculate the adjusted air temperature (ta adj) by using this equation: ta adj $^{\circ}$F = ta $^{\circ}$F + (13 x % sunshine). Measure air temperature (ta) with a standard mercury-in-glass thermometer, with the bulb shielded from radiant heat. Estimate percent sunshine by judging what percent time the sun is not covered by clouds that are thick enough to produce a shadow. (100 percent sunshine = no cloud cover and a sharp, distinct shadow; 0 percent sunshine = no shadows.)

[c] A normal work ensemble consists of cotton coveralls or other cotton clothing with long sleeves and pants.

Table 2.3 - HEAT INDEX

	ENVIRONMENTAL TEMPERATURE (Fahrenheit)										
	70	**75**	**80**	**85**	**90**	**95**	**100**	**105**	**110**	**115**	**120**
RELATIVE HUMIDITY	**APPARENT TEMPERATURE***										
0%	64	69	73	78	83	87	91	95	99	103	107
10%	65	70	75	80	85	90	95	100	105	111	116
20%	66	72	77	82	87	93	99	105	112	120	**130**
30%	67	73	78	84	90	96	104	113	123	**135**	**148**
40%	68	74	79	86	93	101	110	123	**137**	**151**	
50%	69	75	81	88	96	107	120	**135**	**150**		
60%	70	76	82	90	100	114	**132**	**149**			
70%	70	77	85	93	106	124	**144**				
80%	71	78	86	97	113	**136**					
90%	71	79	88	102	122						
100%	72	80	91	108							

*Combined Index of Heat and Humidity...what it "feels like" to the body

Source: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

How to use Heat Index:
1. Across top locate Environmental Temperature
2. Down left side locate Relative Humidity
3. Follow across and down to find Apparent Temperature
4. Determine Heat Stress Risk on chart at right

Note: Exposure to full sunshine can increase Heat Index values by up to 15 degrees F.

Apparent Temperature	**Heat Stress Risk with Physical Activity and/or Prolonged Exposure**
90-105	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Possible
105-130	Heat Cramps or Heat Exhaustion Likely, Heat Stroke Possible
>130	Heatstroke Highly Likely

SECTION 3 PERSONNEL PROTECTION AND MONITORING

3.1 OSHA TRAINING

All on-site personnel who will be actively involved in boring, test pitting, and sampling activities and can potentially encounter hazardous waste must have completed hazardous waste operations-related training, as required by OSHA Regulations 29 CFR 1910.120. Personnel who completed this training more than 12 months prior to the start of the project must have completed an 8-hour refresher course within the past 12 months. Documentation of OSHA training for project personnel must be provided to Langan prior to starting work.

3.2 SITE-SPECIFIC TRAINING

The Field Safety Officer will be responsible for developing a site-specific occupational hazard training program and providing training to all personnel that are to work at the site. This training will be conducted prior to starting field work and will consist of the following topics:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health.
- Hazards potentially present at the site.
- Proper use of personal protective equipment.
- Requirements of this HASP.
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards. This may include a specific review of heavy equipment safety, safety during inclement weather, changes in common escape rendezvous point, site security measures, or other site-specific issues that need to be addressed before work begins.
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site.
- Acute effects of compounds present at the site.
- Decontamination procedures.

Upon completion of site-specific training, workers will sign the Site-Specific-Training Form provided in Attachment B. A copy of the completed Site-Specific Training Form will be included in the project files for future reference.

3.3 SITE SECURITY

No unauthorized personnel shall be permitted access to the work areas. The site perimeter will be secured with gated, signed, plywood fencing with one point of entry in accordance with NYCDOB and NYCDOT permits and requirements. The purpose of the fencing is to limit site access to authorized personnel, protect pedestrians from site activities, and maintain site security.

3.4 MONITORING REQUIREMENTS

Worker air monitoring and community air monitoring (as described in Section 6.4) will be conducted at the start of field work.

Fugitive dust generation that could affect site workers, site occupants, or the public may occur. Care will be taken to minimize dust generation. The FSO will visually monitor the perimeter of the work area for evidence of sustained visible emissions. Work activities will be suspended until dust levels diminish to an acceptable level if sustained emissions are observed

Air monitoring of the breathing zone will be conducted periodically or continuously during boring advancement, sampling activities, tank removal, and excavation to assure proper health and safety protection.

VOCs will be monitored with a PID in accordance with the HASP with an action level of 25 ppm in the absence of benzene. If the action level is exceeded and adequate ventilation cannot be provided, work will cease and the potential affected portion of the work area will be evacuated until adequate mechanical ventilation can be setup to control the hazard. Level C respiratory protection may be donned in accordance with the HASP if untrained personnel are not present and the action level is exceeded.

If air monitoring during operations identifies the presence of volatile organic compounds (not anticipated because of natural ventilation), the action levels, permissible exposure, engineering controls, and personal protective equipment specified in this HASP will be implemented. A PID (MiniRAE 3000 or equivalent) will be used to monitor for organic vapors in the breathing zone and to screen soil samples. Air monitoring results will be recorded in the field book during investigation activities and made available for review.

3.5 SUMMARY OF ACTION LEVELS AND RESTRICTIONS

A PID, such as the RAE Systems MiniRAE 3000 equipped with a 10.6 eV lamp, shall be used to screen for total organic vapors. All readings pertain to sustained readings for 15 minutes in the worker breathing zone. . If PID readings reach levels above 5 ppm, an UltraRAE 3000 should be used to monitor benzene concentrations. The following conditions shall apply to each level of protection.

Conditions for Level D:

All areas

- PID readings < 25 ppm and benzene < 1 ppm
- No visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities

Conditions for Level C:

All areas

- Where PID readings > 25 ppm (sustained for 15 minutes in the breathing zone) to 200 ppm and benzene < 5ppm, and/or
- Any visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities that disturb contaminated soil.

Conditions for Level B (or retreat):

All areas

- Where PID readings > 500 ppm or benzene > 25 ppm,
- Visible fugitive dust emissions from site activities cloud the surrounding air.

3.5.1 Level D and Modified Level D

Level D protection will be worn for initial entry on-site and initially for all activities. Level D protection will consist of:

- Standard work clothes
- Steel-toe safety boots
- Safety glasses (goggles must be worn when splash hazard is present)
- Nitrile outer gloves and PVC inner gloves must be worn during all activities requiring contact with soils.
- Hard hat (must be worn during all site activities)

Modified Level D is the same as Level D but includes Tyvek coveralls and disposable polyethylene overboots to contact with the skin or clothes if significant contamination is present in subsurface materials.

3.5.2 Level C

The level of personal protection will be upgraded to Level C if the concentration of volatile organic compounds which can be detected with a PID in the breathing zone equals or exceeds the specified action limits and the contaminants of concern have characteristic warning properties appropriate for air purifying respirators (e.g. taste, odor). Level C protection will consist of the following equipment:

- Full-face or half-mask air-purifying respirator (APR) or powered air purifier (PAPR), depending on presence and abundance of airborne toxic constituents of concern
- Combination high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter/organic vapor cartridges
- Tyvek coveralls must be worn if particulate hazard present
- PE-coated Tyvek coveralls if liquid contamination present
- Steel-toe safety boots
- Nitrile outer gloves and PVC inner gloves must be worn during all activities requiring contact with soils.
- Hard hat (must be worn during all site activities)

Cartridges will be disposed of if no longer recommended for use based on manufacturer specifications.

3.5.3 Level B (Retreat)

If the concentration of volatile organics which can be detected with a PID equals or exceeds the specified action levels, all field personnel associated with the project will immediately retreat to a location up-wind of the source of contamination. At this point the Site Safety Officer must consult with the Langan HSO to discuss appropriate actions.

3.5.4 OSHA Requirements for Personal Protective Equipment

All personal protective equipment used during the course of this field investigation must meet the following OSHA standards:

Type of Protection	Regulation	Source
Eye and Face	29 CFR 1910.133 29 CFR 1926.102	ANSI Z87.1-1968
Respiratory	29 CFR 1910.134 29 CFR 1926.103	ANSI Z88.1-1980
Head	29 CFR 1910.135 29 CFR 1926.100	ANSI Z89.1-1969
Foot	29 CFR 1910.136 29 CFR 1926.96	ANSI Z41.1-1967

ANSI = American National Standards Institute

Both the respirator and cartridges specified for use in Level C protection must be fit-tested prior to use in accordance with OSHA regulations (29 CFR 1910.1025; 29 CFR 1910.134).

Based on performance criteria, air purifying respirators cannot be worn under the following conditions:

- Oxygen deficiency;
- IDLH concentrations;
- High relative humidity; and
- If contaminant levels exceed designated use concentrations.

SECTION 4 WORK ZONES AND DECONTAMINATION

4.1 SITE WORK ZONES

Work zones will be established if hazardous materials are encountered.

4.1.1 Hot Zone

Hot zones will be established within a 25 foot radius around each intrusive activity, where possible. Barriers will be established at the perimeter of the activity area where the perimeter is shared with an area accessible to the public. Unprotected onlookers should be located 25 feet upwind of the activities. All personnel within the hot zone must don the appropriate levels of personal protection as set forth by the FSO. It is not anticipated that Level C or higher will be required for this site.

All personnel within the hot zone will be required to use the specified level of protection. No food, drink, or smoking will be allowed in the hot or warm zones.

4.1.2 Warm Zone

A warm zone will be established and utilized during the field activities. This zone will be established between the hot zone and the cold zone (discussed below), and will include the personnel and equipment necessary for decontamination of equipment and personnel exiting the hot zone. Personnel and equipment in the hot zone must pass through this zone before entering the cold zone. This zone should always be located upwind of the hot zone.

4.1.3 Cold Zone

The cold zone will include the remaining areas of the job site. Break areas and support facilities (include equipment storage and maintenance areas) will be located in this zone. No equipment or personnel will be permitted to enter the cold zone from the hot zone without passing through the decontamination station in the warm zone. Eating, smoking, and drinking will be allowed only in this area.

4.2 DECONTAMINATION

Generally, any water used in decontamination procedures will be placed in containers, temporarily stored on-site, and properly characterized and disposed.

4.2.1 Decontamination of Personnel

Decontamination of personnel will be necessary if Level C or Level B protection is used, which is not anticipated based on current knowledge of the Site history. Decontamination will not be necessary if only Level D protection is used. However, disposable gloves used during sampling activities should be removed and bagged;

personnel should be encouraged to remove clothing and shower as soon as is practicable at the end of the day. All clothing should be machine-washed. All personnel will wash hands and face prior to eating and before and after using the restroom.

4.2.2 Decontamination of Field Equipment

Decontamination of field equipment will be necessary for all equipment in contact with contaminated materials. Decontamination activities shall be performed in a designated area lined with polyethylene sheeting that is designed to collect the decontamination rinsate.

4.3 REMEDIAL ACTIVITY-DERIVED WASTE

All personal protective equipment (PPE)-related remedial activity-derived waste materials (PPE, decontamination waste) will be placed in labeled containers and appropriately disposed.

SECTION 5 SAMPLE SHIPMENT

5.1 NON-HAZARDOUS SAMPLES

Samples collected in this study will be classified as environmental samples.

5.1.1 Environmental Samples

In general, non-hazardous environmental samples that are collected from soils or wells are not expected to contain high levels of hazardous materials, and are submitted for environmental testing.

Sample containers must have a completed sample identification tag and the outside container must be marked "Environmental Sample". The sample tag will be legibly written and completed with an indelible pencil or waterproof ink. The information will also be recorded in a log book. At a minimum, it will include:

- Exact location of sample;
- Time and date sample was collected;
- Name of sampler witnesses (if necessary);
- Project codes, sample station number, and identifying code (if applicable);
- Type of sample (if known);
- Laboratory number (if applicable); and
- Any other pertinent information.

Environmental samples will be packaged and shipped according to the following procedure:

1. Place sample container, properly identified and with a sealed lid, in a polyethylene bag, and seal bag;
2. Place sample in a fiberboard container or plastic picnic cooler which has been lined with a large polyethylene bag;
3. Pack cooler with ice to maintain temperature of 4 degrees C;
4. Pack with enough noncombustible, absorbent, cushioning material to minimize the possibility of the container breaking;
5. Seal large bag; and
6. Seal or close outside container.

The appropriate side of the container must be marked "This End Up" and arrows should be drawn accordingly. No Department of Transportation (DOT) marking labeling is required. No DOT shipping papers are required. There are no DOT restrictions on mode of transportation.

5.2 HAZARDOUS SAMPLES

Hazardous materials are not anticipated at the Site. However, should hazardous materials be encountered or samples at the Site, the following procedures will be implemented. Personnel who must complete a Hazardous Goods Airway Bill must first be DOT trained and certified every two years. Drummed waste samples, tank samples, sludge samples, and grossly contaminated soil samples will be shipped as DOT Hazardous Materials. The designation "Flammable Liquid" or "Flammable Solid" will be used. The samples will be transported as follows:

1. Collect sample in a 16 ounce or smaller glass or polyethylene container with nonmetallic Teflon-lined screw cap. Allow sufficient air space (approximately 10% by volume) so container is not liquid full at 54 ^{O}C (130 ^{O}F). If collecting a solid material, the container plus contents should not exceed 1 pound net weight. If sampling for volatile organic analysis, fill VOA container to septum but place the VOA container inside a 16 ounce or smaller container so the required air space may be provided. Large quantities, up to 3.786 liters (1 gallon), may be collected if the sample's flash point is 23 ^{O}C (75 ^{O}F) or higher. In this case, the flash point must be marked on the outside container (e.g., carton, cooler), and shipping papers should state that "Flash point is 73 ^{O}F or higher."
2. Seal sample and place in a 4-mil thick polyethylene bag, one sample per bag.
3. Place sealed bag inside a metal can with noncombustible, absorbent cushioning material (e.g., vermiculite or earth) to prevent breakage, one bag per can. Pressure-close the can and use clips, tape or other positive means to hold the lid securely.
4. Mark the can with:
    - Name and address of originator
    - “Flammable Liquid N.O.S. UN 1993"
    - (or "Flammable Solid N.O.S. UN 1325)
    - NOTE: UN numbers are now required in proper shipping names.

5. Place one or more metal cans in a strong outside container such as a picnic cooler or fiberboard box. Preservatives are not used for hazardous waste site samples.
6. Prepare for shipping:

   "Flammable Liquid, N.O.S. UN 1993" or "Flammable Solid, N.O.S. UN 1325"; "Cargo Aircraft Only" (if more than 1 quart net per outside package); "Limited Quantity" or "Ltd. Qty."; "Laboratory Samples"; "Net Weight ___" or "Net Volume ___" (of hazardous contents) should be indicated on shipping papers and on outside of shipping container. "This Side Up" or "This End Up" should also be on container. Sign shipper certification.

7. Stand by for possible carrier requests to open outside containers for inspection or modify packaging. It is wise to contact carrier before packing to ascertain local packaging requirements and not to leave area before the carrier vehicle (aircraft, truck) is on its way. The International Air Transport Association's Dangerous Goods regulations will need to be followed for using FedEx for the shipment of hazardous samples.

5.2.1 Shipping Papers

A blank Langan shipping paper should be filled out and maintained within the driver's reach, whenever a Langan employee carries hazardous materials in a vehicle in quantities above those allowed for Materials of Trade (MOTs). Such materials may not include more than 8 gallons of the following:

- Gasoline (for use in a generator) UN 1203, Guide #27;
- Methanol (for use in decontamination procedures) UN 1230, Guide #28;
- Nitric Acid (for use in decontamination procedures) UN 1760, Guide #60; and
- Hydrochloric Acid (for use in decontamination procedures) UN 1789, Guide #60.

Other materials may include the following:

- > 220 pounds of compressed Gas [Air, Compressed] (calibration gas for the PID, or Grade D breathing air for Level B work) UN 1002, Class 2.2; and
- Other hazardous materials as defined by the DOT.

Appropriate MSDSs should be maintained with the shipping papers and/or the pocket DOT Emergency Response Guidebook.

SECTION 6 ACCIDENT PREVENTION AND CONTINGENCY PLAN

6.1 ACCIDENT PREVENTION

6.1.1 Site-Specific Training

All field personnel will receive health and safety training prior to the initiation of any site activities. The site-specific training form provided in Attachment B must be signed, dated, and returned to the Langan Field Safety Officer. On a day-to-day basis, individual personnel should be constantly alert for indicators of potentially hazardous situations and for signs and symptoms in themselves and others that warn of hazardous conditions and exposures. Rapid recognition of dangerous situations can avert an emergency. Before daily work assignments, a regular meeting should be held. Discussion should include:

- Tasks to be performed;
- Time constraints (e.g., rest breaks, cartridge changes);
- Hazards that may be encountered, including their effects, how to recognize symptoms or monitor them, concentration limits, or other danger signals; and
- Emergency procedures.

6.1.2 Vehicles and Heavy Equipment

Working with large motor vehicles and heavy equipment could be a major hazard at this site. Injuries can result from equipment hitting or running over personnel, impacts from flying objects, or overturning of vehicles. Vehicle and heavy equipment design and operation will be in accordance with 29 CFR, Subpart O, 1926.600 through 1926.602. In particular, the following precautions will be utilized to help prevent injuries/accidents.

- Brakes, hydraulic lines, light signals, fire extinguishers, fluid levels, steering, tires, horn, and other safety devices will be checked at the beginning of each shift.
- Large construction motor vehicles will not be backed up unless:
  - The vehicle has a reverse signal alarm audible above the surrounding noise level; or
  - The vehicle is backed up only when an observer signals that it is safe to do so.
- Heavy equipment or motor vehicle cable will be kept free of all nonessential items, and all loose items will be secured.

- Large construction motor vehicles and heavy equipment will be provided with necessary safety equipment (such as seat belts, roll-over protection, emergency shut-off in case of roll-over, backup warning lights and audible alarms).
- Blades and buckets will be lowered to the ground and parking brakes will be set before shutting off any heavy equipment or vehicles.

6.2 SPILL CONTROL PLAN

All personnel must take every precaution to minimize the potential for spills during site operations. Any spill shall be reported immediately to the FSO. Spill control apparatus (sorbent materials) will be located on-site and are the responsibility of the contractor performing the work. All materials used for the cleanup of spills will be containerized and labeled separately from other wastes.

6.3 CONTINGENCY PLAN

6.3.1 Emergency Procedures

In the event that an emergency develops on site, the procedures delineated herein are to be immediately followed. Emergency conditions are considered to exist if:

- Any member of the field crew is involved in an accident or experiences any adverse effects or symptoms of exposure while on site.
- A condition is discovered that suggests the existence of a situation more hazardous than anticipated.

General emergency procedures, and specific procedures for personal injury, chemical exposure and radiation exposure, are described below.

6.3.2 Chemical Exposure

If a member of the field crew demonstrates symptoms of chemical exposure the procedures outlined below should be followed:

- Another team member (buddy) should remove the individual from the immediate area of contamination. The buddy should communicate to the Field Team Leader (via voice and hand signals) of the chemical exposure. The Field Team Leader should contact the appropriate emergency response agency.
- Precautions should be taken to avoid exposure of other individuals to the chemical.
- If the chemical is on the individual's clothing, the chemical should be neutralized or removed if it is safe to do so.

- If the chemical has contacted the skin, the skin should be washed with copious amounts of water.
- In case of eye contact, an emergency eye wash should be used. Eyes should be washed for at least 15 minutes.
- All chemical exposure incidents must be reported in writing to the Langan Health and Safety Officer. The Field Safety Officer or Field Team Leader is responsible for completing the accident report, which is included in Appendix B.

6.3.3 Personal Injury

In case of personal injury at the site, the following procedures should be followed:

- Another team member (buddy) should signal the Field Team Leader that an injury has occurred.
- A field team member trained in first aid can administer treatment to an injured worker.
- The victim should then be transported to the nearest hospital or medical center. If necessary, an ambulance should be called to transport the victim.
- For less severe cases, the individual can be taken to the site dispensary.
- The Field Team Leader or Field Safety Officer is responsible for making certain that an Accident Report Form is completed. This form is to be submitted to the Langan Health and Safety Officer. Follow-up action should be taken to correct the situation that caused the accident.
- Any incident (near miss, property damage, first aid, medical treatment, etc.) must be reported.

A first-aid kit and blood-borne pathogens kit will be kept on-site during the field activities.

6.3.4 Evacuation Procedures

- The Field Team Leader will initiate evacuation procedures by signaling to leave the site.
- All personnel in the work area should evacuate the area and meet in the common designated area.
- All personnel suspected to be in or near the contract work area should be accounted for and the whereabouts or missing persons determined immediately.

- The Field Team Leader will then give further instruction.

6.3.5 Procedures Implemented in the Event of a Major Fire, Explosion, or Emergency

- Notify the paramedics and/or fire department, as necessary;
- Signal the evacuation procedure previously outlined and implement the entire procedure;
- Isolate the area;
- Stay upwind of any fire;
- Keep the area surrounding the problem source clear after the incident occurs;
- Complete accident report for and distribute to appropriate personnel.

6.4 COMMUNITY AIR MONITORING PLAN

Community air monitoring will be conducted in compliance with the New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) Generic Community Air Monitoring Plan (CAMP) outlined below.

Monitoring for dust and odors will be conducted during all ground intrusive activities by the Remediation Engineer's field inspector. Continuous monitoring on the perimeter of the work zones for odor, VOCs, and dust will be required for all ground intrusive activities such as soil excavation and handling activities. The work zone is defined as the general area in which machinery is operating in support of remediation activities. A portable PID will be used to monitor the work zone and for periodic monitoring for VOCs during activities such as soil and groundwater sampling. The Site perimeter will be visually monitored for fugitive dust emissions.

The following actions will be taken based on total organic vapor (TOV) levels measured:

- If total organic vapor levels exceed 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average at the perimeter, work activities will be temporarily halted and monitoring continued. If levels readily decrease (per instantaneous readings) below 5 ppm above background, work activities will resume with continued monitoring.
- If total organic vapor levels at the downwind perimeter of the hot zone persist at levels in excess of 5 ppm above background but less than 25 ppm, work activities will be halted, the source of vapors identified, corrective actions taken to abate emissions, and monitoring continued. After these steps work activities will resume provided that the total organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest potential receptor or residential/commercial structure, whichever is less – but in no case less than 20 feet, is below 5 ppm above background for the 15-minute average.
- If the total organic vapor level is above 25 ppm at the perimeter of the hot zone, activities will be shutdown.

The following actions will be taken based on visual dust observations:

- If airborne dust is observed leaving the work area, then dust suppression techniques will be employed.

6.4.1 Vapor Emission Response Plan

If the ambient air concentration of organic vapors exceeds 5 ppm above background at the perimeter of the hot zone, boring and well installation, and excavation activities will be halted or odor controls will be employed, and monitoring continued. When work shut-down occurs, downwind air monitoring as directed by the Field Safety Officer will be implemented to ensure that vapor emission does not impact the nearest residential or commercial structure at levels exceeding those specified in the Major Vapor Emission section.

If the organic vapor level decreases below 5 ppm above background, sampling and boring and well installation can resume, provided:

- The organic vapor level 200 feet downwind of the hot zone or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial structure, whichever is less, is below 1 ppm over background, and
- More frequent intervals of monitoring, as directed by the Site Health and Safety Officer, are conducted.

6.4.2 Major Vapor Emission

If any organic levels greater than 5 ppm over background are identified 200 feet downwind from the work site, or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property, whichever is less, all work activities must be halted or odor controls must be implemented.

If, following the cessation of the work activities, or as the result of an emergency, organic levels persist above 5 ppm above background 200 feet downwind or half the distance to the nearest residential or commercial property from the hot zone, then the air quality must be monitored within 20 feet of the perimeter of the nearest residential or commercial structure (20 Foot Zone).

If either of the following criteria is exceeded in the 20 Foot Zone, then the Major Vapor Emission Response Plan shall automatically be implemented.

- Sustained organic vapor levels approaching 5 ppm above background for a period of more than 30 minutes, or
- Organic vapor levels greater than 5 ppm above background for any time period.

6.4.3 Major Vapor Emission Response Plan

Upon activation, the following activities will be undertaken:

1. The local police authorities will immediately be contacted by the Site Health and Safety Officer and advised of the situation;

2. Frequent air monitoring will be conducted at 30-minute intervals within the 20 Foot Zone. If two successive readings below action levels are measured, air monitoring may be halted or modified by the Site Health and Safety Officer; and

All Emergency contacts will go into effect as appropriate.

ATTACHMENT A

Air Monitoring Equipment Calibration and Maintenance

All monitoring instruments must be calibrated and maintained periodically. Calibration and on-site maintenance records will be kept in the field log book. The operator must understand the limitations and possible sources of errors for each instrument. It is important that the operator checks that the instrument responds properly to the substances it was designed to monitor. Air quality monitoring equipment, including photoionization detectors (PIDs) must be calibrated at least once each day. The specific instructions for calibration and maintenance provided for each instrument should be followed.

ATTACHMENT B

Forms for Health and Safety Related Activity

Note: The OSHA Job Safety and Health Protection Poster must be posted prominently during field activities. The following page is an example of the poster to be used in the field. The actual poster must be an 11 inch by 17 inch size version of this page. The OSHA 300 Log of injuries and illnesses is maintained in the home office of each Langan employee.

You Have a Right to a Safe and Healthful Workplace.

IT'S THE LAW!

- You have the right to notify your employer or OSHA about workplace hazards. You may ask OSHA to keep your name confidential.
- You have the right to request an OSHA inspection if you believe that there are unsafe and unhealthful conditions in your workplace. You or your representative may participate in the inspection.
- You can file a complaint with OSHA within 30 days of discrimination by your employer for making safety and health complaints or for exercising your rights under the *OSH Act.*
- You have a right to see OSHA citations issued to your employer. Your employer must post the citations at or near the place of the alleged violation.
- Your employer must correct workplace hazards by the date indicated on the citation and must certify that these hazards have been reduced or eliminated.
- You have the right to copies of your medical records or records of your exposure to toxic and harmful substances or conditions.
- Your employer must post this notice in your workplace.

The *Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (OSH Act),* P.L. 91-596, assures safe and healthful working conditions for working men and women throughout the Nation. The Occupational Safety and Health Administration, in the U.S. Department of Labor, has the primary responsibility for administering the *OSH Act.* The rights listed here may vary depending on the particular circumstances. To file a complaint, report an emergency, or seek OSHA advice, assistance, or products, call 1-800-321-OSHA or your nearest OSHA office: • Atlanta (404) 562-2300 • Boston (617) 565-9860 • Chicago (312) 353-2220 • Dallas (214) 767-4731 • Denver (303) 844-1600 • Kansas City (816) 426-5861 • New York (212) 337-2378 • Philadelphia (215) 861-4900 • San Francisco (415) 975-4310 • Seattle (206) 553-5930. Teletypewriter (TTY) number is 1-877-889-5627. To file a complaint online or obtain more information on OSHA federal and state programs, visit OSHA's website at **www.osha.gov**. If your workplace is in a state operating under an OSHA-approved plan, your employer must post the required state equivalent of this poster.

1-800-321-OSHA

www.osha.gov

U.S. Department of Labor • Occupational Safety and Health Administration • OSHA 3165

Langan **ACCIDENT REPORT FORM**

(Page 1 of 2)

Project Name:______________________________________

Injured or Ill Employee

1. Name ______________________________ Social Security #____________________
(First) (Middle) (Last)
2. Home Address ____
(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
3. Age _____ 4. Sex: Male ( ) Female ( )
5. Occupation ____
(Specific job title, <u>not</u> the specific activity employee was performing at time of injury)
6. Department ____
(Enter name of department in which injured person is employed, even though they
may have been temporarily working in another department at the time of injury)

Employer

7. Name ____
8. Mailing Address ____
(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
9. Location (if different from mailing address):__________________________________
____

The Accident or Exposure to Occupational Illness

10. Place of accident or exposure ____
(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)
11. Was place of accident or exposure on employer's premises? ______(Yes/No)
12. What was the employee doing when injured?__________________________________
____
(Be specific - was employee using tools or equipment or handling material?)
____
13. How did the accident occur? ____
(Describe fully the events that resulted in the injury or
____
occupational illness. Tell what happened and how. Name objects and substances involved.
____
Give details on all factors that led to accident. Use separate sheet if needed)
14. Time of accident: ________________
15. Date of injury or initial diagnosis of occupational illness _____________

(Page 2 of 2)

16. WITNESS TO ACCIDENT

(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)
(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)
(Name)	(Affiliation)	(Phone No.)

Occupational Injury or Occupational Illness

17. Describe the injury or illness in detail; indicate part of body affected.

____

____

18. Name the object or substance that directly injured the employee. (For example, object that struck employee; the vapor or poison inhaled or swallowed; the chemical or radiation that irritated the skin; or in cases of strains, hernias, etc., the object the employee was lifting, pulling, etc.)

____

____

19. Did the accident result in employee fatality? ________ (Yes or No)
20. Number of lost workdays ____/restricted workdays _____ resulting from injury or illness?

Other

21. Did you see a physician for treatment? ________ (Yes or No) ________ (Date)
22. Name and address of physician ______________________________

____

(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)

23. If hospitalized, name and address of hospital ______________________

____

(No. and Street) (City or Town) (State and Zip)

Date of report ___________________ Prepared by ________________________

Official position ___________________________

Project Health and Safety Plan and Work plan Acceptance Form

(For Langan employees only)

I have read and agree to abide by the contents of the Work Plan and Health and Safety Plan for the following project:

23-01 42nd Road	
(Project Title)	(Project Number)

Furthermore, I have read and am familiar with the work plan or proposal that describes the field work to be conducted and the procedures to be utilized in the conduct of this work.

Name (print)	Signature	Date

Place in project Health and Safety File as soon as possible

Site-Specific Health and Safety Training

(For all Langan and subcontract employees on site)

I hereby confirm that site-specific health and safety training has been conducted by the site health and safety officer that included:

- Names of personnel responsible for site safety and health
- Safety, health, and other hazards at the site
- Proper use of personal protective equipment
- Work practices by which the employee can minimize risk from hazards
- Safe use of engineering controls and equipment on the site
- Acute effects of compounds at the site
- Decontamination procedures

For the following project:

23-01 42nd Road	
(Project Title)	(Project Number)

Name (print)	Signature	Date

Place in project Health and Safety File as soon as possible

LANGAN

Job Safety Analysis (JSA)
Health and Safety

JSA Title: **Groundwater Sampling**

JSA Number: **JSA008-01**

A Job Safety Analysis (JSA) must identify all job steps required to complete the task, the potential hazards employees could be exposed to while performing the job step and the preventative/corrective actions required to reduce/mitigate the identified potential hazards. Employees must certify that they have either prepared the JSA or have reviewed the JSA and are aware of the potential hazards associated with this task and will follow the provided preventive/corrective actions.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT (Required or to be worn as needed):

☒ Safety Shoes	☒ Long Sleeves	☒ Safety Vest (Class 2)	☒ Hard Hat	☒ Hearing Protection
☒ Safety Glasses	☐ Safety Goggles	☐ Face Shield	☒ Nitrile Gloves	☐ PVC Gloves
☒ Leather Gloves	☐ Cut Resist. Gloves	☒ Fall Protection	☐ Fire Resistant Clothing	☐ Rubber Boots
☐ Insect/Animal Repellent	☐ Ivy Blocker/Cleaner	☐ Traffic Cones/Signs	☐ Life Vest/Jacket	
☒ Other: Tyvek sleeves, Dermal Protection, PID				

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
1. Transport equipment to work area	1. Back Strain 2. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 3. Traffic 4. Cuts/abrasions from equipment 5. Contusions from dropped equipment	1. Use proper lifting techniuqes / Use wheeled transport 2. Minimize distance to work area / Have unobstructed path to work area / Follow good housekeeping procedures 3. Wear proper PPE (high visibility vest or clothing) 4. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, long sleeves) 5. Wear proper PPE (safety shoes)
2. Remove well cover	1. Scrape knuckles/hand 2. Strain wrist/bruise plam 3. Pinch fingers or hand	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Using a hammer, tap the end of the wrench to loosen grip of bolts 3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
3. Remove well cap and lock	1. Well can pops from pressure 2. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation or dermal exposure 3. Scrape knuckles/hand 4. Strain write/bruise palm	1. Remove cap slowly to relieve pressure / Do not place face over well when opening / Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 2. Use direct air monitoring/reading instrument (i.e. PID) / Be familiar with and follow actions prescribed in the HASP / Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) 3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 4. Using hammer, tap the end of the wrench to loosen grip
4. Measure head-space vapor levels	1. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation	1. Do not place face over well when collecting measurement
5. Remove deciated tubing (if necessary)	1. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation or dermal exposure 2. Tubing swings around after removal	1. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves, Tyvek sleeves) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses)
6. Set-up plastic sheeting for work site around the well	1. Lacerations when cutting plastic sheeting	1. Use scissors to cut plastic sheeting / Cut motions should always be away from body and body parts
7. Measure depth to water	1. Exposure to hazardous substances through inhalation or dermal exposure 2. Pinch fingers or hand in water level instrument	1. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)

JSA Title: Groundwater Sampling
JSA Number: JSA008-01

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
8. Calibrate monitoring equipment	1. Skin or eye contact with calibration chemicals 2. Pinch fingers or hand in monitoring equipment	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) / Avoid pinch points
9. Install sampling pump in well	1. Hand injuries during installation of pump 2. Lacerations when cutting tubing 3. Back strain during installation of pump 4. Physical hazards associated with manual lifting of heavy equipment 5. Back strain from starting generator 6. Burns from hot exhaust from generator 7. Electrical shock from improper use of generator and pump 8. Contaminated water spray from loose connections	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves, nitrile gloves) 2. Use safey tubing cutter 3. Use proper lifting techniques 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment 5. Use arm when starting generator / Do not over-strain if generator does not start 6. Do not touch generator near exhaust / Use proper handle to carry / Allow generator to cool down before moving 7. Properly plug in pump to generator / Do not allow the pump or generator to contact water / Check for breaks in the cord 8. Check all tubing connections to ensure they are tight and secure
10. Purge water	1. Contact with potentially contamined groundwater 2. Back strain from lifting buckets of water 3. Tripping potential on sample discharge lines and pump electric line	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport 3. Organize discharge of electric line to keep out of way as much as possible / Mark potential tripping hazards with caution tape or safety cones
11. Sample water collection	1. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater through dermal exposure 2. Contact with and burns from acid used for sample preservation 3. Tripping potential on sample discharge lines and pump electric line 4. Lacerations from broken sample bottles 5. Back strain when transporting coolers full of collected samples 6. Slips/ Trips/ Falls	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, nitrile gloves) / Ensure sample bottle lids are secure before use and after sample collection 3. Organize line to keep out of the way as much as possible / Mark potential tripping hazards with caution tape or safety cones 4. Do not over-tighten bottle caps / Handle bottles safely to prevent breakage / Wrap glass bottles in bubble wrap, if possible 5. Use proper lifting techniques / Use wheeled transport / Seek assistance if coolers weight exceeds 50lbs. / Minimize distance to vehicle 6. Have unobstructed path to vehicle or collection point / Follow good housekeeping procedures / Do not lift/walk with coolers that are too heavy/difficult to lift
12. Remove pump and pack up equipment	1. Back strain when removing pump or lifting heavy equipment	1. Use proper lifting technique / Use wheeled transport for heavy equipment
13. Replace well cap and lock	1. Scrape fingers/hand 2. Strain wrist/bruise palm	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Using hammer, tap the end of the well cap to tighten grip
14. Replace well cover	1. Scrape knuckles/hand 2. Strain write/bruise palm 3. Pinch fingers or hand	1. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 2. Using hammer, tap the end of the wrench to tighten the grip of the bolts 3. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
15. Transport drums to disposal staging location	1. Back, arm or shoulder strain from moving drums 2. Pinch hazard 3. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater when moving improperly sealed drums 4. Slips/ Trips/ Falls when moving drum 5. Drop drum on feet/toes	1. Use drum cart for moving drums / Use proper lifting techniques / Obtain assistance, if needed 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves) 3. Wear proper PPE (nitrile gloves under leather gloves) / Properly seal drum to prevent leak 4. Ensure route to move drum to storage space is dry and free from obstructions 5. Wear proper PP (safety shoes)

JOB STEPS	POTENTIAL HAZARDS	PREVENTATIVE / CORRECTIVE ACTION
16. Place used PPE in designated dispoal drum	1. Pressure build-up inside drum 2. Pinch hazard	1. Remove cap from bung hole in drum to relieve pressure 2. Wear proper PPE (leather gloves)
17. Decontaminate equipment	1. Splashing water/soap from decontamination 2. Contact with potentially contaminated groundwater through dermal exposure 3. Electrical shock from broken electric cords	1. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses) 2. Wear proper PPE (safety glasses, dermal protection) 3. Properly plug in pump to generator / Do not allow the pump or generator to contact water / Check for breaks in the cord
18. All activities	1. Slips/ Trips/ Falls 2. Hand injuries, cuts or lacerations during manual handling of materials 3. Foot injuries 4. Back injuries 5. Traffic 6. Wildlife: Stray dogs, Mice/rats, Vectors (i.e. mosquitoes, bees, etc.) 7. High Noise levels 8. Overhead hazards 9. Heat Stress/ Cold Stress 10. Eye Injuries	1. Be aware of potential trip hazards / Follow good housekeeping procedures/ Mark significant hazards 2. Inspect for jagged/sharp edges, and rough or slippery surfaces / Keep fingers away from pinch points / Wipe off greasy, wet, slippery or dirty objects before handling / Wear leather/ cut-resistant gloves 3. Wear Langan approved safety shoes 4. Use proper lifting techniques / Consider load location, task repetition, and load weigh when evaluating what is safe or unsafe to lift / Obtain assistance when possible 5. Wear high visibility clothing & vest / Use cones or signs to designate work area 6. Be aware of surroundings at all times, including the presence of wildlife/ Do not approach stray dogs / Carry/use dog/animal repellant / Use bug spray when needed 7. Wear hearing protection 8. Wear hard hat / Avoid areas were overhead hazards exist. 9. Wear proper attire for weather conditions (sunscreen or protective clothing in sunlight, layers for cold weather) / Drink plenty of fluids to avoid dehydration / Takes breaks as necessary to avoid heat/cold stress 10. Wear safety glasses
Additional items.		
Additional Items identified while in the field. (Delete row if not needed.)		

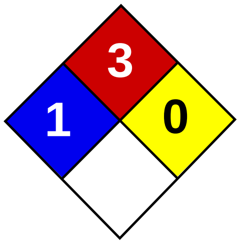
JSA Title: Groundwater Sampling
JSA Number: JSA008-01

Print Name	**Sign Name**	**Date**
Prepared by:		
Reviewed by:		

ATTACHMENT C

Material Safety Data Sheets

- Alconox
- Acetone
- Arsenic
- Barium
- Benzene
- Beryllium
- Chloroethane
- Chromium
- Copper
- 1,2-Dichloroethane
- Iron
- Lead
- Magnesium
- Manganese
- Mercury
- Nickel
- Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)
- Polynuclear Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAH)
- Sodium
- Total Xylenes
- Zinc
- Compressed Oxygen in Air
- Diesel Fuel
- Isobutylene Gas in Air, 100 ppm
- Unleaded Gasoline



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Acetone MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Acetone

Catalog Codes: SLA3502, SLA1645, SLA3151, SLA3808

CAS#: 67-64-1

RTECS: AL3150000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Acetone

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: 2-propanone; Dimethyl Ketone; Dimethylformaldehyde; Pyroacetic Acid

Chemical Name: Acetone

Chemical Formula: C3-H6-O

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Acetone	67-64-1	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Acetone: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 5800 mg/kg [Rat]. 3000 mg/kg [Mouse]. 5340 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 50100 mg/m 8 hours [Rat]. 44000 mg/m 4 hours [Mouse].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female, Reproductive system/toxin/male [SUSPECTED]. The substance is toxic to central nervous system (CNS). The substance may be toxic to kidneys, the reproductive system, liver, skin. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. Immediately flush eyes with running water for at least 15 minutes, keeping eyelids open. Cold water may be used. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Cold water may be used.Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 465°C (869°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -20°C (-4°F). OPEN CUP: -9°C (15.8°F) (Cleveland).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 2.6% UPPER: 12.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Vapor may travel considerable distance to source of ignition and flash back.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Forms explosive mixtures with hydrogen peroxide, acetic acid, nitric acid, nitric acid + sulfuric acid, chromic anydride, chromyl chloride, nitrosyl chloride, hexachloromelamine, nitrosyl perchlorate, nitryl perchlorate, permonosulfuric acid, thiodiglycol + hydrogen peroxide, potassium ter-butoxide, sulfur dichloride, 1-methyl-1,3-butadiene, bromoform, carbon, air, chloroform, thitriazylperchlorate.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Dilute with water and mop up, or absorb with an inert dry material and place in an appropriate waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents, acids, alkalis.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area (flammables area) . Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Keep away from direct sunlight and heat and avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 500 STEL: 750 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 750 STEL: 1000 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 500 STEL: 1000 [Austalia] TWA: 1185 STEL: 2375 (mg/m3) [Australia] TWA: 750 STEL: 1500 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1810 STEL: 3620 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1800 STEL: 2400 from OSHA (PEL) [United States]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Fruity. Mint-like. Fragrant. Ethereal

Taste: Pungent, Sweetish

Molecular Weight: 58.08 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 56.2°C (133.2°F)

Melting Point: -95.35 (-139.6°F)

Critical Temperature: 235°C (455°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.79 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 24 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 62 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in water; log(oil/water) = -0.2

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water.

Solubility: Easily soluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat, ignition sources, exposure to moisture, air, or water, incompatible materials.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, reducing agents, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 3000 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 44000 mg/m3 4 hours [Mouse].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female, Reproductive system/toxin/male [SUSPECTED]. Causes damage to the following organs: central nervous system (CNS). May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, the reproductive system, liver, skin.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May affect genetic material (mutagenicity) based on studies with yeast (S. cerevisiae), bacteria, and hamster fibroblast cells. May cause reproductive effects (fertility) based upon animal studies. May contain trace amounts of benzene and formaldehyde which may cancer and birth defects. Human: passes the placental barrier.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin irritation. May be harmful if absorbed through the skin. Eyes: Causes eye irritation, characterized by a burning sensation, redness, tearing, inflammation, and possible corneal injury. Inhalation: Inhalation at high concentrations affects the sense organs, brain and causes respiratory tract irritation. It also may affect the Central Nervous System (behavior) characterized by dizzness, drowsiness, confusion, headache, muscle weakeness, and possibly motor incoordination, speech abnormalities, narcotic effects and coma. Inhalation may also affect the gastrointestinal tract (nausea, vomiting). Ingestion: May cause irritation of the digestive (gastrointestinal) tract (nausea, vomiting). It may also

affect the Central Nevous System (behavior), characterized by depression, fatigue, excitement, stupor, coma, headache, altered sleep time, ataxia, tremors as well at the blood, liver, and urinary system (kidney, bladder, ureter) and endocrine system. May also have musculoskeletal effects. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause dermatitis. Eyes: Eye irritation.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity:
Ecotoxicity in water (LC50): 5540 mg/l 96 hours [Trout]. 8300 mg/l 96 hours [Bluegill]. 7500 mg/l 96 hours [Fatthead Minnow]. 0.1 ppm any hours [Water flea].

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Acetone UNNA: 1090 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause reproductive harm (male) which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene, Formaldehyde Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Acetone Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Acetone Illinois chemical safety act: Acetone New York release reporting list: Acetone Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Acetone Pennsylvania RTK: Acetone Florida: Acetone Minnesota: Acetone Massachusetts RTK: Acetone Massachusetts spill list: Acetone New Jersey: Acetone New Jersey spill list: Acetone Louisiana spill reporting: Acetone California List of Hazardous Substances (8 CCR 339): Acetone TSCA 8(b) inventory: Acetone TSCA 4(a) final test rules: Acetone TSCA 8(a) IUR: Acetone

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R36- Irritating to eyes. S9- Keep container in a well-ventilated place. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

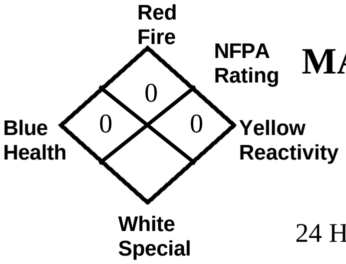
References:
-Material safety data sheet issued by: la Commission de la SantÃ© et de la SÃ©curitÃ© du Travail du QuÃ©bec. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. LOLI, RTECS, HSDB databases. Other MSDSs

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:13 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

Alconox ®



MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Alconox, Inc.
30 Glenn Street
White Plains, NY 10603

24 Hour Emergency Number – Chem-Tel (800) 255-3924

I. IDENTIFICATION

Product Name (as appears on label)	ALCONOX
CAS Registry Number:	Not Applicable
Effective Date:	January 1, 2001
Chemical Family:	Anionic Powdered Detergent
Manufacturer Catalog Numbers for sizes	1104, 1125, 1150, 1101, 1103 and 1112

II. HAZARDOUS INGREDIENTS/IDENTITY INFORMATION

There are no hazardous ingredients in ALCONOX as defined by the OSHA Standard and Hazardous Substance List 29 CFR 1910 Subpart Z.

III. PHYSICAL/CHEMICAL CHARACTERISTICS

Boiling Point (F):	Not Applicable
Vapor Pressure (mm Hg):	Not Applicable
Vapor Density (AIR=1):	Not Applicable
Specific Gravity (Water=1):	Not Applicable
Melting Point:	Not Applicable
Evaporation Rate (Butyl Acetate=1):	Not Applicable
Solubility in Water:	Appreciable-Soluble to 10% at ambient conditions
Appearance:	White powder interspersed with cream colored flakes.
pH:	9.5 (1%)

IV. FIRE AND EXPLOSION DATA

Flash Point (Method Used):	None
Flammable Limits:	LEL: No Data UEL: No Data
Extinguishing Media:	Water, dry chemical, CO_2, foam
Special Fire fighting Procedures:	Self-contained positive pressure breathing apparatus and protective clothing should be worn when fighting fires involving chemicals.
Unusual Fire and Explosion Hazards:	None

V. REACTIVITY DATA

Stability:	Stable
Hazardous Polymerization:	Will not occur
Incompatibility (Materials to Avoid):	None
Hazardous Decomposition or Byproducts:	May release CO_2 on burning

VI. HEALTH HAZARD DATA

Route(s) of Entry:	Inhalation? Yes Skin? No Ingestion? Yes
Health Hazards (Acute and Chronic):	Inhalation of powder may prove locally irritating to mucous membranes. Ingestion may cause discomfort and/or diarrhea. Eye contact may prove irritating.
Carcinogenicity:	NTP? No IARC Monographs? No OSHA Regulated? No
Signs and Symptoms of Exposure:	Exposure may irritate mucous membranes. May cause sneezing.
Medical Conditions Generally Aggravated by Exposure:	Not established. Unnecessary exposure to this product or any industrial chemical should be avoided. Respiratory conditions may be aggravated by powder.
Emergency and First Aid Procedures:	Eyes: Immediately flush eyes with water for at least 15 minutes. Call a physician. Skin: Flush with plenty of water. Ingestion: Drink large quantities of water or milk. Do not induce vomiting. If vomiting occurs administer fluids. See a physician for discomfort.

VII. PRECAUTIONS FOR SAFE HANDLING AND USE

Steps to be Taken if Material is Released or Spilled:	Material foams profusely. Recover as much as possible and flush remainder to sewer. Material is biodegradable.
Waste Disposal Method:	Small quantities may be disposed of in sewer. Large quantities should be disposed of in accordance with local ordinances for detergent products.
Precautions to be Taken in Storing and Handling:	Material should be stored in a dry area to prevent caking.
Other Precautions:	No special requirements other than the good industrial hygiene and safety practices employed with any industrial chemical.

VIII. CONTROL MEASURES

Respiratory Protection (Specify Type):	Dust mask - Recommended
Ventilation:	Local Exhaust-Normal Special-Not Required Mechanical-Not Required Other-Not Required
Protective Gloves:	Impervious gloves are useful but not required.
Eye Protection:	Goggles are recommended when handling solutions.
Other Protective Clothing or Equipment:	None
Work/Hygienic Practices:	No special practices required

THE INFORMATION HEREIN IS GIVEN IN GOOD FAITH BUT NO WARRANTY IS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED.

Right to Know
Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet

Common Name: **ARSENIC**

Synonyms: Gray Arsenic; Arsen
Chemical Name: Arsenic
Date: June 1998 Revision: April 2008

CAS Number: 7440-38-2
RTK Substance Number: 0152
DOT Number: UN 1558

Description and Use

Arsenic is a silver-gray or white metallic, odorless, brittle solid. It is used as an alloying agent for heavy metals, and in solders, medicines and herbicides.

Reasons for Citation

- **Arsenic** is on the Right to Know Hazardous Substance List because it is cited by OSHA, ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, IRIS and EPA.
- This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List.

SEE GLOSSARY ON PAGE 5.

FIRST AID

Eye Contact
- Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids. Remove contact lenses, if worn, while rinsing. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact
- Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Inhalation
- Remove the person from exposure.
- Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
- Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Poison Control: 1-800-222-1222
CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300
NJDEP Hotline: 1-877-927-6337
National Response Center: 1-800-424-8802

EMERGENCY RESPONDERS >>>> SEE PAGE 6

Hazard Summary

Hazard Rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
HEALTH	4	-
FLAMMABILITY	0	-
REACTIVITY	0	-
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

- **Arsenic** can affect you when inhaled and may be absorbed through the skin.
- **Arsenic** is a CARCINOGEN and may cause reproductive damage. HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
- Skin contact can cause irritation, burns, rash and loss of pigment
- Eye contact can cause irritation and burns.
- Inhaling **Arsenic** can irritate the nose and throat and can cause an ulcer or hole in the "bone" (septum) dividing the inner nose.
- Exposure to **Arsenic** can cause weakness, poor appetite, nausea, vomiting, headache, and even death.
- **Arsenic** may damage the nervous system and the liver.
- **Arsenic** is a noncombustible solid, but when in *dust* or *fine powder* form it can EXPLODE when exposed to heat, flame or hot surfaces.

Workplace Exposure Limits

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.01 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit (REL) is **0.002 mg/m^3**, which should not be exceeded at any time.

ACGIH: The threshold limit value (TLV) is **0.01 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

- **Arsenic** is a CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be <u>no</u> safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
- The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

Determining Your Exposure

- Read the product manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and the label to determine product ingredients and important safety and health information about the product mixture.
- For each individual hazardous ingredient, read the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet, available on the RTK Program website (www.nj.gov/health/eoh/rtkweb) or in your facility's RTK Central File or Hazard Communication Standard file.
- You have a right to this information under the New Jersey Worker and Community Right to Know Act, the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health (PEOSH) Act if you are a public worker in New Jersey, and under the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) if you are a private worker.
- The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and the PEOSH Hazard Communication Standard (N.J.A.C. 12:100-7) require employers to provide similar information and training to their employees.

This Fact Sheet is a summary of available information regarding the health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

Health Hazard Information

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Arsenic**:

- Skin contact can cause irritation, burns, rash and loss of pigment.
- Eye contact can cause irritation, burns and red, watery eyes.
- Inhaling **Arsenic** can irritate the nose and throat causing coughing and wheezing.
- Exposure to **Arsenic** can cause weakness, poor appetite, nausea, vomiting, headache, muscle cramps and even death.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Arsenic** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

- **Arsenic** is a CARCINOGEN in humans. It has been shown to cause skin and lung cancer.
- Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

- Chronic **Arsenic** exposure has been associated with spontaneous abortions and still births.
- There is limited evidence that **Arsenic** is a teratogen in animals. Until further testing has been done, it should be treated as a possible teratogen in humans.

Other Effects

- Repeated skin contact can cause thickened skin and/or patchy areas of darkening and loss of pigment. Some persons may develop white lines on the nails.
- Long-term exposure can cause an ulcer or hole in the "bone" (septum) dividing the inner nose, hoarseness and sore eyes.
- **Arsenic** may damage the nervous system causing numbness, "pins and needles," and/or weakness in the hands and feet.
- **Arsenic** may damage the liver.

Medical

Medical Testing

Before first exposure and every 12 months thereafter, OSHA requires your employer to provide (for persons exposed to greater than **0.005 mg/m^3** of *Arsenic*) a work and medical history and exam which shall include:

- Chest x-ray
- Exam of the nose, skin and nails
- Test for urine **Arsenic**. This is most accurate at the end of the workday. Eating shellfish or fish may elevate **Arsenic** levels for up to two days. At NIOSH recommended exposure levels, urine **Arsenic** should not be greater than **100 micrograms per liter** of urine.

After suspected overexposure, repeat these tests and consider exam of the nervous system and liver function tests. Also examine your skin periodically for abnormal growth. Skin cancer from **Arsenic** can be easily cured when detected early.

OSHA requires your employer to provide you and your doctor with a copy of the OSHA *Inorganic Arsenic* Standard (29 CFR 1910.1018).

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under the OSHA Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records Standard (29 CFR 1910.1020).

Mixed Exposures

- More than light alcohol consumption can cause liver damage. Drinking alcohol may increase the liver damage caused by **Arsenic**.

Conditions Made Worse By Exposure

- May scientists believe that skin changes such as thickening and pigment changes make those skin areas more likely to develop skin cancer.

Workplace Controls and Practices

Very toxic chemicals, or those that are reproductive hazards or sensitizers, require expert advice on control measures if a less toxic chemical cannot be substituted. Control measures include: (1) enclosing chemical processes for severely irritating and corrosive chemicals, (2) using local exhaust ventilation for chemicals that may be harmful with a single exposure, and (3) using general ventilation to control exposures to skin and eye irritants. For further information on workplace controls, consult the NIOSH document on Control Banding at www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/ctrlbanding/.

The following work practices are also recommended:

- Label process containers.
- Provide employees with hazard information and training.
- Monitor airborne chemical concentrations.
- Use engineering controls if concentrations exceed recommended exposure levels.
- Provide eye wash fountains and emergency showers.
- Wash or shower if skin comes in contact with a hazardous material.
- Always wash at the end of the workshift.
- Change into clean clothing if clothing becomes contaminated.
- Do not take contaminated clothing home.
- Get special training to wash contaminated clothing.
- Do not eat, smoke, or drink in areas where chemicals are being handled, processed or stored.
- Wash hands carefully before eating, smoking, drinking, applying cosmetics or using the toilet.

In addition, the following may be useful or required:

- Specific engineering controls are required for this chemical by OSHA. Refer to the OSHA *Inorganic Arsenic* Standard (29 CFR 1910.1018).
- Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.
- Use a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter when vacuuming. Do not use a standard shop vacuum.

Personal Protective Equipment

The OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Standard (29 CFR 1910.132) requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Gloves and Clothing

- Avoid skin contact with **Arsenic**. Wear personal protective equipment made from material which can not be permeated or degraded by this substance. Safety equipment suppliers and manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove and clothing material for your operation.
- Safety equipment manufacturers recommend *Nitrile*, *Natural Rubber* or *Silver Shield®* for gloves and DuPont *Tyvek®*, or the equivalent, as protective materials for clothing.
- All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

- Wear impact resistant eye protection with side shields.
- Wear a face shield with goggles when working with corrosive, high irritating or toxic substance.

Respiratory Protection

Improper use of respirators is dangerous. Respirators should only be used if the employer has implemented a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing, and medical exams, as described in the OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134).

- Where the potential exists for exposure not higher than **0.1 mg/m^3**, use a half-mask air purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters.
- Where the potential exists for exposure not higher than **0.5 mg/m^3**, use a full facepiece, air purifying respirator with high efficiency filters.
- Where the potential exists for exposure not higher than **5 mg/m^3**, use any powered-air purifying respirator with high efficiency filters or a half-mask supplied-air respirator operated in a positive pressure mode.
- Leave the area immediately if (1) while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Arsenic**, (2) while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or (3) eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
- Consider all potential sources of exposure in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
- Exposure to **5 mg/m^3** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **5 mg/m^3** exists, use a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode equipped with an emergency escape air cylinder.

Fire Hazards

If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in the OSHA Fire Brigades Standard (29 CFR 1910.156).

- **Arsenic** is noncombustible, however, **Arsenic** *dust* or *fine powder* can explode when exposed to heat, flame or hot surfaces.
- Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray or foam as extinguishing agents.
- POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Arsenic Oxides*.
- Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Spills and Emergencies

If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. The OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard (29 CFR 1910.120) may apply.

If **Arsenic** is spilled, take the following steps:

- ▸ Evacuate personnel and secure and control entrance to the area.
- ▸ Eliminate all ignition sources.
- ▸ Collect powdered material in the most convenient and safe manner, or use a HEPA-filter vacuum for clean-up, and deposit in sealed containers.
- ▸ Ventilate area of spill after clean-up is complete.
- ▸ DO NOT wash into sewer.
- ▸ It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Arsenic** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.

Handling and Storage

Prior to working with **Arsenic** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.

- ▸ A regulated, marked area should be established where **Arsenic** is handled, used or stored as required by the OSHA *Inorganic Arsenic* Standard (29 CFR 1910.1018).
- ▸ **Arsenic** reacts with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) to cause fires and explosions.
- ▸ **Arsenic** reacts with ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC) and HYDROGEN GAS to produce toxic *Arsine gas*.
- ▸ **Arsenic** is not compatible with *powdered* METALS (such as ZINC, LITHIUM, RUBIDIUM and PLATINUM); BROMINE AZIDE; LEAD MONOXIDE; and MERCURY OXIDE.
- ▸ Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from COMBUSTIBLES and HEAT.
- ▸ DO NOT store in metal tanks.

Occupational Health Information Resources

The New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, offers multiple services in occupational health. These services include providing informational resources, educational materials, public presentations, and industrial hygiene and medical investigations and evaluations.

For more information, please contact:

New Jersey Department of Health & Senior Services
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368
Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
Phone: 609-984-2202
Fax: 609-984-7407
E-mail: rtk@doh.state.nj.us
Web address: http://www.nj.gov/health/eoh/rtkweb

The Right to Know Hazardous Substance Fact Sheets are not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

ARSENIC

GLOSSARY

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. They publish guidelines called Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs) are established by the EPA. They describe the risk to humans resulting from once-in-a lifetime, or rare, exposure to airborne chemicals.

Boiling point is the temperature at which a substance can change its physical state from a liquid to a gas.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is unique, identifying number, assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service, to a specific chemical.

CFR is the Code of Federal Regulations, which are the regulations of the United States government.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes destruction of human skin or severe corrosion of containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

ERG is the Emergency Response Guidebook. It is a guide for emergency responders for transportation emergencies involving hazardous substances.

Emergency Response Planning Guideline (ERPG) values are intended to provide estimates of concentration ranges where one reasonably might anticipate observing adverse effects.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group.

Ionization Potential is the amount of energy needed to remove an electron from an atom or molecule. It is measured in electron volts.

IRIS is the Integrated Risk Information System database maintained by federal EPA. The database contains information on human health effects that may result from exposure to various chemicals in the environment.

LEL or **Lower Explosive Limit**, is the lowest concentration of a combustible substance (gas or vapor) in the air capable of continuing an explosion.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the New Jersey Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards in public workplaces.

Permeated is the movement of chemicals through protective materials.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

STEL is a Short Term Exposure Limit which is usually a 15-minute exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a work day.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

UEL or **Upper Explosive Limit** is the highest concentration in air above which there is too much fuel (gas or vapor) to begin a reaction or explosion.

Vapor Density is the ratio of the weight of a given volume of one gas to the weight of another (usually *Hydrogen*), at the same temperature and pressure.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

INFORMATION FOR EMERGENCY RESPONDERS

Common Name: **ARSENIC**

Synonyms: Gray Arsenic; Arsen
CAS No: 7440-38-2
Molecular Formula: As
RTK Substance No: 0152
Description: Silver-gray or white metallic, odorless, brittle solid

HAZARD DATA

Hazard Rating	Firefighting	Reactivity
4 - Health **0 - Fire** **0 - Reactivity** **DOT#:** UN 1558 **ERG Guide #:** 152 **Hazard Class:** 6.1 (Poison)	**Arsenic** is noncombustible, however, *Arsenic dust* or *fine powder* can explode when exposed to heat, flame or hot surfaces. Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray or foam as extinguishing agents. POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Arsenic Oxides*. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.	**Arsenic** reacts with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) to cause fires and explosions. **Arsenic** reacts with ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC) and HYDROGEN GAS to produce toxic *Arsine gas*. **Arsenic** is not compatible with *powdered* METALS (such as ZINC, LITHIUM, RUBIDIUM and PLATINUM); BROMINE AZIDE; LEAD MONOXIDE; and MERCURY OXIDE.

SPILL/LEAKS

Isolation Distance:

Spills: 25 to 50 meters (75 to 150 feet)

Fire: 800 meters (1/2 mile)

Moisten spilled material first or use a HEPA-filter vacuum for clean-up.

DO NOT wash into sewer.

Toxic to aquatic organisms.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Odor Threshold:	Odorless
Flash Point:	Noncombustible solid
Vapor Pressure:	1 mm Hg at 701°F (372°C)
Specific Gravity:	5.7 (water = 1)
Water Solubility:	Insoluble
Boiling Point:	1,350°F (613°C)
Ionization Potential:	9.87 eV
Molecular Weight:	74.9

EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA:	0.01 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA
NIOSH:	0.002 mg/m^3, 15-min Ceiling
ACGIH:	0.01 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA
IDLH:	5 mg/m^3

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Gloves:	Natural Rubber, Nitrile or Silver Shield®
Coveralls:	DuPont Tyvek®
Respirator:	<0.1 mg/m^3 - Full facepiece APR with High efficiency filter <0.5 mg/m^3 -Supplied air

HEALTH EFFECTS

Eyes:	Irritation, burns, red and watery eyes
Skin:	Irritation, burns, itching, rash and loss of pigment
Inhalation:	Nose and throat irritation with coughing, wheezing and hoarseness
	Weakness, headache, nausea, vomiting, and muscle cramps
Chronic:	Cancer (skin and lung) in humans

FIRST AID AND DECONTAMINATION

Remove the person from exposure.

Flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses if worn. Seek medical attention.

Quickly remove contaminated clothing and wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Begin artificial respiration if breathing has stopped and CPR if necessary.

Transfer to a medical facility.

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **ASBESTOS**

CAS Number: See last page
DOT Number: NA 2212

RTK Substance number: 0164
Date: September 1994 Revision: January 2001

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Asbestos** can affect you when breathed in.
* **Asbestos** is a CARCINOGEN--HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
* Repeated exposure to **Asbestos** can cause the disease called *Asbestosis*, a scarring of the lungs that results in changes on chest x-rays. *Asbestosis* develops some years (from seven to thirty) after the period of exposure. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath and chest pain. It can progress to disability and death. The earlier exposure is stopped, the better the chance of stopping serious disease later.

IDENTIFICATION

Asbestos is the common name for a group of mineral fibers that range in color from white, green, brown, to blue. It is used as a fireproofing and insulating agent, and in brake linings.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Asbestos** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, HHAG and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

The following exposure limits are for fibers longer than **5 micrometers**:

OSHA:	The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.1 fiber/cc** (fiber per cubic centimeter) averaged over an 8-hour workshift <u>and</u> **1 fiber/cc** not to be exceeded during any 15 minute work period.
NIOSH:	The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 fiber/cc** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.
ACGIH:	The recommended airborne exposure limit is **0.1 fiber/cc** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

* **Asbestos** is a CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Asbestos** is handled, used, or stored as required by the OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.1001.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly when leaving a regulated area and at the end of the workshift.
* Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Asbestos** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Asbestos**:

* There are no known acute effects. People who develop serious and fatal disease later in life may feel fine at the time of exposure.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Asbestos** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

* **Asbestos** is a CARCINOGEN in humans. It has been shown to cause lung cancers (including *mesothelioma*), as well as stomach, colon, rectal, vocal cord and kidney cancers.
* Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

* According to the information presently available to the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, **Asbestos** has been tested and has not been shown to affect reproduction.

Other Long-Term Effects

* Repeated exposure to **Asbestos** can cause the disease called *Asbestosis*, a scarring of the lungs that results in changes on chest x-rays. *Asbestosis* develops some years (from seven to thirty) after the period of exposure. Symptoms include cough, shortness of breath and chest pain. It can progress to disability and death. The earlier exposure is stopped, the better the chance of stopping serious disease later.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

Before beginning employment and at least annually after that, the following are recommended:

* A medical and work history.
* Completion of a standardized questionnaire.
* A physical exam focusing on the pulmonary and gastrointestinal systems.
* Any other exams or tests suggested by the examining physician.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

* Because smoking can cause heart disease, as well as lung cancer, emphysema, and other respiratory problems, it may worsen respiratory conditions caused by **Asbestos** exposure. Even if you have smoked for a long time, stopping now will reduce your risk of developing health problems.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following controls are recommended:

* Specific engineering controls are required for this chemical by OSHA. Refer to the OSHA Standard for General Industry: 1910.1001, and the OSHA Standard for Construction: 1926.1101.
* Substitute the less toxic *mineral wool* and *fiberglass* for **Asbestos** where possible. There are substitutes for almost every use of **Asbestos**.
* There are extensive recommended and required engineering and procedural regulations for construction and repair projects involving **Asbestos** material. Before disturbing any **Asbestos** containing materials, contact the NJDHSS for more information.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

* Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Asbestos** should change into clean clothing promptly.
* Do not take contaminated work clothes home. Family members could be exposed.

* Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Asbestos**.
* Wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Asbestos**.
* Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Asbestos** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, smoking, or using the toilet.
* Ongoing **Asbestos** abatement projects in sealed areas become very hot and humid. There is a risk of heat stress. You should be trained by your employer to recognize the warning signs and the proper actions to take to avoid seriously dangerous working conditions.
* Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.
* When vacuuming, a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter should be used, <u>not</u> a standard shop vacuum.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

* Avoid skin contact with **Asbestos**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
* Contaminated, disposable, work clothes must be disposed of with **Asbestos** waste.
* Non-disposable clothing must be placed in properly labeled plastic bags for laundering or decontamination by the employer.
* All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

* Eye protection is included in the recommended respiratory protection.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

The OSHA Standard 29 CFR 1910.1001 requires the following respiratory protection:

* Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.1 fiber/cc**, use a half-mask air purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters. Disposable respirators are not permitted.
* Where the potential exists for exposure over **1 fiber/cc**, use a full facepiece air purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters.
* For exposures over **5 fibers/cc**, use a powered air-purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters or any supplied air respirator operated in the continuous flow mode.
* For exposures over **10 fibers/cc** use a full facepiece supplied air respirator operated in the pressure-demand mode.
* If exposures are greater than **100 fibers/cc** use a full facepiece supplied air respirator operated in the pressure-demand mode equipped with an auxiliary positive-pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.
* The New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services recommends that during **Asbestos** abatement projects, when it is impossible to use supplied air or self-contained breathing apparatus, a full facepiece powered air purifying respirator with high efficiency particulate filters be used.

HANDLING AND STORAGE

* Prior to working with **Asbestos** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
* A regulated, marked area should be established where **Asbestos** is handled, used, or stored.
* Airborne **Asbestos** dust is very difficult to remove. It is essential that any area where **Asbestos** is handled be enclosed and isolated. The material should be kept wet with special surfactants and water.
* Enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation with negative pressure air filtration and high efficiency particulate filers in area of **Asbestos** removal. If enclosure with containment "glove" bags is not used for minor repairs, respirators must be worn and proper procedures must be followed.
* All **Asbestos** materials must be removed and disposed of according to regulations. The area must be monitored to ensure airborne **Asbestos** levels are below limits prior to reoccupation of the area where **Asbestos** was disturbed.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?

A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?

A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?

A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?

A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include dust releasing operations (grinding, mixing, blasting, dumping, etc.), other physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?

A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?

A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 292-5677 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

MSHA is the Mine Safety and Health Administration, the federal agency that regulates mining. It also evaluates and approves respirators.

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, a state law which sets PELs for New Jersey public employees.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> EMERGENCY INFORMATION <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **ASBESTOS**
DOT Number: **NA 2212**
NAERG Code: **171**
CAS Number: **See below**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	0	-
REACTIVITY	0	-
CARCINOGEN		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

- Extinguish fire using an agent suitable for type of surrounding fire. **Asbestos** itself does not burn.
- Care should be taken to contain **Asbestos** materials disturbed in a fire.
- If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Asbestos** is spilled, or **Asbestos**-containing materials are damaged, take the following steps:

- Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill until clean-up is complete.
- Repair or removal of **Asbestos** must be conducted by trained personnel.
- **Asbestos** must be wetted, enclosed and/or ventilated prior to removal.
- It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Asbestos** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
- If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

HANDLING AND STORAGE (See page 3)

FIRST AID

In NJ, for POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-764-7661

Eye Contact

- Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids.

Skin Contact

- Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Breathing

- Remove the person from exposure.
- Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
- Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 0 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Asbestos is the common name for any of the following:

Asbestos (no specification)	CAS # 1332-21-4
Asbestos, Actinolite	CAS # 77536-66-4
Asbestos, Amosite	CAS # 12172-73-5
Asbestos, Anthophyllite	CAS # 77536-67-5
Asbestos, Chrysotile	CAS # 12001-29-5
Asbestos, Crocidolite	CAS # 12001-28-4
Asbestos, Tremolite	CAS # 77536-68-6

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202

Right to Know
Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet

Common Name: **POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**

Synonyms: Aroclor; Chlorodiphenyls; PCBs

Chemical Name: 1,1'-Biphenyl, Chloro Derivs.

Date: April 2002 Revision: November 2008

CAS Number: 1336-36-3

RTK Substance Number: 1554

DOT Number: UN 2315

Description and Use

Polychlorinated Biphenyls are light yellow or colorless, thick, oily liquids. They are used in hydraulic and heat transfer liquids. They were formally used in electrical capacitators and transformers.

Reasons for Citation

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** are on the Right to Know Hazardous Substance List because they are cited by OSHA, ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, IRIS, NFPA and EPA.
- This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List.

SEE GLOSSARY ON PAGE 5.

FIRST AID

Eye Contact

- Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids. Remove contact lenses, if worn, while rinsing.

Skin Contact

- Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Inhalation

- Remove the person from exposure
- Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
- Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Poison Control: 1-800-222-1222

CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300

NJDEP Hotline: 1-877-927-6337

National Response Center: 1-800-424-8802

EMERGENCY RESPONDERS >>>> SEE PAGE 6

Hazard Summary

Hazard Rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
HEALTH	3	2
FLAMMABILITY	-	1
REACTIVITY	-	0
CARCINOGEN TERATOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** can affect you when inhaled and by passing through the skin.
- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** should be handled as CARCINOGENS and may be TERATOGENS. HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
- Contact can irritate the skin and eyes.
- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may cause brownish pigmentation of the skin, eyes and fingernails.
- Skin contact may cause an acne-like rash (chloracne).
- Inhaling the vapors can irritate the nose, throat and lungs.
- Exposure to **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** can cause headache, nausea, vomiting, loss of weight and abdominal pain.
- High exposure can damage the nervous system causing headache, numbness, weakness, and tingling ("pins and needles) in the arms and legs.
- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may damage the liver.

Workplace Exposure Limits

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **1 mg/m^3** (42% *Chlorine*) and **0.5 mg/m^3** (54% *Chlorine*) averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit (REL) is **0.001 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift.

ACGIH: The threshold limit value (TLV) is **1 mg/m^3** (42% *Chlorine*) and **0.5 mg/m^3** (54% *Chlorine*) averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** are PROBABLE CARCINOGENS and TERATOGENS in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
- The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

Determining Your Exposure

- Read the product manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and the label to determine product ingredients and important safety and health information about the product mixture.
- For each individual hazardous ingredient, read the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet, available on the RTK Program website (www.nj.gov/health/eoh/rtkweb) or in your facility's RTK Central File or Hazard Communication Standard file.
- You have a right to this information under the New Jersey Worker and Community Right to Know Act, the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health (PEOSH) Act if you are a public worker in New Jersey, and under the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) if you are a private worker.
- The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) and the PEOSH Hazard Communication Standard (N.J.A.C. 12:100-7) require employers to provide similar information and training to their employees.

This Fact Sheet is a summary of available information regarding the health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

Health Hazard Information

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Polychlorinated Biphenyls**:

- Contact can irritate the skin and eyes.
- Inhaling the vapors can irritate the nose, throat and lungs causing coughing, wheezing and/or shortness of breath.
- Exposure to **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** can cause headache, nausea, vomiting, loss of weight and abdominal pain.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** are PROBABLE CARCINOGENS in humans. There is evidence that they cause cancer of the skin, brain, and pancreas in humans and have been shown to cause liver and pituitary cancer, and leukemia, in animals.
- Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may be TERATOGENS in humans since they are teratogens in animals.
- There is limited evidence that **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may affect male and female fertility.

Other Effects

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may cause brownish pigmentation of the skin, eyes and fingernails.
- Skin contact may cause an acne-like rash (chloracne).
- High exposure can damage the nervous system causing headache, numbness, weakness, and tingling ("pins and needles) in the arms and legs.
- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may damage the liver.

Medical

Medical Testing

Before beginning employment and at regular times after that, for frequent or potentially high exposures, the following are recommended:

- Liver function tests
- Exam of the skin and fingernails

If symptoms develop or overexposure is suspected, the following are recommended:

- Blood PCB levels
- Exam of the nervous system

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under the OSHA Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records Standard (29 CFR 1910.1020).

Mixed Exposures

- More than light alcohol consumption can cause liver damage. Drinking alcohol can increase the liver damage caused by **Polychlorinated Biphenyls**.

Workplace Controls and Practices

Very toxic chemicals, or those that are reproductive hazards or sensitizers, require expert advice on control measures if a less toxic chemical cannot be substituted. Control measures include: (1) enclosing chemical processes for severely irritating and corrosive chemicals, (2) using local exhaust ventilation for chemicals that may be harmful with a single exposure, and (3) using general ventilation to control exposures to skin and eye irritants. For further information on workplace controls, consult the NIOSH document on Control Banding at www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/ctrlbanding/.

The following work practices are also recommended:

- Label process containers.
- Provide employees with hazard information and training.
- Monitor airborne chemical concentrations.
- Use engineering controls if concentrations exceed recommended exposure levels.
- Provide eye wash fountains and emergency showers.
- Wash or shower if skin comes in contact with a hazardous material.
- Always wash at the end of the workshift.
- Change into clean clothing if clothing becomes contaminated.
- Do not take contaminated clothing home.
- Get special training to wash contaminated clothing.
- Do not eat, smoke, or drink in areas where chemicals are being handled, processed or stored.
- Wash hands carefully before eating, smoking, drinking, applying cosmetics or using the toilet.

In addition, the following may be useful or required:

- Where possible, transfer **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** from drums or other containers to process containers in an enclosed system.

Personal Protective Equipment

The OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Standard (29 CFR 1910.132) requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Gloves and Clothing

- Avoid skin contact with **Polychlorinated Biphenyls**. Wear personal protective equipment made from material which can not be permeated or degraded by this substance. Safety equipment suppliers and manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove and clothing material for your operation.
- Safety equipment manufacturers recommend Butyl, Neoprene, Polyvinyl Chloride, Silver Shield®/4H® and Viton for gloves, and Tychem® CPF 2, SL, CPF 4 and Responder®, or the equivalent, as protective materials for clothing.
- All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

- Wear indirect-vent, impact and splash resistant goggles when working with liquids.
- Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

Improper use of respirators is dangerous. Respirators should only be used if the employer has implemented a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing, and medical exams, as described in the OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134).

- Where the potential exists for exposure over **0.001 mg/m^3**, use a NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
- Exposure to **5 mg/m^3** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **5 mg/m^3** exists, use a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode equipped with an emergency escape air cylinder.

Fire Hazards

If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in the OSHA Fire Brigades Standard (29 CFR 1910.156).

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may burn, but do not readily ignite.
- Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam as extinguishing agents.
- POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans* and *Chlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins*.
- Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Spills and Emergencies

If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. The OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard (29 CFR 1910.120) may apply.

If **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** are spilled or leaked, take the following steps:

- Evacuate personnel and secure and control entrance to the area.
- Eliminate all ignition sources.
- Absorb liquids in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material and place into sealed containers for disposal.
- Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
- DO NOT wash into sewer.
- It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** as HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.

Handling and Storage

Prior to working with **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.

- **Polychlorinated Biphenyls** are not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) and STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC).
- Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from STRONG ULTRAVIOLET LIGHT and SUNLIGHT.

Occupational Health Information Resources

The New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, offers multiple services in occupational health. These services include providing informational resources, educational materials, public presentations, and industrial hygiene and medical investigations and evaluations.

For more information, please contact:

New Jersey Department of Health & Senior Services
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368
Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
Phone: 609-984-2202
Fax: 609-984-7407
E-mail: rtk@doh.state.nj.us
Web address: http://www.nj.gov/health/eoh/rtkweb

The Right to Know Hazardous Substance Fact Sheets are not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

GLOSSARY

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. They publish guidelines called Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

Acute Exposure Guideline Levels (AEGLs) are established by the EPA. They describe the risk to humans resulting from once-in-a lifetime, or rare, exposure to airborne chemicals.

Boiling point is the temperature at which a substance can change its physical state from a liquid to a gas.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is unique, identifying number, assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service, to a specific chemical.

CFR is the Code of Federal Regulations, which are the regulations of the United States government.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes destruction of human skin or severe corrosion of containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

ERG is the Emergency Response Guidebook. It is a guide for emergency responders for transportation emergencies involving hazardous substances.

Emergency Response Planning Guideline (ERPG) values provide estimates of concentration ranges where one reasonably might anticipate observing adverse effects.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group.

Ionization Potential is the amount of energy needed to remove an electron from an atom or molecule. It is measured in electron volts.

IRIS is the Integrated Risk Information System database on human health effects that may result from exposure to various chemicals, maintained by federal EPA.

LEL or **Lower Explosive Limit**, is the lowest concentration of a combustible substance (gas or vapor) in the air capable of continuing an explosion.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the New Jersey Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards in public workplaces.

Permeated is the movement of chemicals through protective materials.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

Protective Action Criteria (PAC) are values established by the Department of Energy and are based on AEGLs and ERPGs. They are used for emergency planning of chemical release events.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

STEL is a Short Term Exposure Limit which is usually a 15-minute exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a work day.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

UEL or **Upper Explosive Limit** is the highest concentration in air above which there is too much fuel (gas or vapor) to begin a reaction or explosion.

Vapor Density is the ratio of the weight of a given volume of one gas to the weight of another (usually *Hydrogen*), at the same temperature and pressure.

The **vapor pressure** is a force exerted by the vapor in equilibrium with the solid or liquid phase of the same substance. The higher the vapor pressure the higher concentration of the substance in air.

INFORMATION FOR EMERGENCY RESPONDERS

Common Name: **POLYCHLORINATED BIPHENYLS**

Synonyms: Aroclor; Chlorodiphenyls; PCBs
CAS No: 1336-36-3
Molecular Formula: $C_{12}H_{10-n}Cl_n$
RTK Substance No: 1554
Description: Light yellow or colorless, thick, oily liquids

HAZARD DATA

Hazard Rating	Firefighting	Reactivity
3 - Health **1 - Fire** **0 - Reactivity** **DOT#:** UN 2315 **ERG Guide #:** 171 **Hazard Class:** 9 (Miscellaneous Hazardous Materials)	**Polychlorinated Biphenyls** may burn, but do not readily ignite. Use dry chemical, CO_2, water spray or alcohol-resistant foam as extinguishing agents. POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Polychlorinated Dibenzofurans* and *Chlorinated Dibenzo-p-dioxins*. Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.	**Polychlorinated Biphenyls** are not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) and STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC).

SPILL/LEAKS

Isolation Distance:

Spills: 50 meters (150 feet)

Fire: 800 meters (1/2 mile)

Absorb liquids in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material and place into sealed containers for disposal.

DO NOT wash into sewer.

Polychlorinated Biphenyls bioaccumulate and are hazardous to the environment.

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Flash Point:	286° to 385°F (141° to 196°C)
Auto Ignition Temp:	464°F (240°C)
Vapor Pressure:	0.001 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Specific Gravity:	1.3 (water = 1)
Water Solubility:	Insoluble
Boiling Point:	617° to 734°F (325° to 390°C)
Melting Point:	-2° to 50°F (-19° to 10°C)
Molecular Weight:	258 to 326

EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA:	1 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA (42% *Chlorine*) and 0.5 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA (54% *Chlorine*)
NIOSH:	0.001 mg/m^3, 10-hr TWA
ACGIH:	1 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA (42% *Chlorine*) and 0.5 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA (54% *Chlorine*)
IDLH:	5 mg/m^3

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Gloves:	Butyl, Neoprene, Polyvinyl Chloride, Silver Shield®/4H® and Viton (>4-hr breakthrough)
Coveralls:	Tychem® CPF 2, SL, CPF 4 and Responder® (>8-hr breakthrough)
Respirator:	>0.001 mg/m^3 - Supplied air or SCBA

HEALTH EFFECTS

Eyes:	Irritation
Skin:	Irritation
Inhalation:	Nose, throat and lung irritation with coughing, wheezing and shortness of breath Headache, nausea, vomiting, and abdominal pain
Chronic:	Cancer (skin, brain, pancreas) in humans

FIRST AID AND DECONTAMINATION

Remove the person from exposure.

Flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses if worn.

Quickly remove contaminated clothing and wash contaminated skin with large amounts of soap and water.

Begin artificial respiration if breathing has stopped and CPR if necessary.

Transfer promptly to a medical facility

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services

HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCE FACT SHEET

Common Name: **TETRACHLOROETHYLENE**

CAS Number: 127-18-4
DOT Number: UN 1897

RTK Substance number: 1810
Date: April 1996 Revision: March 2002

HAZARD SUMMARY

* **Tetrachloroethylene** can affect you when breathed in and by passing through your skin.
* **Tetrachloroethylene** should be handled as a CARCINOGEN--WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
* **Tetrachloroethylene** can cause reproductive damage. Handle with extreme caution.
* Contact can cause skin irritation, burns and drying and cracking of the skin.
* Exposure to **Tetrachloroethylene** can irritate the eyes, nose, mouth and throat.
* High exposure can cause headache, dizziness, lightheadedness, nausea, vomiting and even passing out.
* Breathing **Tetrachloroethylene** can irritate the lungs causing coughing and/or shortness of breath. Higher exposures can cause a build-up of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), a medical emergency, with severe shortness of breath.
* **Tetrachloroethylene** may damage the liver and kidneys and affect the nervous system.

IDENTIFICATION

Tetrachloroethylene is a clear liquid with a sweet *Chloroform*-like odor. It is used in dry cleaning and metal degreasing.

REASON FOR CITATION

* **Tetrachloroethylene** is on the Hazardous Substance List because it is regulated by OSHA and cited by ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, HHAG, NFPA and EPA.
* This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List because it is a **CARCINOGEN**.
* Definitions are provided on page 5.

HOW TO DETERMINE IF YOU ARE BEING EXPOSED

The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information and training concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard, 1910.1200, requires private employers to provide similar training and information to their employees.

* Exposure to hazardous substances should be routinely evaluated. This may include collecting personal and area air samples. You can obtain copies of sampling results from your employer. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.
* If you think you are experiencing any work-related health problems, see a doctor trained to recognize occupational diseases. Take this Fact Sheet with you.
* **ODOR THRESHOLD = 47 ppm**.
* The range of accepted odor threshold values is quite broad. Caution should be used in relying on odor alone as a warning of potentially hazardous exposures.

WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA:	The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **100 ppm** averaged over an 8-hour workshift, **200 ppm** not to be exceeded during any 15 minute work period, and **300 ppm** for 5 minutes during any 3 hours.
NIOSH:	Recommends that exposure to occupational carcinogens be limited to the lowest feasible concentration.
ACGIH:	The recommended airborne exposure limit is **25 ppm** averaged over an 8-hour workshift and **100 ppm** as a STEL (short-term exposure limit).

* **Tetrachloroethylene** may be a CARCINOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.
* The above exposure limits are for air levels only. When skin contact also occurs, you may be overexposed, even though air levels are less than the limits listed above.

WAYS OF REDUCING EXPOSURE

* Where possible, enclose operations and use local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. If local exhaust ventilation or enclosure is not used, respirators should be worn.
* Wear protective work clothing.
* Wash thoroughly immediately after exposure to **Tetrachloroethylene** and at the end of the workshift.

- Post hazard and warning information in the work area. In addition, as part of an ongoing education and training effort, communicate all information on the health and safety hazards of **Tetrachloroethylene** to potentially exposed workers.

This Fact Sheet is a summary source of information of all potential and most severe health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

HEALTH HAZARD INFORMATION

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Tetrachloroethylene**:

- Contact can cause skin irritation and burns.
- Exposure to **Tetrachloroethylene** can irritate the eyes, nose, mouth and throat.
- High exposure can cause headache, dizziness, lightheadedness, nausea, vomiting and even passing out.
- Breathing **Tetrachloroethylene** can irritate the lungs causing coughing and/or shortness of breath. Higher exposures can cause a build-up of fluid in the lungs (pulmonary edema), a medical emergency, with severe shortness of breath.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Tetrachloroethylene** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

- **Tetrachloroethylene** may be a CARCINOGEN in humans since it has been shown to cause liver cancer in animals.
- Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

- **Tetrachloroethylene** may damage the developing fetus.

Other Long-Term Effects

- **Tetrachloroethylene** may damage the liver and kidneys and affect the nervous system.
- Long-term exposure can cause drying and cracking of the skin.

MEDICAL

Medical Testing

For those with frequent or potentially high exposure (half the PEL or greater, or significant skin contact), the following are recommended before beginning work and at regular times after that:

- Liver and kidney function tests.
- Exam of the nervous system.

If symptoms develop or overexposure is suspected, the following is recommended:

- Consider chest x-ray after acute overexposure.

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under OSHA 1910.1020.

Mixed Exposures

- Because more than light alcohol consumption can cause liver damage, drinking alcohol can increase the liver damage caused by **Tetrachloroethylene**.
- Because smoking can cause heart disease, as well as lung cancer, emphysema, and other respiratory problems, it may worsen respiratory conditions caused by chemical exposure. Even if you have smoked for a long time, stopping now will reduce your risk of developing health problems.

WORKPLACE CONTROLS AND PRACTICES

Unless a less toxic chemical can be substituted for a hazardous substance, **ENGINEERING CONTROLS** are the most effective way of reducing exposure. The best protection is to enclose operations and/or provide local exhaust ventilation at the site of chemical release. Isolating operations can also reduce exposure. Using respirators or protective equipment is less effective than the controls mentioned above, but is sometimes necessary.

In evaluating the controls present in your workplace, consider: (1) how hazardous the substance is, (2) how much of the substance is released into the workplace and (3) whether harmful skin or eye contact could occur. Special controls should be in place for highly toxic chemicals or when significant skin, eye, or breathing exposures are possible.

In addition, the following control is recommended:

- Where possible, automatically pump liquid **Tetrachloroethylene** from drums or other storage containers to process containers.

Good **WORK PRACTICES** can help to reduce hazardous exposures. The following work practices are recommended:

- Workers whose clothing has been contaminated by **Tetrachloroethylene** should change into clean clothing promptly.

- Contaminated work clothes should be laundered by individuals who have been informed of the hazards of exposure to **Tetrachloroethylene**.
- Eye wash fountains should be provided in the immediate work area for emergency use.
- If there is the possibility of skin exposure, emergency shower facilities should be provided.
- On skin contact with **Tetrachloroethylene**, immediately wash or shower to remove the chemical. At the end of the workshift, wash any areas of the body that may have contacted **Tetrachloroethylene**, whether or not known skin contact has occurred.
- Do not eat, smoke, or drink where **Tetrachloroethylene** is handled, processed, or stored, since the chemical can be swallowed. Wash hands carefully before eating, drinking, applying cosmetics, smoking, or using the toilet.

PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

WORKPLACE CONTROLS ARE BETTER THAN PERSONAL PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. However, for some jobs (such as outside work, confined space entry, jobs done only once in a while, or jobs done while workplace controls are being installed), personal protective equipment may be appropriate.

OSHA 1910.132 requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Clothing

- Avoid skin contact with **Tetrachloroethylene**. Wear protective gloves and clothing. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
- All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.
- ACGIH recommends *Nitrile Rubber, Polyvinyl Alcohol* and *Viton* as protective materials.

Eye Protection

- Wear indirect-vent, impact and splash resistant goggles when working with liquids.
- Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.
- Contact lenses should not be worn when working with this substance.

Respiratory Protection

IMPROPER USE OF RESPIRATORS IS DANGEROUS. Such equipment should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing and medical exams, as described in OSHA 1910.134.

- Where the potential exists for exposure over **25 ppm**, use a NIOSH approved supplied-air respirator with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode. For increased protection use in combination with an auxiliary self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.
- Exposure to **150 ppm** is immediately dangerous to life and health. If the possibility of exposure above **150 ppm** exists, use a NIOSH approved self-contained breathing apparatus with a full facepiece operated in a pressure-demand or other positive-pressure mode.

QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS

Q: If I have acute health effects, will I later get chronic health effects?
A: Not always. Most chronic (long-term) effects result from repeated exposures to a chemical.

Q: Can I get long-term effects without ever having short-term effects?
A: Yes, because long-term effects can occur from repeated exposures to a chemical at levels not high enough to make you immediately sick.

Q: What are my chances of getting sick when I have been exposed to chemicals?
A: The likelihood of becoming sick from chemicals is increased as the amount of exposure increases. This is determined by the length of time and the amount of material to which someone is exposed.

Q: When are higher exposures more likely?
A: Conditions which increase risk of exposure include physical and mechanical processes (heating, pouring, spraying, spills and evaporation from large surface areas such as open containers), and "confined space" exposures (working inside vats, reactors, boilers, small rooms, etc.).

Q: Is the risk of getting sick higher for workers than for community residents?
A: Yes. Exposures in the community, except possibly in cases of fires or spills, are usually much lower than those found in the workplace. However, people in the community may be exposed to contaminated water as well as to chemicals in the air over long periods. This may be a problem for children or people who are already ill.

Q: Don't all chemicals cause cancer?
A: No. Most chemicals tested by scientists are not cancer-causing.

Q: Should I be concerned if a chemical causes cancer in animals?
A: Yes. Most scientists agree that a chemical that causes cancer in animals should be treated as a suspected human carcinogen unless proven otherwise.

Q: But don't they test animals using much higher levels of a chemical than people usually are exposed to?

A: Yes. That's so effects can be seen more clearly using fewer animals. But high doses alone don't cause cancer unless it's a cancer agent. In fact, a chemical that causes cancer in animals at high doses could cause cancer in humans exposed to low doses.

Q: Can men as well as women be affected by chemicals that cause reproductive system damage?

A: Yes. Some chemicals reduce potency or fertility in both men and women. Some damage sperm and eggs, possibly leading to birth defects.

Q: Who is at the greatest risk from reproductive hazards?

A: Pregnant women are at greatest risk from chemicals that harm the developing fetus. However, chemicals may affect the ability to have children, so both men and women of childbearing age are at high risk.

The following information is available from:

New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services
Occupational Health Service
PO Box 360
Trenton, NJ 08625-0360
(609) 984-1863
(609) 984-7407 (fax)

Web address: http://www.state.nj.us/health/eoh/odisweb/

Industrial Hygiene Information

Industrial hygienists are available to answer your questions regarding the control of chemical exposures using exhaust ventilation, special work practices, good housekeeping, good hygiene practices, and personal protective equipment including respirators. In addition, they can help to interpret the results of industrial hygiene survey data.

Medical Evaluation

If you think you are becoming sick because of exposure to chemicals at your workplace, you may call personnel at the Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, who can help you find the information you need.

Public Presentations

Presentations and educational programs on occupational health or the Right to Know Act can be organized for labor unions, trade associations and other groups.

Right to Know Information Resources

The Right to Know Infoline (609) 984-2202 can answer questions about the identity and potential health effects of chemicals, list of educational materials in occupational health, references used to prepare the Fact Sheets, preparation of the Right to Know Survey, education and training programs, labeling requirements, and general information regarding the Right to Know Act. Violations of the law should be reported to (609) 984-2202.

DEFINITIONS

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. It recommends upper limits (called TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service to identify a specific chemical.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes irreversible damage to human tissue or containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

HHAG is the Human Health Assessment Group of the federal EPA.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group that classifies chemicals according to their cancer-causing potential.

A **miscible** substance is a liquid or gas that will evenly dissolve in another.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It was jointly developed by Transport Canada, the United States Department of Transportation and the Secretariat of Communications and Transportation of Mexico. It is a guide for first responders to quickly identify the specific or generic hazards of material involved in a transportation incident, and to protect themselves and the general public during the initial response phase of the incident.

NCI is the National Cancer Institute, a federal agency that determines the cancer-causing potential of chemicals.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEL is the Permissible Exposure Limit which is enforceable by the Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

TLV is the Threshold Limit Value, the workplace exposure limit recommended by ACGIH.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>> EMERGENCY INFORMATION <<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<<

Common Name: **TETRACHLOROETHYLENE**
DOT Number: **UN 1897**
NAERG Code: **160**
CAS Number: **127-18-4**

Hazard rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
FLAMMABILITY	-	0
REACTIVITY	-	0
CARCINOGEN POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

FIRE HAZARDS

- * Extinguish fire using an agent suitable for type of surrounding fire. **Tetrachloroethylene** itself does not burn.
- * POISONOUS GASES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Hydrogen Chloride* and *Phosgene*.
- * CONTAINERS MAY EXPLODE IN FIRE.
- * Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.
- * If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in OSHA 1910.156.

SPILLS AND EMERGENCIES

If **Tetrachloroethylene** is spilled or leaked, take the following steps:

- * Evacuate persons not wearing protective equipment from area of spill or leak until clean-up is complete.
- * Absorb liquids in vermiculite, dry sand, earth, or a similar material and deposit in sealed containers.
- * Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
- * It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Tetrachloroethylene** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.
- * If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. OSHA 1910.120(q) may be applicable.

FOR LARGE SPILLS AND FIRES immediately call your fire department. You can request emergency information from the following:

CHEMTREC: (800) 424-9300
NJDEP HOTLINE: 1-877-WARN-DEP

HANDLING AND STORAGE

- * Prior to working with **Tetrachloroethylene** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.
- * **Tetrachloroethylene** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE); CHEMICALLY ACTIVE METALS (such as POTASSIUM, SODIUM, MAGNESIUM and ZINC); STRONG BASES (such as SODIUM HYDROXIDE and POTASSIUM HYDROXIDE); LITHIUM; BERYLLIUM; and BARIUM.
- * Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area away from HEAT.

FIRST AID

For POISON INFORMATION call 1-800-222-1222

Eye Contact

- * Immediately flush with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes, occasionally lifting upper and lower lids. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact

- * Quickly remove contaminated clothing. Immediately wash area with large amounts of soap and water. Seek medical attention.

Breathing

- * Remove the person from exposure.
- * Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
- * Transfer promptly to a medical facility.
- * Medical observation is recommended for 24 to 48 hours after breathing overexposure, as pulmonary edema may be delayed.

PHYSICAL DATA

Vapor Pressure: 14 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility: Insoluble

OTHER COMMONLY USED NAMES

Chemical Name:

Ethene, Tetrachloro-

Other Names:

Perchloroethylene; PERC; Ethylene Tetrachloride

Not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

NEW JERSEY DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND
SENIOR SERVICES
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368, Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
(609) 984-2202 H5027

Right to Know
Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet

Common Name: **LEAD**

Synonym: Metallic Lead

Chemical Name: Lead

Date: September 2001 Revision: September 2007

CAS Number: 7439-92-1

RTK Substance Number: 1096

DOT Number: UN 3077

Description and Use

Lead is a heavy, soft, silvery-gray metal. It is used in the production of storage batteries, ammunition, cable covering, pigments, glass, ceramic glazes, casting metals, and solders.

Reasons for Citation

- **Lead** is on the Right to Know Hazardous Substance List because it is cited by OSHA, ACGIH, DOT, NIOSH, NTP, DEP, IARC, IRIS and EPA.
- This chemical is on the Special Health Hazard Substance List.

SEE GLOSSARY ON PAGE 5.

FIRST AID

Eye Contact
- Immediately flush with large amounts of cool water for at least 15 minutes, lifting upper and lower lids. Remove contact lenses, if worn, while rinsing.

Skin Contact
- Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Inhalation
- Remove the person from exposure.
- Begin rescue breathing (using universal precautions) if breathing has stopped and CPR if heart action has stopped.
- Transfer promptly to a medical facility.

EMERGENCY NUMBERS

Poison Control: 1-800-222-1222

CHEMTREC: 1-800-424-9300

NJDEP Hotline: 1-877-927-6337

National Response Center: 1-800-424-8802

EMERGENCY RESPONDERS >>>> SEE PAGE 6

Hazard Summary

Hazard Rating	NJDHSS	NFPA
HEALTH	4	-
FLAMMABILITY	0	-
REACTIVITY	0	-
CARCINOGEN TERATOGEN POISONOUS FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE DOES NOT BURN		

Hazard Rating Key: 0=minimal; 1=slight; 2=moderate; 3=serious; 4=severe

- **Lead** can affect you when inhaled or swallowed.
- **Lead** is a CARCINOGEN and may be a TERATOGEN. HANDLE WITH EXTREME CAUTION.
- Contact can irritate the eyes.
- Exposure can cause headache, irritability, and muscle and joint pain.
- Repeated exposure can cause *Lead poisoning* with metallic taste, colic and muscle cramps.
- **Lead** may damage the nervous system.
- Exposure may cause kidney and brain damage, and anemia.

Workplace Exposure Limits

OSHA: The legal airborne permissible exposure limit (PEL) is **0.05 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

NIOSH: The recommended airborne exposure limit (REL) is **0.05 mg/m^3** averaged over a 10-hour workshift. Air concentrations should be maintained so that blood **Lead** is less than **0.06 mg per 100 grams** of whole blood.

ACGIH: The threshold limit value (TLV) is **0.05 mg/m^3** averaged over an 8-hour workshift.

- **Lead** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans and may be a TERATOGEN in humans. There may be no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen, so all contact should be reduced to the lowest possible level.

Determining Your Exposure

- Read the product manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheet (MSDS) and the label to determine product ingredients and important safety and health information about the product mixture.
- For each individual hazardous ingredient, read the New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services Hazardous Substance Fact Sheet, available on the RTK Program website (www.nj.gov/health/eoh/rtkweb) or in your facility's RTK Central File or Hazard Communication Standard file.
- You have a right to this information under the New Jersey Worker and Community Right to Know Act, the Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health (PEOSH) Act if you are a public worker in New Jersey, and under the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA) if you are a private worker.
- The New Jersey Right to Know Act requires most employers to label chemicals in the workplace and requires public employers to provide their employees with information concerning chemical hazards and controls. The federal OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200) requires private employers to provide similar information and training to their employees.

This Fact Sheet is a summary of available information regarding the health hazards that may result from exposure. Duration of exposure, concentration of the substance and other factors will affect your susceptibility to any of the potential effects described below.

Health Hazard Information

Acute Health Effects

The following acute (short-term) health effects may occur immediately or shortly after exposure to **Lead**:

- Contact can irritate the eyes.
- **Lead** can cause headache, irritability, reduced memory, disturbed sleep, and mood and personality changes.
- Exposure can cause upset stomach, poor appetite, weakness and fatigue.

Chronic Health Effects

The following chronic (long-term) health effects can occur at some time after exposure to **Lead** and can last for months or years:

Cancer Hazard

- **Lead** is a PROBABLE CARCINOGEN in humans. There is some evidence that **Lead** and *Lead compounds* cause lung, stomach, brain and kidney cancers in humans and they have been shown to cause kidney cancer in animals.
- Many scientists believe there is no safe level of exposure to a carcinogen.

Reproductive Hazard

- **Lead** may be a TERATOGEN in humans since it is a teratogen in animals.
- It may decrease fertility in males and females, and damage the developing fetus and the testes (male reproductive glands).

Other Effects

- Repeated exposure to **Lead** can cause *Lead poisoning*. Symptoms include metallic taste, poor appetite, weight loss, colic, nausea, vomiting, and muscle cramps.
- Higher levels can cause muscle and joint pain, and weakness.
- High or repeated exposure may damage the nerves causing weakness, "pins and needles," and poor coordination in the arms and legs.
- **Lead** exposure increases the risk of high blood pressure.
- **Lead** may cause kidney and brain damage, and damage to the blood cells causing anemia.
- Repeated exposure causes **Lead** to accumulate in the body. It can take years for the body to get rid of excess **Lead**.

Medical

Medical Testing

Before first exposure, and every six (6) months thereafter, OSHA requires your employer to provide (for persons exposed to **30 micrograms** or more of *Lead* **per cubic meter** of air):

- Blood *Lead* test
- ZPP (a special test for the effects of *Lead* on blood cells)

For employees with blood *Lead* levels above **40 micrograms per 100 grams** of whole blood (**40 micrograms per deciliter**), OSHA requires blood *Lead* level monitoring every two months until two consecutive blood *Lead* levels are below **40 micrograms per 100 grams** of whole blood. These employees must undergo a medical evaluation, which should include:

- Complete work and medical history
- Thorough physical examination, including examination of the central nervous system
- Blood *Lead* test
- ZPP
- Hemoglobin, hematocrit with complete blood count
- Urinalysis with microscopic examination
- Any other tests determined necessary by the examining physician

This evaluation should be performed at least annually.

OSHA requires your employer to provide you and your doctor with a copy of the OSHA Lead Standards (29 CFR 1910.1025 and 1926.62).

Any evaluation should include a careful history of past and present symptoms with an exam. Medical tests that look for damage already done are not a substitute for controlling exposure.

Request copies of your medical testing. You have a legal right to this information under the OSHA Access to Employee Exposure and Medical Records Standard (29 CFR 1910.1020).

Mixed Exposures

Body exposures to *Lead* from hobbies using *Lead* solder or pigments, target practice, and drinking moonshine made in *Leaded* containers will increase *Lead* levels. Repeated breathing or handling of *Leaded* gasoline may also add to body *Lead* levels.

Workplace Controls and Practices

Very toxic chemicals, or those that are reproductive hazards or sensitizers, require expert advice on control measures if a less toxic chemical cannot be substituted. Control measures include: (1) enclosing chemical processes for severely irritating and corrosive chemicals, (2) using local exhaust ventilation for chemicals that may be harmful with a single exposure, and (3) using general ventilation to control exposures to skin and eye irritants. For further information on workplace controls, consult the NIOSH document on Control Banding at www.cdc.gov/niosh/topics/ctrlbanding/.

The following work practices are also recommended:

- Label process containers.
- Provide employees with hazard information and training.
- Monitor airborne chemical concentrations.
- Use engineering controls if concentrations exceed recommended exposure levels.
- Provide eye wash fountains and emergency showers.
- Wash or shower if skin comes in contact with a hazardous material.
- Always wash at the end of the workshift.
- Change into clean clothing if clothing becomes contaminated.
- Do not take contaminated clothing home.
- Get special training to wash contaminated clothing.
- Do not eat, smoke, or drink in areas where chemicals are being handled, processed or stored.
- Wash hands carefully before eating, smoking, drinking, applying cosmetics or using the toilet.

In addition, the following may be useful or required:

- Specific engineering controls are required for this chemical by OSHA. Refer to the OSHA **Lead** Standards (29 CFR 1910.1025 and 1926.62).
- Use a vacuum or a wet method to reduce dust during clean-up. DO NOT DRY SWEEP.
- Use a high efficiency particulate air (HEPA) filter when vacuuming. Do not use a standard shop vacuum.

Personal Protective Equipment

The OSHA Personal Protective Equipment Standard (29 CFR 1910.132) requires employers to determine the appropriate personal protective equipment for each hazard and to train employees on how and when to use protective equipment.

The following recommendations are only guidelines and may not apply to every situation.

Gloves and Clothing

- Avoid skin contact with **Lead**. Wear personal protective equipment made from material which can not be permeated and/or degraded by this substance. Safety equipment suppliers/manufacturers can provide recommendations on the most protective glove/clothing material for your operation.
- Safety equipment manufacturers recommend *Nitrile*, *Latex*, or *Rubber* for gloves and DuPont *Tyvek®* as protective material for clothing.
- All protective clothing (suits, gloves, footwear, headgear) should be clean, available each day, and put on before work.

Eye Protection

- Wear non-vented, impact resistant goggles when working with fumes, gases, or vapors.
- For impact hazards (such as flying fragments, chips or particles), wear safety glasses with side shields or safety goggles.
- Wear a face shield along with goggles when working with corrosive, highly irritating or toxic substances.

Respiratory Protection

Improper use of respirators is dangerous. Respirators should only be used if the employer has a written program that takes into account workplace conditions, requirements for worker training, respirator fit testing, and medical exams, as described in the OSHA Respiratory Protection Standard (29 CFR 1910.134).

- Where the potential exists for exposure not higher than **0.5 mg/m^3**, use a half-mask air purifying respirator equipped with high efficiency filters.
- Where the potential exists for exposure not higher than **2.5 mg/m^3**, use a full facepiece, air purifying respirator with high efficiency filters.
- Where the potential exists for exposure not higher than **50 mg/m^3**, use any powered-air purifying respirator with high efficiency filters or a half-mask supplied-air respirator operated in a positive pressure mode.
- Leave the area immediately if (1) while wearing a filter or cartridge respirator you can smell, taste, or otherwise detect **Lead**, (2) while wearing particulate filters abnormal resistance to breathing is experienced, or (3) eye irritation occurs while wearing a full facepiece respirator. Check to make sure the respirator-to-face seal is still good. If it is, replace the filter or cartridge. If the seal is no longer good, you may need a new respirator.
- Be sure to consider all potential sources of exposure in your workplace. You may need a combination of filters, prefilters or cartridges to protect against different forms of a chemical (such as vapor and mist) or against a mixture of chemicals.
- Where the potential exists for exposure greater than **50 mg/m^3** but less than **100 mg/m^3**, use supplied-air respirators with full facepiece, hood, helmet or suit, operated in a positive pressure mode.
- Where the potential exists for exposure greater than **100 mg/m^3**, use full facepiece, self-contained breathing apparatus operated in a positive pressure mode.

Fire Hazards

If employees are expected to fight fires, they must be trained and equipped as stated in the OSHA Fire Brigades Standard (29 CFR 1910.156).

- Extinguish fire using an agent suitable for type of surrounding fire. **Lead** itself does not burn.
- POISONOUS FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Lead Oxides*.
- Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Spills and Emergencies

If employees are required to clean-up spills, they must be properly trained and equipped. The OSHA Hazardous Waste Operations and Emergency Response Standard (29 CFR 1910.120) may apply.

If **Lead** is spilled, take the following steps:

- Evacuate personnel and secure and control entrance to the area.
- Eliminate all ignition sources.
- Collect spilled material using a HEPA-filter vacuum and deposit into sealed containers.
- Ventilate and wash area after clean-up is complete.
- It may be necessary to contain and dispose of **Lead** as a HAZARDOUS WASTE. Contact your state Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) or your regional office of the federal Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) for specific recommendations.

Handling and Storage

Prior to working with **Lead** you should be trained on its proper handling and storage.

- A regulated, marked area should be established where **Lead** is handled, used, or stored.
- **Lead** reacts violently with HYDROGEN PEROXIDE; AMMONIUM NITRATE; ZIRCONIUM; SODIUM AZIDE; SODIUM ACETYLIDE; and CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE.
- **Lead** is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) and STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC).
- Store in tightly closed containers in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Occupational Health Services Resources

The New Jersey Department of Health and Senior Services, Occupational Health Service, offers multiple services in occupational health. These services include providing informational resources, educational materials, public presentations, and industrial hygiene and medical investigations and evaluations.

For more information, please contact:

New Jersey Department of Health & Senior Services
Right to Know Program
PO Box 368
Trenton, NJ 08625-0368
Phone: 609-984-2202
Fax: 609-984-7407
E-mail: rtk@doh.state.nj.us
Web address: http://www.nj.gov/health/eoh/rtkweb

The Right to Know Hazardous Substance Fact Sheets are not intended to be copied and sold for commercial purposes.

GLOSSARY

ACGIH is the American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists. They publish guidelines called Threshold Limit Values (TLVs) for exposure to workplace chemicals.

Boiling point is the temperature at which a substance can change its physical state from a liquid to a gas.

A **carcinogen** is a substance that causes cancer.

The **CAS number** is unique, identifying number, assigned by the Chemical Abstracts Service, to a specific chemical.

CFR is the Code of Federal Regulations, which are the regulations of the United States government.

A **combustible** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that will burn.

A **corrosive** substance is a gas, liquid or solid that causes destruction of human skin or severe corrosion of containers.

DEP is the New Jersey Department of Environmental Protection.

DOT is the Department of Transportation, the federal agency that regulates the transportation of chemicals.

EPA is the Environmental Protection Agency, the federal agency responsible for regulating environmental hazards.

A **fetus** is an unborn human or animal.

A **flammable** substance is a solid, liquid, vapor or gas that will ignite easily and burn rapidly.

The **flash point** is the temperature at which a liquid or solid gives off vapor that can form a flammable mixture with air.

IARC is the International Agency for Research on Cancer, a scientific group.

Ionization Potential is the amount of energy needed to remove an electron from an atom or molecule. It is measured in electron volts.

IRIS is the Integrated Risk Information System database by federal EPA. The database contains information on human health effects that may result from exposure to various chemicals in the environment.

LEL or **Lower Explosive Limit**, is the lowest concentration of a combustible substance (gas or vapor) in the air capable of continuing an explosion.

mg/m^3 means milligrams of a chemical in a cubic meter of air. It is a measure of concentration (weight/volume).

A **mutagen** is a substance that causes mutations. A **mutation** is a change in the genetic material in a body cell. Mutations can lead to birth defects, miscarriages, or cancer.

NAERG is the North American Emergency Response Guidebook. It is a guide for emergency responders for transportation emergencies involving hazardous substances.

NFPA is the National Fire Protection Association. It classifies substances according to their fire and explosion hazard.

NIOSH is the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health. It tests equipment, evaluates and approves respirators, conducts studies of workplace hazards, and proposes standards to OSHA.

NTP is the National Toxicology Program which tests chemicals and reviews evidence for cancer.

OSHA is the federal Occupational Safety and Health Administration, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards.

PEOSHA is the New Jersey Public Employees Occupational Safety and Health Act, which adopts and enforces health and safety standards in public workplaces.

Permeated is the movement of chemicals through protective materials.

PIH is a DOT designation for chemicals which are Poison Inhalation Hazards.

ppm means parts of a substance per million parts of air. It is a measure of concentration by volume in air.

A **reactive** substance is a solid, liquid or gas that releases energy under certain conditions.

STEL is a Short Term Exposure Limit which is usually a 15-minute exposure that should not be exceeded at any time during a work day.

A **teratogen** is a substance that causes birth defects by damaging the fetus.

UEL or **Upper Explosive Limit** is the highest concentration in air above which there is too much fuel (gas or vapor) to begin a reaction or explosion.

Vapor Density is the ratio of the weight of a given volume of one gas to the weight of another (usually *Hydrogen*), at the same temperature and pressure.

The **vapor pressure** is a measure of how readily a liquid or a solid mixes with air at its surface. A higher vapor pressure indicates a higher concentration of the substance in air and therefore increases the likelihood of breathing it in.

INFORMATION FOR EMERGENCY RESPONDERS

Common Name: **LEAD**

Synonym: Metallic Lead
CAS No: 7439-92-1
Molecular Formula: Pb_2
RTK Substance No: 1096
Description: Heavy, soft, silvery-gray metal

HAZARD DATA

Hazard Rating

4 - Health
0 - Fire
0 - Reactivity

DOT#: UN 3077

ERG Guide #: 171

Hazard Class: 9 (Environmentally Hazardous Substance)

Firefighting

Extinguish fire using an agent suitable for type of surrounding fire. **Lead** itself does not burn.

POISONOUS FUMES ARE PRODUCED IN FIRE, including *Lead Oxides*.

Use water spray to keep fire-exposed containers cool.

Reactivity

Lead reacts violently with HYDROGEN PEROXIDE; AMMONIUM NITRATE; ZIRCONIUM; SODIUM AZIDE; SODIUM ACETYLIDE; and CHLORINE TRIFLUORIDE.

Lead is not compatible with OXIDIZING AGENTS (such as PERCHLORATES, PEROXIDES, PERMANGANATES, CHLORATES, NITRATES, CHLORINE, BROMINE and FLUORINE) and STRONG ACIDS (such as HYDROCHLORIC, SULFURIC and NITRIC).

SPILL/LEAKS

Isolation Distance: 10 to 25 meters (30 to 80 feet)

Use a HEPA-filter vacuum for clean-up.

Toxic to aquatic organisms.

Hazardous to the environment and persists in the environment.

EXPOSURE LIMITS

OSHA:	0.05 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA
NIOSH:	0.05 mg/m^3, 10-hr TWA
ACGIH:	0.05 mg/m^3, 8-hr TWA
IDLH LEVEL:	100 mg/m^3

HEALTH EFFECTS

Eyes:	Irritation
Skin:	No Information
Acute:	Headache, irritability, upset stomach, and weakness
Chronic:	*Lead* may cause lung, brain, stomach, and kidney cancer in humans. Metallic taste, colic, muscle cramps Damage to the nervous system

PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

Odor Threshold:	No odor
Flash Point:	Not combustible
LEL:	N/A
UEL:	N/A
Specific Gravity:	11.35 at 68°F (20°C)
Vapor Pressure:	0 mm Hg at 68°F (20°C)
Water Solubility:	Insoluble
Boiling Point:	3,164°F (1,740°C)
Melting Point:	621.5°F (327.5°C)

PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT

Gloves:	Nitrile, Latex, Rubber
Coveralls:	DuPont *Tyvek*®
Boots:	Latex, Butyl, Neoprene
Respirator:	<0.5 mg/m^3 - N100 >0.5 mg/m^3 - full facepiece APR with High Efficiency filters >50 mg/m^3 but $\leq$100 mg/m^3 Supplied Air

FIRST AID AND DECONTAMINATION

Remove the person from exposure.

Flush eyes with large amounts of water for at least 15 minutes. Remove contact lenses if worn.

Remove contaminated clothing and wash contaminated skin with soap and water.

Transfer to a medical facility.

Barium Metal

MSDS # 84.00

ScholAR Chemistry

Section 1: Product and Company Identification

Barium Metal

Synonyms/General Names: Barium
Product Use: For educational use only
Manufacturer: Columbus Chemical Industries, Inc., Columbus, WI 53925.

24 Hour Emergency Information Telephone Numbers
CHEMTREC (USA): 800-424-9300 **CANUTEC (Canada): 613-424-6666**
ScholAR Chemistry; 5100 W. Henrietta Rd, Rochester, NY 14586; (866) 260-0501; www.Scholarchemistry.com

Section 2: Hazards Identification

Soft, silvery, lustrous metal immersed in heavy mineral oil; no odor.

HMIS (0 to 4)

Health	**3**
Fire Hazard	**3**
Reactivity	**2**

WARNING! Flammable solid, dangerous when wet, highly toxic by ingestion.
Flammable solid, keep away from all ignition sources. Contact with water produces flammable gas.
Target organs: Central nervous system, kidneys.

This material is considered hazardous by the OSHA Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Section 3: Composition / Information on Ingredients

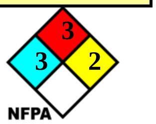
Barium Metal (7440-39-3), 100%

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Always seek professional medical attention after first aid measures are provided.

Eyes:	Immediately flush eyes with excess water for 15 minutes, lifting lower and upper eyelids occasionally.
Skin:	Immediately flush skin with excess water for 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing.
Ingestion:	Call Poison Control immediately. Rinse mouth with cold water. Give victim 1-2 tbsp of activated charcoal mixed with 8 oz water.
Inhalation:	Remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration.

Section 5: Fire Fighting Measures



Flammable solid. When heated to decomposition, emits acrid fumes and explosive hydrogen gas.
Protective equipment and precautions for firefighters: Do Not Use carbon dioxide, foam, water or halogenated extinguishing agents. Use class D extinguisher or smother with dry sand, dry clay, dry ground limestone or dry graphite. Firefighters should wear full fire fighting turn-out gear and respiratory protection (SCBA). Material is not sensitive to mechanical impact or static discharge.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Use personal protection recommended in Section 8. Isolate the hazard area and deny entry to unnecessary and unprotected personnel. Remove all ignition sources and ventilate area. Sweep up spill and place material in a dry container for disposal. See Section 13 for disposal information.

Section 7: Handling and Storage Red

Handling: Use with adequate ventilation and do not breathe dust or vapor. Avoid contact with skin, eyes, or clothing. Wash hands thoroughly after handling.
Storage: Store in Flammable Area [Red Storage] with other flammable materials and away from any strong oxidizers. Store in a dedicated flammables cabinet. Store in a cool, dry, well-ventilated, locked store room away from incompatible materials.

Section 8: Exposure Controls / Personal Protection

Use ventilation to keep airborne concentrations below exposure limits. Have approved eyewash facility, safety shower, and fire extinguishers readily available. Wear chemical splash goggles and chemical resistant clothing such as gloves and aprons. Wash hands thoroughly after handling material and before eating or drinking. Use NIOSH-approved respirator with a dust cartridge. Exposure guidelines: Barium compounds: OSHA PEL: 0.5 mg/m^3 and ACGIH TLV: 0.5 mg/m^3, STEL: N/A.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Molecular formula	Ba.	**Appearance**	Silver metal in heavy mineral oil.
Molecular weight	137.33.	**Odor**	No odor.
Specific Gravity	3.62 g/mL @ 20°C..	**Odor Threshold**	N/A.
Vapor Density (air=1)	N/A.	**Solubility**	Reacts violently with water.
Melting Point	850°C.	**Evaporation rate**	N/A *(Butyl acetate = 1).*
Boiling Point/Range	1695°C.	**Partition Coefficient**	N/A *(log* P_{OW}*).*
Vapor Pressure (20°C)	N/A.	**pH**	N/A.
Flash Point:	N/A.	**UEL**	N/A.
Autoignition Temp.:	N/A.	**LEL**	N/A.

N/A = Not available or applicable

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity

Avoid heat and ignition sources
Stability: Stable under normal conditions of use.
Incompatibility: Water, acids, chlorine, iodine, bromine and oxidizing agents.
Shelf life: Indefinite if stored properly.

Section 11: Toxicology Information

Acute Symptoms/Signs of exposure: ***Eyes***: Stinging pain, burns, watering of eyes, inflammation of eyelids and conjunctivitis. Avoid looking at burning magnesium. ***Skin***: Irritation, redness, burns. Powdered metal ignites readily on skin causing burns. ***Ingestion***: Nausea, vomiting and headache. ***Inhalation***: Rapid irregular breathing, headache, burns to mucous membranes. Inhalation of dust or fumes causes metal fume fever.
Chronic Effects: Repeated/prolonged skin contact may cause dryness or rashes.
Sensitization: none expected
Barium: LD50 [oral, rat]; Not Available; LC50 [rat]; Not Available; LD50 Dermal [rabbit]; Not Available
Material has not been found to be a carcinogen nor produce genetic, reproductive, or developmental effects.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity (aquatic and terrestrial): LC50 – 500mg/l – 96h – Cyprinodon variegates.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Check with all applicable local, regional, and national laws and regulations. Local regulations may be more stringent than regional or national regulations. Use a licensed chemical waste disposal firm for proper disposal.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Shipping Name:	Barium.	**Canada TDG:**	Barium .
DOT Hazard Class:	4.3, pg II.	**Hazard Class:**	4.3, pg II.
Identification Number:	UN1400.	**UN Number:**	UN1400.

Section 15: Regulatory Information

EINECS: Listed (231-149.1) .
TSCA: All components are listed or are exempt.
WHMIS Canada: B6:D2B: Reactive Flammable: Toxic Material.
California Proposition 65: Not listed.

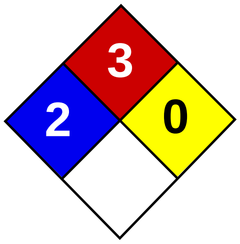
The product has been classified in accordance with the hazard criteria of the Controlled Products Regulations and the MSDS contains all the information required by the Controlled Products Regulations.

Section 16: Other Information

Current Issue Date: December 19, 2011

Disclaimer: Scholar Chemistry and Columbus Chemical Industries, Inc., ("S&C") believes that the information herein is factual but is not intended to be all inclusive. The information relates only to the specific material designated and does not relate to its use in combination with other materials or its use as to any particular process. Because safety standards and regulations are subject to change and because S&C has no continuing control over the material, those handling, storing or using the material should satisfy themselves that they have current information regarding the particular way the material is handled, stored or used and that the same is done in accordance with federal, state and local law. ***S&C makes no warranty, expressed or implied, including (without limitation) warranties with respect to the completeness or continuing accuracy of the information contained herein or with respect to fitness for any particular use.***

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Benzene MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Benzene

Catalog Codes: SLB1564, SLB3055, SLB2881

CAS#: 71-43-2

RTECS: CY1400000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Benzol; Benzine

Chemical Name: Benzene

Chemical Formula: C6-H6

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Benzene	71-43-2	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Benzene: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 930 mg/kg [Rat]. 4700 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. VAPOR (LC50): Acute: 10000 ppm 7 hours [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. The substance is toxic to blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). The substance may be toxic to liver, Urinary System. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 497.78°C (928°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: -11.1°C (12°F). (Setaflash)

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1.2% UPPER: 7.8%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of oxidizing materials. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Explosive in presence of oxidizing materials, of acids.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Extremely flammable liquid and vapor. Vapor may cause flash fire. Reacts on contact with iodine heptafluoride gas. Dioxygenyl tetrafluoroborate is as very powferful oxidant. The addition of a small particle to small samples of benzene, at ambient temperature, causes ignition. Contact with sodium peroxide with benzene causes ignition. Benzene ignites in contact with powdered chromic anhydride. Virgorous or incandescent reaction with hydrogen + Raney nickel (above 210 C) and bromine trifluoride.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction

of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 STEL: 2.5 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1.6 STEL: 8 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 0.1 STEL: 1 from NIOSH TWA: 1 STEL: 5 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 10 (ppm) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 3 (ppm) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1.6 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 3.2 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 0.5 (ppm) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor:
Aromatic. Gasoline-like, rather pleasant. (Strong.)

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 78.11 g/mole

Color: Clear Colorless. Colorless to light yellow.

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 80.1 (176.2°F)

Melting Point: 5.5°C (41.9°F)

Critical Temperature: 288.9°C (552°F)

Specific Gravity: 0.8787 @ 15 C (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 10 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 2.8 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 4.68 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 2.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: See solubility in water, diethyl ether, acetone.

Solubility:
Miscible in alcohol, chloroform, carbon disulfide oils, carbon tetrachloride, glacial acetic acid, diethyl ether, acetone. Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles.

Incompatibility with various substances: Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Benzene vapors + chlorine and light causes explosion. Reacts explosively with bromine pentafluoride, chlorine, chlorine trifluoride, diborane, nitric acid, nitryl perchlorate, liquid oxygen, ozone, silver perchlorate. Benzene + pentafluoride and methoxide (from arsenic pentafluoride and potassium methoxide) in trichlorotrifluoroethane causes explosion. Interaction of nitryl perchlorate with benzene gave a slight explosion and flash. The solution of permanganic acid (or its explosive anhydride, dimaganese heptoxide) produced by interaction of permanganates and sulfuric acid will explode on contact with benzene. Peroxodisulfuric acid is a very powferful oxidant. Uncontrolled contact with benzene may cause explosion. Mixtures of peroxomonsulfuric acid with benzene explodes.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 930 mg/kg [Rat]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >9400 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 10000 7 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:

CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A1 (Confirmed for human.) by ACGIH, 1 (Proven for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Classified POSSIBLE for human. Mutagenic for mammalian somatic cells. Mutagenic for bacteria and/or yeast. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Classified Reproductive system/toxin/female [POSSIBLE]. Causes damage to the following organs: blood, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). May cause damage to the following organs: liver, Urinary System.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause adverse reproductive effects (female fertility, Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal) and birth defects. May affect genetic material (mutagenic). May cause cancer (tumorigenic, leukemia)) Human: passes the placental barrier, detected in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. It can be absorbed through intact skin and affect the liver, blood, metabolism,and urinary system. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. Can be absorbed through the lungs. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (somnolence, muscle weakness, general anesthetic, and other symptoms similar to ingestion), gastrointestinal tract (nausea), blood metabolism, urinary system. Ingestion: May be harmful if swallowed. May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation including vomiting. May affect behavior/Central and Peripheral nervous systems (convulsions, seizures, tremor, irritability, initial CNS stimulation followed by depression, loss of coordination, dizziness, headache, weakness, pallor, flushing), respiration (breathlessness and chest constriction), cardiovascular system, (shallow/rapid pulse), and blood.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Benzene UNNA: 1114 PG: II

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene California prop. 65 (no significant risk level): Benzene: 0.007 mg/day (value) California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients

for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Benzene Connecticut carcinogen reporting list.: Benzene Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Benzene Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Benzene Illinois chemical safety act: Benzene New York release reporting list: Benzene Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Benzene Pennsylvania RTK: Benzene Minnesota: Benzene Michigan critical material: Benzene Massachusetts RTK: Benzene Massachusetts spill list: Benzene New Jersey: Benzene New Jersey spill list: Benzene Louisiana spill reporting: Benzene California Director's list of Hazardous Substances: Benzene TSCA 8(b) inventory: Benzene SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Benzene CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Benzene: 10 lbs. (4.536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R22- Harmful if swallowed. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R45- May cause cancer. R62- Possible risk of impaired fertility. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S53- Avoid exposure - obtain special instructions before use.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

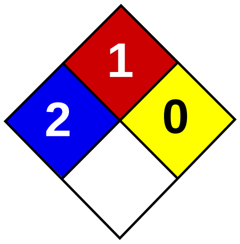
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:35 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Chromium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Chromium

Catalog Codes: SLC4711, SLC3709

CAS#: 7440-47-3

RTECS: GB4200000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chromium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Chromium metal; Chrome; Chromium Metal Chips 2" and finer

Chemical Name: Chromium

Chemical Formula: Cr

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Chromium	7440-47-3	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Chromium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 580°C (1076°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Moderate fire hazard when it is in the form of a dust (powder) and burns rapidly when heated in flame. Chromium is attacked vigorously by fused potassium chlorate producing vivid incandescence. Pyrophoric chromium unites with nitric oxide with incandescence. Incandescent reaction with nitrogen oxide or sulfur dioxide.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Powdered Chromium metal +fused ammonium nitrate may react violently or explosively. Powdered Chromium will explode spontaneously in air.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [Canada]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 52 g/mole

Color: Silver-white to Grey.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2642°C (4787.6°F)

Melting Point: 1900°C (3452°F) +/- !0 deg. C

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 7.14 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Soluble in acids (except Nitric), and strong alkalies.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat, incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with molten Lithium at 180 deg. C, hydrogen peroxide, hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid, most caustic alkalies and alkali carbonates, potassium chlorate, sulfur dioxide, nitrogen oxide, bromine pentafluoride. It may react violently or ignite with bromine pentafluoride. Chromium is rapidly attacked by fused sodium hydroxide + potassium nitrate. Potentially hazardous incompatibility with strong oxidizers.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: A4 (Not classifiable for human or animal.) by ACGIH, 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
May cause cancer based on animal data. There is no evidence that exposure to trivalent chromium causes cancer in man.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: May cause skin irritation. Eyes: May cause mechanical eye irritation. Inhalation: May cause irritation of the respiratory tract and mucous membranes of the respiratory tract. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, diarrhea. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: The effects of chronic exposure include irritation , sneezing, reddness of the throat, bronchospasm, asthma, cough, polyps, chronic inflammation, emphysema, chronic bronchitis, pharyngitis, bronchopneumonia, pneumoconoisis. Effects on the nose from chronic chromium exposure include irritation, ulceration, and perforation of the nasal septum. Inflammation and ulceration of the larynx may also occur. Ingestion or Inhalation: Chronic exposure may cause liver and kidney damage.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Chromium Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Chromium Illinois chemical safety act: Chromium New York release reporting list: Chromium Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Chromium Pennsylvania RTK: Chromium Minnesota: Chromium Michigan critical material: Chromium Massachusetts RTK: Chromium Massachusetts spill list: Chromium New Jersey: Chromium New Jersey spill list: Chromium Louisiana spill reporting: Chromium California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Chromium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Chromium SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Chromium CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Chromium: 5000 lbs. (2268 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Limited evidence of carcinogenic effect S36/37/39- Wear suitable protective clothing, gloves and eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible).

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:16 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

```
AIRGAS -- OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072) -- 6830-00-286-8684
=======================================================
MSDS Safety Information
=======================================================
FSC: 6830
NIIN: 00-286-8684
MSDS Date: 11/29/1995
MSDS Num: CHYYJ
Tech Review: 11/09/1998
Product ID: OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072)
Responsible Party
Cage: AIRGA
Name: AIRGAS
Address: FIVE RADNOR CORP CNTR,STE 550,100 MATSOF
City: RADNOR PA 19087-4579 US
Info Phone Number: 610-687-5253
Emergency Phone Number: 800-424-9300(CHEMTREC)
=======================================================
Preparer Co. when other than Responsible Party Co.
=======================================================
Cage: AIRGA
Assigned Ind: N
Name: AIRGAS
Address: 100 MATSONFORD ROAD, 5 RADNOR CORP CNTR
City: RADNOR PA 19087
=======================================================
Contractor Summary
=======================================================
Cage: AIRGA
Name: AIRGAS
Address: 100 MATSONFORD ROAD, 5 RADNOR CORP CNTR
City: RADNOR PA 19087 US
Phone: 215-687-5253
Cage: 0MN39
Name: AIRGAS INC
Address: 100 MATSONFORD RD SUITE 550
City: WAYNE PA 19087 US
Phone: 215-687-5253
=======================================================
Item Description Information
=======================================================
Item Name: OXYGEN,AVIATOR'S BREATHING
Specification Number: MIL-O-27210
Type/Grade/Class: NK
Unit of Issue: CF
UI Container Qty: 1
Type of Container: CYLINDER
=======================================================
Ingredients
=======================================================
Cas: 7782-44-7
RTECS #: RS2060000
Name: OXYGEN
% by Wt: >99.0
Other REC Limits: NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED
ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED
Ozone Depleting Chemical: N
------------------------------
Name: INERT MATERIALS
% by Wt: <1.0
Other REC Limits: NONE RECOMMENDED
OSHA PEL: NOT ESTABLISHED
```

ACGIH TLV: NOT ESTABLISHED

Health Hazards Data

LD50 LC50 Mixture: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Route Of Entry Inds - Inhalation: YES

Skin: YES

Ingestion: NO

Carcinogenicity Inds - NTP: NO

IARC: NO

OSHA: NO

Effects of Exposure: PURE OXY ESPECIALLY NOT PROPERLY HUMIDIFIED MAY CAUSE MUC MEMB IRRIT,PULM EDEMA AFT 24HR.AIR NORMALLY CONTAINS 20-21%OXY.AS EXPO TO HI CONC &/OR >ATM PRESS CONTD SYMPT OF TOXICITY MAY DEVLP,INCR VITAL CAPACITY,TIGHT CHEST,DISCOMFT,COUGH,CONGEST,TRACHBRONC,PNEU,EDEMA,ATELECTASIS,INCR RESP DEPTH,RAPID PANT/(SIGNS/SYM)

Explanation Of Carcinogenicity: PER MSDS:CARCINOGEN STATUS:NONE.

Signs And Symptions Of Overexposure: HEALTH:ASTHMA-LIKE ATTACKS,APNEA IN INSPIRATORY POSITION,FIBROBLASTIC PROLIFERATION,HYPERPLASIA OF ALVEOLAR CELLS.CVS-BRADYCARDIA,HYPERTHERMIA,PERI VASOCONSTRICT.CNS-MOOD CHANGE,NAU,DIZZ,SLOW MENTAL P ROCE,MALAISE,APPREH,PARESTHESIAS,AUD HALLUC,CONSULV,UNCONSC.CHRONIC:OBSERVED INJURY TO MAN,DECR IN VITAL CAP,SEV IRREVS

Medical Cond Aggravated By Exposure: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER. TARGET ORGANS:POISONING MAY AFFECT PULM,CARDIOVASCULAR & NERVOUS SYSTEMS & EYE.

First Aid: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR IMMED.BREATH STOP DO ART RESP.TREAT SYMPT/SUPP.GET MED ATTN IMMED.SKIN:GAS-NO ADVERSE EFFECTS REPORTED).RAPID LIQ EVAP MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE,RED,TINGL,PAIN,NUMB,HARD,WHITE,BLISTERS.A DVERSE EFFECTS OCCUR GET MED ATTN.TREATFROSTBITE.WARM IN H2O @TEMP NOT >107F/WRAP IN BLANKETS.EXERCISE AFFECT PART.GET MED ATTN IMMED.EYE:IMMED WASH W/H2O,LIFT LIDS.FROSTBITE WARM H2O PREFER(OTH PRE)

Handling and Disposal

Spill Release Procedures: KEEP COMBUST AWAY FRM HAZ AREA.STOP LEAK W/O RISK.ISOLATE AREA TIL GAS DISPERS.KEEP UNNECESSARY PEOPLE AWAY;ISOLATE AREA,DENY ENTRY.VENTI CLSD SPACES BEF ENTERING.PROHIBIT SMOKING,SPARK PROD EPQMT,VEH ICLE OPERATION IN IMMED AREA/DISTANCE DOWNWIND.

Neutralizing Agent: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.

Waste Disposal Methods: OBSERV ALL FED/STATE/LOC REGS.ASSIST CALL EPA/PROD SUPPLIER.GAS OXY SHOULD BE VENTED IN MANNER THAT DOESNT CREATE OXY RICH ATM IN CONF SPACE.LIQ OXY BE SURE LIQ/VAP DONT COME IN CONTACT W/COMBUST MATL ESPEC HYDROCARBON MATL,OIL,GREASE,ASPHALT.

Handling And Storage Precautions: OBSERVE ALL FED/STATE/LOC REGS WHEN STORING.ASSIST CALL EPA/PROD SUPPLIER.STORE IAW 29CFR1910.101,104.

Other Precautions: 1STAID:GET MED ATTN IMMED.INGEST:SEEK MED ATTN.TREAT SYMPT/SUPPORT.GET MED ATTN.ANTIDOTE:NO SPECIFIC ANTIDOTE.TREAT SYMPTOM/SUPPORT.

Fire and Explosion Hazard Information

Flash Point Text: NP

Autoignition Temp Text: NP

Lower Limits: NP

Upper Limits: NP

Extinguishing Media: DRY CHEMICAL,CARBON DIOXIDE OR HALON.FOR LG FIRES USE WATER SPRAY,FOG,STANDARD FOAM.

Fire Fighting Procedures: MOVE CNTNR FRM FIRE AREA IF POSSIBLE.STAY AWAY FRM STORAGE TANK ENDS.COOL FIRE-EXPO CNTNR W/H2O FRM SIDE TIL WELL AFT FIRE OUT.W/D IMMED IF RISE SOUND FRM(SUPP)

```
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard: NEGLIG FIRE HAZ WHEN EXPO TO
  HEAT/FLAME.OXIDIZER-DECOMPO ESPECIALLY WHEN HEAT-YIELD OXY/OTHER GAS
  WHICH WILL INCR BURN RATE OF COMBUST MATTER.CONTACT W/(SUPPLE)
=======================================================
Control Measures
=======================================================
Respiratory Protection: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Ventilation: PROVIDE GENERAL DILUTION VENTILATION.
Protective Gloves: FULL PROTECTIVE COLD INSULATING FOR LIQ
Eye Protection: SPLASH PROOF SAF GOGG,FCSHIELD.
Other Protective Equipment: LIQ-PROTECTIVE INSULATIVE CLOTH,EQPMT-PREVENT
  SKIN CONTACT,FREEZING.CONTACT LENSES SHOULDNT BE WORN.EYEWASH
  FOUNT,SHOWER
Work Hygienic Practices: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
Supplemental Safety and Health: FIRE/EXPLO:EASILY OXIDIZ,ORG,OTHER COMBUST
  MATL MAY RESULT IN IGN/VIOL COMBUST/EXPLO.CYL MAY EXPLO IN HEAT/FIRE.
  FIREFIGHT:VENT SAF DEVICE HEARD/DISCOLORATION OF STORAGE TANKS DUE TO
  FIRE.MASSIVE FIRE  IN STORAGE AREA USE UNMAN HOSE HOLDER/MON NOZ/W/D FRM
  AREA,LET FIRE BURN.USE EXT SUITABLE FOR TYPE SURROUND FIRE.
=======================================================
Physical/Chemical Properties
=======================================================
HCC: G4
B.P. Text: -297F,-183C
M.P/F.P Text: -361F,-218C
Decomp Text: NP
Vapor Pres: 760 @-183C
Vapor Density: 1.309G/L
Spec Gravity: 1.105
PH: NP
Viscosity: NP
Evaporation Rate & Reference: NP
Solubility in Water: 0.0491 @0C
Appearance and Odor: ODORLESS, COLORLESS,TASTELESS GAS
Percent Volatiles by Volume: NP
Corrosion Rate: NP
=======================================================
Reactivity Data
=======================================================
Stability Indicator: YES
Stability Condition To Avoid: CONTACT W/COMBUST
  MATL(WOOD,PAPER,FUEL,OILS,ETC);DONT PERMIT DMG/OVERHEAT CNTNR.UNDER
  PRESSURE,MAY VIO RUP,TRAVEL DISTAN
Materials To Avoid: ETHERS,ACETALDEHYDE,,SECAALCOHOL,ALKALI METALS,ALLYLIC
  CMPDS,AMMONIA,CARBON,COMBUST MATLS,CYANOGEN,ETHERS,FLAMM MATL
Hazardous Decomposition Products: NONE
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
Conditions To Avoid Polymerization: NONE SPECIFIED BY MANUFACTURER.
=======================================================
Toxicological Information
=======================================================
=======================================================
Ecological Information
=======================================================
=======================================================
MSDS Transport Information
=======================================================
=======================================================
Regulatory Information
=======================================================
=======================================================
Other Information
=======================================================
```

Transportation Information

Responsible Party Cage: AIRGA
Trans ID NO: 67394
Product ID: OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072)
MSDS Prepared Date: 11/29/1995
Review Date: 11/09/1998
Article W/O MSDS: N
Net Unit Weight: 300 CUFT
Multiple KIT Number: 0
Unit Of Issue: CF
Container QTY: 1
Type Of Container: CYLINDER
Additional Data: PER MSDS:NON-FLAMM GAS,OXIDIZER & NONFLAMMABLE GAS LABEL, LTD QUANT EXCEPTIONS:49CFR173.306.

Detail DOT Information

DOT PSN Code: LEH
DOT Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
Hazard Class: 2.2
UN ID Num: UN1072
Label: NONFLAMMABLE GAS, OXIDIZER
Special Provision: A52
Packaging Exception: 306
Non Bulk Pack: 302
Bulk Pack: 314,315
Max Qty Pass: 75 KG
Max Qty Cargo: 150 KG
Vessel Stow Req: A

Detail IMO Information

IMO PSN Code: LBP
IMO Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
IMDG Page Number: 2169
UN Number: 1072
UN Hazard Class: 2(2.2)
IMO Packaging Group: -
Subsidiary Risk Label: OXIDIZING AGENT
EMS Number: 2-04
MED First Aid Guide NUM: NON

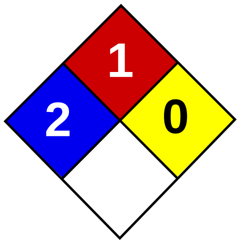
Detail IATA Information

IATA PSN Code: SWO
IATA UN ID Num: 1072
IATA Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
IATA UN Class: 2.2
Subsidiary Risk Class: 5.1
IATA Label: NON-FLAMMABLE GAS & OXIDIZER
Packing Note Passenger: 200
Max Quant Pass: 75KG
Max Quant Cargo: 150KG
Packaging Note Cargo: 200

Detail AFI Information

AFI PSN Code: SWO
AFI Proper Shipping Name: OXYGEN, COMPRESSED
AFI Hazard Class: 2.2
AFI UN ID NUM: UN1072

```
AFI Label: 5.1
Special Provisions: P5
Back Pack Reference: A6.3, A6.6
=======================================================
HAZCOM Label
=======================================================
Product ID: OXYGEN,COMPRESSED GAS (UN1072)
Cage: AIRGA
Company Name: AIRGAS
Street: 100 MATSONFORD ROAD, 5 RADNOR CORP CNTR
City: RADNOR PA
Zipcode: 19087 US
Health Emergency Phone: 800-424-9300(CHEMTREC)
Date Of Label Review: 11/09/1998
Label Date: 11/09/1998
Chronic Hazard IND: Y
Eye Protection IND: YES
Skin Protection IND: YES
Signal Word: DANGER
Health Hazard: Moderate
Contact Hazard: None
Fire Hazard: None
Reactivity Hazard: Severe
Hazard And Precautions: SKIN:MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE
  W/REDNESS,TINGLING,PAIN/NUMBNESS,HARD,WHITE,DVLP
  BLISTERS.EYE:FROSTBITE,REDNESS,PAIN,BLUR VISION.INGEST:FROSTBITE DMG OF
  LIPS/MOUTH/MUC MEMB.INHAL:MUC MEMB IRRIT,PULM EDEMA,CV S/CNS
  EFFECTS,UNCONSC,CONVULS.1STAID:REMOVE TO FRESH AIR IMMED.BREATH STOP DO
  ART RESP.TREAT SYMPT/SUPP.SKIN:GAS-NO ADVERSE EFFECTS REPORTED.RAPID LIQ
  EVAP MAY CAUSE FROSTBITE,RED,TINGLE,PAIN,NUMB,HAR D,WHITE,BLISTERS.TREAT
  FROSTBITE.WARM IN H2O @TEMP NOT >107F/WRAP IN BLANKETS.EXERCISE
  AFFECT PART.GET MED ATTN IMMED.EYE:IMMED WASH W/H2O,LIFT LIDS.FROSTBITE
  WARM H2O PREFER.INGEST:TREAT SYMPT/SUPP.I N ALL CASES GET MED ATTN.
=======================================================
Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies):
  This information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of
  Defense. The United States of America in no manner whatsoever expressly
  or implied warrants, states, or intends said information to have any
  application, use or viability by or to any person or persons outside the
  Department of Defense nor any person or persons contracting with any
  instrumentality of the United States of America and disclaims all
  liability for such use. Any person utilizing this instruction who is not
  a military or civilian employee of the United States of America should
  seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility
  for the suitability of this information to their particular situation
  regardless of similarity to a corresponding Department of Defense or
  other government situation.
```



Health	2
Fire	1
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Copper MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Copper

Catalog Codes: SLC4939, SLC2152, SLC3943, SLC1150, SLC2941, SLC4729, SLC1936, SLC3727, SLC5515

CAS#: 7440-50-8

RTECS: GL5325000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Copper

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Not available.

Chemical Formula: Cu

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Copper	7440-50-8	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Copper LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of eye contact (irritant), of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to lungs, mucous membranes. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:
After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: May be combustible at high temperature.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not available.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Not available.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Empty containers pose a fire risk, evaporate the residue under a fume hood. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust. Avoid contact with eyes Wear suitable protective clothing In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible.

Storage:
Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Combustible materials should be stored away from extreme heat and away from strong oxidizing agents.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH [1990] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid.

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 63.54 g/mole

Color: Not available.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2595°C (4703°F)

Melting Point: 1083°C (1981.4°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 8.94 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances: Not available.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: The substance is toxic to lungs, mucous membranes.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of ingestion. Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Human: passes through the placenta, excreted in maternal milk.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Marine Pollutant

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Copper Massachusetts RTK: Copper TSCA 8(b) inventory: Copper CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Copper

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC): R36- Irritating to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 04:58 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

Diesel Fuel (All Types) **MSDS No. 9909**

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW
CAUTION!
OSHA/NFPA COMBUSTIBLE LIQUID - SLIGHT TO MODERATE IRRITANT
EFFECTS CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM
HARMFUL OR FATAL IF SWALLOWED

Moderate fire hazard. Avoid breathing vapors or mists. May cause dizziness and drowsiness. May cause moderate eye irritation and skin irritation (rash). Long-term, repeated exposure may cause skin cancer.
If ingested, do NOT induce vomiting, as this may cause chemical pneumonia (fluid in the lungs).

NFPA 704 (Section 16)

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY INFORMATION

Hess Corporation
1 Hess Plaza
Woodbridge, NJ 07095-0961

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER (24 hrs):	**CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300**
COMPANY CONTACT (business hours):	Corporate Safety (732) 750-6000
MSDS INTERNET WEBSITE:	www.hess.com (See Environment, Health, Safety & Social Responsibility)

SYNONYMS: Ultra Low Sulfur Diesel (ULSD); Low Sulfur Diesel; Motor Vehicle Diesel Fuel; Diesel Fuel #2; Dyed Diesel Fuel; Non-Road, Locomotive and Marine Diesel Fuel; Tax-exempt Diesel Fuel

See Section 16 for abbreviations and acronyms.

2. COMPOSITION and CHEMICAL INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT NAME (CAS No.)	CONCENTRATION PERCENT BY WEIGHT
Diesel Fuel (68476-34-6)	100
Naphthalene (91-20-3)	Typically < 0.01

A complex mixture of hydrocarbons with carbon numbers in the range C9 and higher. Diesel fuel may be dyed (red) for tax purposes. May contain a multifunctional additive.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EYES

Contact with liquid or vapor may cause mild irritation.

SKIN

May cause skin irritation with prolonged or repeated contact. Practically non-toxic if absorbed following acute (single) exposure. Liquid may be absorbed through the skin in toxic amounts if large areas of skin are repeatedly exposed.

INGESTION

The major health threat of ingestion occurs from the danger of aspiration (breathing) of liquid drops into the lungs, particularly from vomiting. Aspiration may result in chemical pneumonia (fluid in the lungs), severe lung damage, respiratory failure and even death.

Ingestion may cause gastrointestinal disturbances, including irritation, nausea, vomiting and diarrhea, and central nervous system (brain) effects similar to alcohol intoxication. In severe cases, tremors, convulsions, loss of consciousness, coma, respiratory arrest, and death may occur.

INHALATION
Excessive exposure may cause irritations to the nose, throat, lungs and respiratory tract. Central nervous system (brain) effects may include headache, dizziness, loss of balance and coordination, unconsciousness, coma, respiratory failure, and death.

WARNING: the burning of any hydrocarbon as a fuel in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of combustion products, including carbon monoxide, and inadequate oxygen levels, which may cause unconsciousness, suffocation, and death.

CHRONIC EFFECTS and CARCINOGENICITY
Similar products produced skin cancer and systemic toxicity in laboratory animals following repeated applications. The significance of these results to human exposures has not been determined - see Section 11 Toxicological Information.

IARC classifies whole diesel fuel exhaust particulates as probably carcinogenic to humans (Group 2A). NIOSH regards whole diesel fuel exhaust particulates as a potential cause of occupational lung cancer based on animal studies and limited evidence in humans.

MEDICAL CONDITIONS AGGRAVATED BY EXPOSURE
Irritation from skin exposure may aggravate existing open wounds, skin disorders, and dermatitis (rash).

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYES
In case of contact with eyes, immediately flush with clean, low-pressure water for at least 15 min. Hold eyelids open to ensure adequate flushing. Seek medical attention.

SKIN
Remove contaminated clothing. Wash contaminated areas thoroughly with soap and water or waterless hand cleanser. Obtain medical attention if irritation or redness develops.

INGESTION
DO NOT INDUCE VOMITING. Do not give liquids. Obtain immediate medical attention. If spontaneous vomiting occurs, lean victim forward to reduce the risk of aspiration. Monitor for breathing difficulties. Small amounts of material which enter the mouth should be rinsed out until the taste is dissipated.

INHALATION
Remove person to fresh air. If person is not breathing provide artificial respiration. If necessary, provide additional oxygen once breathing is restored if trained to do so. Seek medical attention immediately.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:

FLASH POINT:	> 125 ^{o}F (> 52 ^{o}C) minimum PMCC
AUTOIGNITION POINT:	494 ^{o}F (257 ^{o}C)
OSHA/NFPA FLAMMABILITY CLASS:	2 (COMBUSTIBLE)
LOWER EXPLOSIVE LIMIT (%):	0.6
UPPER EXPLOSIVE LIMIT (%):	7.5

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS
Vapors may be ignited rapidly when exposed to heat, spark, open flame or other source of ignition. When mixed with air and exposed to an ignition source, flammable vapors can burn in the open or explode in confined spaces. Being heavier than air, vapors may travel long distances to an ignition source and flash back. Runoff to sewer may cause fire or explosion hazard.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
SMALL FIRES: Any extinguisher suitable for Class B fires, dry chemical, CO2, water spray, fire fighting foam, or Halon.

LARGE FIRES: Water spray, fog or fire fighting foam. Water may be ineffective for fighting the fire, but may be used to cool fire-exposed containers.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS

Small fires in the incipient (beginning) stage may typically be extinguished using handheld portable fire extinguishers and other fire fighting equipment.

Firefighting activities that may result in potential exposure to high heat, smoke or toxic by-products of combustion should require NIOSH/MSHA- approved pressure-demand self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece and full protective clothing.

Isolate area around container involved in fire. Cool tanks, shells, and containers exposed to fire and excessive heat with water. For massive fires the use of unmanned hose holders or monitor nozzles may be advantageous to further minimize personnel exposure. Major fires may require withdrawal, allowing the tank to burn. Large storage tank fires typically require specially trained personnel and equipment to extinguish the fire, often including the need for properly applied fire fighting foam.

See Section 16 for the NFPA 704 Hazard Rating.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

ACTIVATE FACILITY'S SPILL CONTINGENCY OR EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN.

Evacuate nonessential personnel and remove or secure all ignition sources. Consider wind direction; stay upwind and uphill, if possible. Evaluate the direction of product travel, diking, sewers, etc. to confirm spill areas. Spills may infiltrate subsurface soil and groundwater; professional assistance may be necessary to determine the extent of subsurface impact.

Carefully contain and stop the source of the spill, if safe to do so. Protect bodies of water by diking, absorbents, or absorbent boom, if possible. Do not flush down sewer or drainage systems, unless system is designed and permitted to handle such material. The use of fire fighting foam may be useful in certain situations to reduce vapors. The proper use of water spray may effectively disperse product vapors or the liquid itself, preventing contact with ignition sources or areas/equipment that require protection.

Take up with sand or other oil absorbing materials. Carefully shovel, scoop or sweep up into a waste container for reclamation or disposal - caution, flammable vapors may accumulate in closed containers. Response and clean-up crews must be properly trained and must utilize proper protective equipment (see Section 8).

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Handle as a combustible liquid. Keep away from heat, sparks, and open flame! Electrical equipment should be approved for classified area. Bond and ground containers during product transfer to reduce the possibility of static-initiated fire or explosion.

Diesel fuel, and in particular low and ultra low sulfur diesel fuel, has the capability of accumulating a static electrical charge of sufficient energy to cause a fire/explosion in the presence of lower flashpoint products such as gasoline. The accumulation of such a static charge occurs as the diesel flows through pipelines, filters, nozzles and various work tasks such as tank/container filling, splash loading, tank cleaning; product sampling; tank gauging; cleaning, mixing, vacuum truck operations, switch loading, and product agitation. There is a greater potential for static charge accumulation in cold temperature, low humidity conditions.

Documents such as 29 CFR OSHA 1910.106 "Flammable and Combustible Liquids, NFPA 77 Recommended Practice on Static Electricity, API 2003 "Protection Against Ignitions Arising Out of Static, Lightning, and Stray Currents and ASTM D4865 "Standard Guide for Generation and Dissipation of Static

Electricity in Petroleum Fuel Systems" address special precautions and design requirements involving loading rates, grounding, bonding, filter installation, conductivity additives and especially the hazards associated with "switch loading." ["Switch Loading" is when a higher flash point product (such as diesel) is loaded into tanks previously containing a low flash point product (such as gasoline) and the electrical charge generated during loading of the diesel results in a static ignition of the vapor from the previous cargo (gasoline).]

Note: When conductivity additives are used or are necessary the product should achieve 25 picosiemens/meter or greater at the handling temperature.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Keep away from flame, sparks, excessive temperatures and open flame. Use approved vented containers. Keep containers closed and clearly labeled. Empty product containers or vessels may contain explosive vapors. Do not pressurize, cut, heat, weld or expose such containers to sources of ignition.

Store in a well-ventilated area. This storage area should comply with NFPA 30 "Flammable and Combustible Liquid Code". Avoid storage near incompatible materials. The cleaning of tanks previously containing this product should follow API Recommended Practice (RP) 2013 "Cleaning Mobile Tanks In Flammable and Combustible Liquid Service" and API RP 2015 "Cleaning Petroleum Storage Tanks".

WORK/HYGIENIC PRACTICES

Emergency eye wash capability should be available in the near proximity to operations presenting a potential splash exposure. Use good personal hygiene practices. Avoid repeated and/or prolonged skin exposure. Wash hands before eating, drinking, smoking, or using toilet facilities. Do not use as a cleaning solvent on the skin. Do not use solvents or harsh abrasive skin cleaners for washing this product from exposed skin areas. Waterless hand cleaners are effective. Promptly remove contaminated clothing and launder before reuse. Use care when laundering to prevent the formation of flammable vapors which could ignite via washer or dryer. Consider the need to discard contaminated leather shoes and gloves.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS and PERSONAL PROTECTION

EXPOSURE LIMITS

Components (CAS No.)	Source	Exposure Limits	Note
		TWA/STEL	
Diesel Fuel: (68476-34-6)	OSHA	5 mg/m, as mineral oil mist	
	ACGIH	100 mg/m^3 (as totally hydrocarbon vapor) TWA	A3, skin
Naphthalene (91-20-3)	OSHA	10 ppm TWA	
	ACGIH	10 ppm TWA / 15 ppm STEL	A4, Skin

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Use adequate ventilation to keep vapor concentrations of this product below occupational exposure and flammability limits, particularly in confined spaces.

EYE/FACE PROTECTION

Safety glasses or goggles are recommended where there is a possibility of splashing or spraying.

SKIN PROTECTION

Gloves constructed of nitrile, neoprene, or PVC are recommended. Chemical protective clothing such as of E.I. DuPont TyChem®, Saranex® or equivalent recommended based on degree of exposure. Note: The resistance of specific material may vary from product to product as well as with degree of exposure. Consult manufacturer specifications for further information.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

A NIOSH/MSHA-approved air-purifying respirator with organic vapor cartridges or canister may be permissible under certain circumstances where airborne concentrations are or may be expected to exceed exposure limits or for odor or irritation. Protection provided by air-purifying respirators is limited. Refer to OSHA 29 CFR 1910.134, NIOSH Respirator Decision Logic, and the manufacturer for additional guidance on respiratory protection selection.

Use a positive pressure, air-supplied respirator if there is a potential for uncontrolled release, exposure levels are not known, in oxygen-deficient atmospheres, or any other circumstance where an air-purifying respirator may not provide adequate protection.

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE

Clear, straw-yellow liquid. Dyed fuel oil will be red or reddish-colored.

ODOR

Mild, petroleum distillate odor

BASIC PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

BOILING RANGE:	320 to 690 oF (160 to 366 ^{o}C)
VAPOR PRESSURE:	0.009 psia @ 70 ^{o}F (21 ^{o}C)
VAPOR DENSITY (air = 1):	> 1.0
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H_2O = 1):	0.83 to 0.88 @ 60 ^{o}F (16 ^{o}C)
PERCENT VOLATILES:	100 %
EVAPORATION RATE:	Slow; varies with conditions
SOLUBILITY (H_2O):	Negligible

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable. Hazardous polymerization will not occur.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID and INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS

Avoid high temperatures, open flames, sparks, welding, smoking and other ignition sources. Keep away from strong oxidizers; Viton ®; Fluorel ®

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

Carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide and non-combusted hydrocarbons (smoke).

11. TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

ACUTE TOXICITY

Acute dermal LD50 (rabbits): > 5 ml/kg
Acute oral LD50 (rats): 9 ml/kg
Primary dermal irritation: extremely irritating (rabbits)
Draize eye irritation: non-irritating (rabbits)
Guinea pig sensitization: negative

CHRONIC EFFECTS AND CARCINOGENICITY

Carcinogenic: OSHA: NO IARC: NO NTP: NO ACGIH: A3

Studies have shown that similar products produce skin tumors in laboratory animals following repeated applications without washing or removal. The significance of this finding to human exposure has not been determined. Other studies with active skin carcinogens have shown that washing the animal's skin with soap and water between applications reduced tumor formation.

MUTAGENICITY (genetic effects)

This material has been positive in a mutagenicity study.

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Keep out of sewers, drainage areas, and waterways. Report spills and releases, as applicable, under Federal and State regulations.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Consult federal, state and local waste regulations to determine appropriate disposal options.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Diesel Fuel
HAZARD CLASS and PACKING GROUP:	3, PG III
DOT IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	NA 1993 (Domestic) UN 1202 (International)
DOT SHIPPING LABEL:	None

Placard (International Only):

Use Combustible Placard if shipping in bulk domestically

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

U.S. FEDERAL, STATE, and LOCAL REGULATORY INFORMATION

This product and its constituents listed herein are on the EPA TSCA Inventory. Any spill or uncontrolled release of this product, including any substantial threat of release, may be subject to federal, state and/or local reporting requirements. This product and/or its constituents may also be subject to other regulations at the state and/or local level. Consult those regulations applicable to your facility/operation.

CLEAN WATER ACT (OIL SPILLS)

Any spill or release of this product to "navigable waters" (essentially any surface water, including certain wetlands) or adjoining shorelines sufficient to cause a visible sheen or deposit of a sludge or emulsion must be reported immediately to the National Response Center (1-800-424-8802) as required by U.S. Federal Law. Also contact appropriate state and local regulatory agencies as required.

CERCLA SECTION 103 and SARA SECTION 304 (RELEASE TO THE ENVIRONMENT)

The CERCLA definition of hazardous substances contains a “petroleum exclusion” clause which exempts crude oil, refined, and unrefined petroleum products and any indigenous components of such. However, other federal reporting requirements (e.g., SARA Section 304 as well as the Clean Water Act if the spill occurs on navigable waters) may still apply.

SARA SECTION 311/312 - HAZARD CLASSES

ACUTE HEALTH	CHRONIC HEALTH	FIRE	SUDDEN RELEASE OF PRESSURE	REACTIVE
X	X	X	--	--

SARA SECTION 313 - SUPPLIER NOTIFICATION

This product may contain listed chemicals below the *de minimis* levels which therefore are not subject to the supplier notification requirements of Section 313 of the Emergency Planning and Community Right-To-Know Act (EPCRA) of 1986 and of 40 CFR 372. If you may be required to report releases of chemicals listed in 40 CFR 372.28, you may contact Hess Corporate Safety if you require additional information regarding this product.

CALIFORNIA PROPOSITON 65 LIST OF CHEMICALS

This product contains the following chemicals that are included on the Proposition 65 "List of Chemicals" required by the California Safe Drinking Water and Toxic Enforcement Act of 1986:

INGREDIENT NAME (CAS NUMBER)	**Date Listed**
Diesel Engine Exhaust (no CAS Number listed)	10/01/1990

CANADIAN REGULATORY INFORMATION (WHMIS)

Class B, Division 3 (Combustible Liquid) and Class D, Division 2, Subdivision B (Toxic by other means)

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA® HAZARD RATING	HEALTH:	0
	FIRE:	2
	REACTIVITY:	0

Refer to NFPA 704 “Identification of the Fire Hazards of Materials” for further information

HMIS® HAZARD RATING	HEALTH:	1 *	* Chronic
	FIRE:	2	
	PHYSICAL:	0	

SUPERSEDES MSDS DATED: 02/28/2001

ABBREVIATIONS:

AP = Approximately
N/A = Not Applicable
< = Less than
N/D = Not Determined
> = Greater than
ppm = parts per million

ACRONYMS:

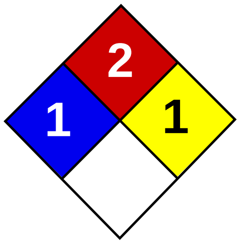
ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute (212) 642-4900
API	American Petroleum Institute (202) 682-8000
CERCLA	Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation [General info: (800) 467-4922]
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HMIS	Hazardous Materials Information System
IARC	International Agency For Research On Cancer
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association (617)770-3000
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOIC	Notice of Intended Change (proposed change to ACGIH TLV)
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OPA	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety & Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit (OSHA)
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
REL	Recommended Exposure Limit (NIOSH)
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit (generally 15 minutes)
TLV	Threshold Limit Value (ACGIH)
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	Time Weighted Average (8 hr.)
WEEL	Workplace Environmental Exposure Level (AIHA)
WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES

Information presented herein has been compiled from sources considered to be dependable, and is accurate and reliable to the best of our knowledge and belief, but is not guaranteed to be so. Since conditions of use are beyond our control, we make no warranties, expressed or implied, except those that may be contained in our written contract of sale or acknowledgment.

Vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by the material if reasonable safety procedures are not adhered to as stipulated in the data sheet. Additionally, vendor assumes no responsibility for injury to vendee or third persons proximately caused by abnormal use of the material, even if reasonable safety procedures are followed. Furthermore, vendee assumes the risk in their use of the material.

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	1
Fire	2
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Iron Metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Iron Metal

Catalog Codes: SLI2047, SLI1996

CAS#: 7439-89-6

RTECS: NO4565500

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Iron Metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Iron

Chemical Formula: Fe

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Iron Metal, powder	7439-89-6	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Not applicable.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to liver, cardiovascular system, upper respiratory tract, pancreas. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Flammable in presence of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray, fog or foam. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Chlorine Trifluoride reacts with iron with incandescence. Powdered iron reacts with fluorine below redness with incandescence. Reduced iron decomposes with nitrogen dioxide @ ordinary temperature with incandescence. Reacting mass formed by mixture of phosphorus and iron can become incandescent when heated. This material is flammable in powder form only.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Material in powdered form can explode when exposed to heat or flame

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Moisture sensitive.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Solid metallic powder.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Tasteless.

Molecular Weight: 55.85 g/mole

Color: Black to Grey.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 3000°C (5432°F)

Melting Point: 1535°C (2795°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: 7.86 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water, diethyl ether.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat, ignition sources, incompatible materials, water/moisture, air, dust generation.

Incompatibility with various substances:
Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids. Slightly reactive to reactive with moisture.

Corrosivity: Not considered to be corrosive for metals and glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Hot iron(wire) burns in Chlorine gas. Violent decompositon of hydrogen peroxide (53% by weight or greater) may be caused by contact with iron. Readily oxidizes in moist air forming rust. Reactive with halogens. Incompatible with acetaldehyde, ammonium peroxodisulfate, chloroformamidinum, chloric acid, ammonium nitrate, dinitorgen tetroxide, nitryl fluoride, polystyrene, sodium acetylide, potassium dichromate, peroxyformic acid, sulfuric acid, sodium carbide. Readily attacked by dilute mineral acids and or attacked or dissolved by organic acids. Not appreciably attacked by cold sulfuric acid, or nitric acid, but is attacked by hot acids.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 30000 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: May cause damage to the following organs: liver, cardiovascular system, upper respiratory tract, pancreas.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Iron metal filings or dust: May cause skin irritation by mechanical action. Iron metal wire: Not likely to cause skin irritation Eyes: Iron metal filings or dust: Can irritate eyes by mechanical action. Iron metal wire: No hazard. Will not cause eye irritation. Inhalation: Iron dust: Can irritate the respiratory tract by mechanical action. Iron metal wire or filings: Not an inhalation hazard unless metal is heated. If metal is heated, fumes will be released. Inhalation of these fumes may cause "fume metal fever", which is characterized by flu-like symptoms. Symptoms may include metallic taste, fever, nausea, vomiting, chills, cough, weakness, chest pain, generalized muscle pain/aches, and increased white blood cell count. Ingestion: Iron metal wire: Not an ingestion hazard: Iron metal filings or dust: The amount of ingested iron which constitutes a toxic dose is not well defined. Proposed toxic doses of elemental iron are 20 mg/kg for gastrointestinal irritation to greater than 60 mg/kg for systemic toxicity. Gastrointestinal effects are the first signs to appear, with hemorrhagic vomiting and diarrhea, hematochezia, abdominal pain, lethargy, metabolic acidosis, coagulaopathy, shock, coma and convulsions developing from 0 to 6 hours after ingestion. Leukocytosis may also occur. An asymptomatic phase may ensue at 6 to 12 hours postingestion, followed by hypoglycemia or hyperglycemia, hepatic and renal failure, severe acidosis, cyanosis, fever, CNS depression (lethargy, restlessness and/or confusion seizures), hypotension, and cardiovascular collapse/cardiac failure in 12 to 48 hours. Hepatic cirrhosis, gastrointestinal scarring and/or strictures may arise in 2 to 6 weeks. It may also cause an anaphylactoid reaction. Non-cardiogenic pulmonary edema also develop in severe cases of iron intoxication. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: Chronic inhalation of iron dust can lead to accumulation in the lungs and a characteristic stippled appearance on X-rays. This condition, called SIDEROSIS, is considered benign in that it does not interfere with lung function and does not predispose to other disease. Chronic inhalation of iron dust may also cause fibrosis in the lungs. Ingestion: Clinical signs of iron overload appear when the total body iron is 5 to 10 times higher than normal. Neurobehavioral defects including depression, decreased activity, habituation, reflex startle, and conditioned avoidance response performance may occur. However, similiar effects were also seen in iron defficiency. It is therefore likely that these behavioral effects are secondary to general toxicity. High serum iron levels may be associated with an increased risk of fatal acute myocardial infarction (MI). Skin: Prolonged or repeated contact may cause hypersensivity.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : Metal powder, flammable, n.o.s. (Iron metal powder) UNNA: 3089 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Iron Metal TSCA 8(b) inventory: Iron Metal

Other Regulations: EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS B-4: Flammable solid.

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. S16- Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. S22- Do not breathe dust.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 2

Reactivity: 1

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 1

Flammability: 2

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 05:52 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE

1. Chemical Product and Company Identification

BOC Gases,
Division of
The BOC Group, Inc.
575 Mountain Avenue
Murray Hill, NJ 07974

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (908) 464-8100
24-HOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:
CHEMTREC (800) 424-9300

BOC Gases
Division of
BOC Canada Limited
5975 Falbourne Street, Unit 2
Mississauga, Ontario L5R 3W6

TELEPHONE NUMBER: (905) 501-1700
24-HOUR EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER:
(905) 501-0802
EMERGENCY RESPONSE PLAN NO: 20101

PRODUCT NAME: ISOBUTYLENE
CHEMICAL NAME: Isobutylene
COMMON NAMES/SYNONYMS: 2-Methylpropene, Isobutene
TDG (Canada) CLASSIFICATION: 2.1
WHMIS CLASSIFICATION: A, B1, D2B

PREPARED BY: Loss Control (908)464-8100/(905)501-1700
PREPARATION DATE: 6/1/95
REVIEW DATES: 6/7/96

2. Composition, Information on Ingredients

INGREDIENT	% VOLUME	PEL-OSHA[1]	TLV-ACGIH[2]	LD_{50} or LC_{50} Route/Species
Isobutylene FORMULA: C4H8 CAS: 115-11-7 RTECS #: UD0890000	99.0 to 99.8	Simple Asphyxiant	Simple Asphyxiant	LC_{50} 620 mg/m^3/3H (rat)

[1] As stated in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z (revised July 1, 1993)
[2] As stated in the ACGIH 1994-95 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents

3. Hazards Identification

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW

This product does not contain oxygen and may cause asphyxia if released in a confined area. Simple hydrocarbons can cause irritation and central nervous system depression at high concentrations. flammable.

ROUTE OF ENTRY:

Skin Contact	Skin Absorption	Eye Contact	Inhalation	Ingestion
Yes	No	Yes	Yes	No

HEALTH EFFECTS:

Exposure Limits No	Irritant Yes	Sensitization No
Teratogen No	Reproductive Hazard No	Mutagen No
Synergistic Effects None Reported		

Carcinogenicity: -- NTP: No IARC: No OSHA: No

EYE EFFECTS:
Irritation may occur.

SKIN EFFECTS:
None anticipated as product is a gas at room temperature.

INGESTION EFFECTS:
Ingestion is unlikely.

INHALATION EFFECTS:
Product is relatively nontoxic. Simple hydrocarbons can irritate the eyes, mucous membranes and respiratory system at high concentrations.

Inhalation of high concentrations may cause dizziness, disorientation, incoordination, narcosis, nausea or narcotic effects.

This product may displace oxygen if released in a confined space. Maintain oxygen levels above 19.5% at sea level to prevent asphyxiation.

Effects of oxygen deficiency resulting from simple asphyxiants may include: rapid breathing, diminished mental alertness, impaired muscular coordination, faulty judgement, depression of all sensations, emotional instability, and fatigue. As asphyxiation progresses, nausea, vomiting, prostration, and loss of consciousness may result, eventually leading to convulsions, coma, and death.

Oxygen deficiency during pregnancy has produced developmental abnormalities in humans and experimental animals.

NFPA HAZARD CODES		**HMIS HAZARD CODES**		**RATINGS SYSTEM**
Health:	1	Health:	1	0 = No Hazard
Flammability:	4	Flammability:	4	1 = Slight Hazard
Reactivity:	0	Reactivity:	0	2 = Moderate Hazard
				3 = Serious Hazard
				4 = Severe Hazard

4. First Aid Measures

EYES:
Never introduce oil or ointment into the eyes without medical advice! If pain is present, refer the victim to an ophthalmologist for further treatment and follow up.

SKIN:

Remove contaminated clothing and wash affected area with soap and water. If irritation persists, seek medical attention.

INGESTION:
Not normally required. Seek immediate medical attention.

INHALATION:
PROMPT MEDICAL ATTENTION IS MANDATORY IN ALL CASES OF OVEREXPOSURE TO PRODUCT. RESCUE PERSONNEL SHOULD BE EQUIPPED WITH SELF-CONTAINED BREATHING APPARATUS. Conscious persons should be assisted to an uncontaminated area and inhale fresh air. Quick removal from the contaminated area is most important. Unconscious persons should be moved to an uncontaminated area, given assisted (artificial) respiration and supplemental oxygen. Further treatment should be symptomatic and supportive.

5. Fire Fighting Measures

Conditions of Flammability: Flammable liquid and vapor		
Flash point: -105 °F (-76 °C)	Method: Closed Cup	Autoignition Temperature: 869 °F (465 °C)
LEL(%): 1.8	UEL(%): 9.6	
Hazardous combustion products: Carbon monoxide, Carbon dioxide		
Sensitivity to mechanical shock: None		
Sensitivity to static discharge: Not Available		

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS:
Isobutylene is heavier than air and may travel a considerable distance to an ignition source. Isobutylene is a flammable gas! Keep away from open flame and other sources of ignition. Do not allow smoking in storage areas or when handling.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA:
Water, carbon dioxide, dry chemical.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS:
If possible, stop the flow of gas with a remote valve. Use water spray to cool fire exposed containers. If fire is extinguished and flow of gas is continued, increase ventilation to prevent a build up of a flammable/ explosive atmosphere. Extinguish sources of ignition.

Be cautious of a Boiling Liquid Evaporating Vapor Explosion, BLEVE, if flame is impinging on surrounding containers. Direct 500 GPM water stream onto containers above the liquid level with remote monitors. Limit the number of personnel in proximity to the fire. Evacuate surrounding areas to at least 3000 feet in all directions.

6. Accidental Release Measures

Evacuate all personnel from affected area. Use appropriate protective equipment. Increase ventilation to prevent build up of a flammable/explosive atmosphere. Extinguish all sources of ignition! If leak is in user's equipment, be certain to purge piping with inert gas prior to attempting repairs. If leak is in container or container valve, contact the appropriate emergency telephone number listed in Section 1 or call your closest BOC location

7. Handling and Storage

Earth bond and ground all lines and equipment associated with the product system. Electrical equipment should be non-sparking and explosion proof.

Use only in well-ventilated areas. Valve protection caps must remain in place unless container is secured with valve outlet piped to use point. Do not drag, slide or roll cylinders. Use a suitable hand truck for cylinder movement. Use a pressure regulator when connecting cylinder to lower pressure (<250 psig) piping or systems. Do not heat cylinder by any means to increase the discharge rate of product from the cylinder. Use a check valve or trap in the discharge line to prevent hazardous back flow into the cylinder.

Protect cylinders from physical damage. Store in cool, dry, well-ventilated area away from heavily trafficked areas and emergency exits. Do not allow the temperature where cylinders are stored to exceed 130°F (54°C). Cylinders should be stored upright and firmly secured to prevent falling or being knocked over. Full and empty cylinders should be segregated. Use a "first in-first out" inventory system to prevent full cylinders from being stored for excessive periods of time.

Post "No Smoking" signs in storage or use areas.

For additional recommendations consult Compressed Gas Association Pamphlet P-1.

Never carry a compressed gas cylinder or a container of a gas in cryogenic liquid form in an enclosed space such as a car trunk, van or station wagon. A leak can result in a fire, explosion, asphyxiation or a toxic exposure.

8. Exposure Controls, Personal Protection

EXPOSURE LIMITS[1]:

INGREDIENT	% VOLUME	PEL-OSHA[2]	TLV-ACGIH[3]	LD_{50} or LC_{50} Route/Species
Isobuylene FORMULA: C4H8 CAS: 115-11-7 RTECS #: UD0890000	99.0 to 99.8	Simple Asphyxiant	Simple Asphyxiant	LC_{50} 620 mg/m^3/3H (rat)

[1] Refer to individual state of provincial regulations, as applicable, for limits which may be more stringent than those listed here.
[2] As stated in 29 CFR 1910, Subpart Z (revised July 1, 1993)
[3] As stated in the ACGIH 1994-1995 Threshold Limit Values for Chemical Substances and Physical Agents.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS:
Use local exhaust to prevent accumulation. Use general ventilation to prevent build up of flammable concentrations. May use hood with forced ventilation when handling small quantities. If product is handled routinely where the potential for leaks exists, all electrical equipment must be rated for use in potentially flammable atmospheres. Consult the National Electrical Code for details.

EYE/FACE PROTECTION:
Safety goggles or glasses.

SKIN PROTECTION:
Protective gloves made of plastic or rubber.

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION:
Positive pressure air line with full-face mask and escape bottle or self-contained breathing apparatus should be available for emergency use.

OTHER/GENERAL PROTECTION:
Safety shoes, safety shower, eyewash.

9. Physical and Chemical Properties

PARAMETER	VALUE	UNITS
Physical state (gas, liquid, solid)	: Gas	
Vapor pressure at 70°F	: 39	psia
Vapor density at STP (Air = 1)	: 1.98	
Evaporation point	: Not Available	
Boiling point	: 19.5	°F
	: -6.9	°C
Freezing point	: -220.6	°F
	: -140.3	°C
pH	: Not Available	
Specific gravity	: Not Available	
Oil/water partition coefficient	: Not Available	
Solubility (H20)	: Insoluble	
Odor threshold	: Not Available	
Odor and appearance	: A colorless gas with an unpleasant odor similar to that of burning coal.	

10. Stability and Reactivity

STABILITY:
Stable

CONDITIONS TO AVOID (STABILITY):
None

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS:
Oxidizers

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS:
Carbon monoxide

11. Toxicological Information

Oxygen deficiency during pregnancy has produced developmental abnormalities in humans and experimental animals.

No chronic effects data given in the Registry of Toxic Effects of Chemical Substances (RTECS) or Sax, Dangerous Properties of Industrial Materials, 7th ed.

12. Ecological Information

No data given.

13. Disposal Considerations

Do not attempt to dispose of residual waste or unused quantities. Return in the shipping container PROPERLY LABELED, WITH ANY VALVE OUTLET PLUGS OR CAPS SECURED AND VALVE PROTECTION CAP IN PLACE to BOC Gases or authorized distributor for proper disposal.

14. Transport Information

PARAMETER	United States DOT	Canada TDG
PROPER SHIPPING NAME:	Isobutylene	Isobutylene
HAZARD CLASS:	2.1	2.1
IDENTIFICATION NUMBER:	UN 1055	UN 1055
SHIPPING LABEL:	FLAMMABLE GAS	FLAMMABLE GAS

15. Regulatory Information

Isoutylene is listed under the accident prevention provisions of section 112(r) of the Clean Air Act (CAA) with a threshold quantity (TQ) of 10,000 pounds.

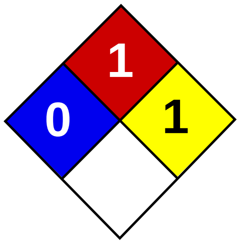
SARA TITLE III NOTIFICATIONS AND INFORMATION

SARA TITLE III - HAZARD CLASSES:
Acute Health Hazard
Fire Hazard
Sudden Release of Pressure Hazard

16. Other Information

Compressed gas cylinders shall not be refilled without the express written permission of the owner. Shipment of a compressed gas cylinder which has not been filled by the owner or with his/her (written) consent is a violation of transportation regulations.

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES:
Although reasonable care has been taken in the preparation of this document, we extend no warranties and make no representations as to the accuracy or completeness of the information contained herein, and assume no responsibility regarding the suitability of this information for the user's intended purposes or for the consequences of its use. Each individual should make a determination as to the suitability of the information for their particular purpose(s).



Health	1
Fire	3
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Magnesium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Magnesium

Catalog Codes: SLM4408, SLM2263, SLM3637

CAS#: 7439-95-4

RTECS: OM2100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Magnesium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Magnesium ribbons, turnings or sticks

Chemical Name: Magnesium

Chemical Formula: Mg

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Magnesium	7439-95-4	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Magnesium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not available.

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Flammable in presence of acids, of moisture. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available. Explosive in presence of acids, of moisture.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Magnesium turnings, chips or granules, ribbons, are flammable. They can be easily ignited. They may reignite after fire is extinguished. Produces flammable gases on contact with water and acid. May ignite on contact with water or moist air. Magnesium fires do not flare up violently unless moisture is present.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Reacts with acids and water to form hydrogen gas with is highly flammable and eplosive

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid. Stop leak if without risk. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:

Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage:
Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame). Moisture sensitive. Dangerous when wet.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 24.31 g/mole

Color: Silver-white

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 1100°C (2012°F)

Melting Point: 651°C (1203.8°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 1.74 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Very slightly soluble in hot water. Insoluble in cold water. Insoluble in chromium trioxides, and mineral acids, alkalies. Slightly soluble with decomposition in hot water. Soluble in concentrated hydrogen fluoride, and ammonium salts.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, incompatible materials, water or moisture, moist air.

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Violent chemical reaction with oxidizing agents. Reacts with water to create hydrogen gas and heat. Must be kept dry. Reacts with acids to form hydrogen gas which is highly flammable and explosive. Magnesium forms hazardous or explosive mixtures with aluminum and potassium perchlorate; ammonium nitrate; barium nitrate, barium dioxide and zinc; beryllium oxide; boron phosphodiiodide; bromobenzyl trifluoride; cadmium cyanide; cadmium oxide; calcium carbide; carbonates; carbon tetrachloride; chlorine; chlorine trifluoride; chloroform; cobalt cyanide; copper cyanide; copper sulfate(anhydrous), ammonium nitrate, potassium chlorate and water; cupric oxide; cupric sulfate; fluorine; gold cyanide; hydrogen and calcium carbonate; hydrogen iodide; hydrogen peroxide; iodine; lead cyanide; mercuric oxide; mercury cyanide; methyl chloride; molybdenum trioxide; nickel cyanide; nitric acid; nitrogen dioxide; oxygen (liquid); performic acid; phosphates; potassium chlorate; potassium perchlorate; silver nitrate; silver oxide; sodium perchlorate; sodium peroxide; sodium peroxide and carbon dioxide; stannic oxide; sulfates; trichloroethylene; zinc cyanide; zinc oxide.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin irritation by mechanical action. May get mechanical injury or embedding of chips/particles in skin. The particles that are embedded in the wounds may retard healing. Eyes: May cause eye irritation by mechanical action. Mechanical injury may occur. Particles or chips may embed in eye and retard healing. Inhalation: Low hazard for ususal industrial handling. It may cause respiratory tract irritation. However, it is unlikely due to physical form. When Magnesium metal is heated during welding or smelting process, Metal Fume Fever may result from inhalation of magnesium fumes. Metal Fume Fever is a flu-like condition consisting of fever, chills, sweating, aches, pains, cough, weakness, headache, nausea, vomiting, and breathing difficulty. Other symptoms may include metallic taste, increased white blood cell count. There is no permanent ill-effect. Ingestion: Low hazard for usual industrial handling. There are no known reports of serious industrial poisonings with Magnesium. Ingeston of large amounts of chips, turnings or ribbons may cause gastrointestinal tract irritation with nausea, vomiting, and diarrhea. Acute ingestion may also result in Hypermagnesia. Hypermagnesia may cause hypotension, bradycardia, CNS depression, respiratory depression, and impairment of neuromuscular transmission (hyporeflexia, paralysis).

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:

Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.1: Flammable solid.

Identification: : Magnesium UNNA: 1869 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Magnesium Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Magnesium Pennsylvania RTK: Magnesium Massachusetts RTK: Magnesium Massachusetts spill list: Magnesium New Jersey: Magnesium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Magnesium

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-4: Flammable solid. CLASS B-6: Reactive and very flammable material.

DSCL (EEC):
R11- Highly flammable. R15- Contact with water liberates extremely flammable gases. S7/8- Keep container tightly closed and dry. S43- In case of fire, use dry chemical. Never use water.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 0

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

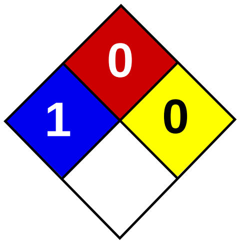
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:00 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	1
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet
Manganese Metal Powder MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Manganese Metal Powder

Catalog Codes: SLM4390

CAS#: 7439-96-5

RTECS: OO9275000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Manganese

CI#: Not available.

Synonym:

Chemical Name: Manganese

Chemical Formula: Mn

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Manganese	7439-96-5	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Manganese: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 9000 mg/kg [Rat].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, lungs, brain, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Explosive in presence of open flames and sparks.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Moderate fire potential, in the form of dust or powder, when exposed to flame. When manganese if heated in the vapor of phosphorus at a very dull red heat, union occurs with incandescence. Concentrated nitric acid reacts with powdered manganese with incandescence and explosion. Powdered manganese ignites in chlorine.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Moderate explosion potential, in the form of dust or powder, when exposed to flame.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Do not ingest. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, reducing agents.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 5 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 1 STEL: 3 (mg/m3) from NIOSH [United States] TWA: 5 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States]Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Powdered solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 54.94 g/mole

Color: Grayish white.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2095°C (3803°F)

Melting Point: 1244°C (2271.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 7.44 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, reducing agents.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Superficially oxidized on exposure to air. Reacts with aqueous solutions of sodium or potassium bicarbonate. Reacts with dilute mineral acids with evolution of hydrogen and formation of divalent manganous salts. Reacts with fluorine and chlorine to produce di or tri fluoride, and di and tri chloride, respectively. In the form of powder, it reduces most metallic oxides on heating. On heating, it reacts directly with carbon, phosphorus, antimony, or arsenic. Also incompatible with hydroxides, cyanides, carbonates.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals: Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 9000 mg/kg [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans: May cause damage to the following organs: blood, lungs, brain, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Manganese can cross the placenta. May cause cancer (tumorigenic) based on animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin irritaiton Eyes: Dust may cause mechanical irritation. Inhalation: Dust may cause respiratory tract irritation. May cause "Metal Fume Fever" which may include flu-like symptoms (fever, chills, upset stomach, vomiting, weakness, headache, body aches, muscle pains, dry mouth and throat, coughing, tightness of the chest). May affect behavior/Central Nervous system (change in motor activity, torpor, nervousness, tremor, yawning, mood swings, irritability, restlessness, fatigue, headache, apathy, languor, insomnia than somnolence, hallucinations, delusions, uncontrollable laughter followed by crying, compulsions, aggressivness, weakness in legs, memory loss, decreased libido, impotence, salivation, hearing loss, slow gait,), and respiration (dyspnea, shallow respiration, cyanosis, alveolar inflammation). Ingestion: Repeated or prolonged exposure from ingestion may affect brain (degenerative changes), blood and metabolism. Ingestion: May cause digestive tract irritation. There is a low gastrointesitnal absorption of manganese. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Inhalation: Repeated or prolonged exposure from inhalation may affect brain (degeneratiave changes), behavior/Central Nervous system with symptoms to acute exposure. May also affect liver (chronic liver disease, jaundice) Ingestion: Repeated or prolonged exposure from ingestion may affect brain, blood and metabolism

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The product itself and its products of degradation are not toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Manganese Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Manganese Pennsylvania RTK: Manganese Minnesota: Manganese Massachusetts RTK: Manganese New Jersey: Manganese New Jersey spill list: Manganese Louisiana spill reporting: Manganese California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Manganese TSCA 8(b) inventory: Manganese SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Manganese

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not controlled under WHMIS (Canada).

DSCL (EEC): Not applicable.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

- **Health Hazard:** 1
- **Fire Hazard:** 0
- **Reactivity:** 0
- **Personal Protection:** E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

- **Health:** 1
- **Flammability:** 0
- **Reactivity:** 0
- **Specific hazard:**

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Safety glasses.

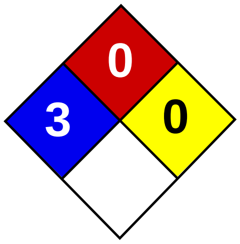
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:03 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	3
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	

Material Safety Data Sheet

Mercury MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Mercury

Catalog Codes: SLM3505, SLM1363

CAS#: 7439-97-6

RTECS: OV4550000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Mercury

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Quick Silver; Colloidal Mercury; Metallic Mercury; Liquid Silver; Hydragyrum

Chemical Name: Mercury

Chemical Formula: Hg

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Mercury	7439-97-6	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Mercury LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, permeator). Liquid or spray mist may produce tissue damage particularly on mucous membranes of eyes, mouth and respiratory tract. Skin contact may produce burns. Inhalation of the spray mist may produce severe irritation of respiratory tract, characterized by coughing, choking, or shortness of breath. Severe over-exposure can result in death. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A5 (Not suspected for human.) by ACGIH. 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, liver, brain, peripheral nervous system, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage. Repeated or prolonged contact with spray mist may produce chronic eye irritation and severe skin irritation.

Repeated or prolonged exposure to spray mist may produce respiratory tract irritation leading to frequent attacks of bronchial infection. Repeated exposure to a highly toxic material may produce general deterioration of health by an accumulation in one or many human organs.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Cold water may be used. WARM water MUST be used. Get medical attention immediately.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention immediately.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. WARNING: It may be hazardous to the person providing aid to give mouth-to-mouth resuscitation when the inhaled material is toxic, infectious or corrosive. Seek immediate medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions: Not applicable.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
When thrown into mercury vapor, boron phosphodiiodide ignites at once. Flame forms with chlorine jet over mercury surface at 200 deg to 300 deg C. Mercury undergoes hazardous reactions in the presence of heat and sparks or ignition.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
A violent exothermic reaction or possible explosion occurs when mercury comes in contact with lithium and rubidium. CHLORINE DIOXIDE & LIQUID HG, WHEN MIXED, EXPLODE VIOLENTLY. Mercury and Ammonia can produce an

explosive compound. A mixture of the dry carbonyl and oxygen will explode on vigorous shaking with mercury. Methyl azide in the presence of mercury was shown to be potentially explosive.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Corrosive liquid. Poisonous liquid. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Use water spray curtain to divert vapor drift. Use water spray to reduce vapors. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Call for assistance on disposal. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Keep container dry. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Never add water to this product. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, metals.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Do not store above 25°C (77°F).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Face shield. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves. Boots.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 0.025 from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] SKIN TWA: 0.05 CEIL: 0.1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] Inhalation TWA: 0.025 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid. (Heavy liquid)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 200.59 g/mole

Color: Silver-white

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 356.73°C (674.1°F)

Melting Point: -38.87°C (-38°F)

Critical Temperature: 1462°C (2663.6°F)

Specific Gravity: 13.55 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not available.

Vapor Density: 6.93 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Very slightly soluble in cold water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, metals.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Ground mixtures of sodium carbide and mercury, aluminum, lead, or iron can react vigorously. A violent exothermic reaction or possible explosion occurs when mercury comes in contact with lithium and rubidium. Incompatible with boron diiodophosphide; ethylene oxide; metal oxides, metals(aluminum, potassium, lithium, sodium, rubidium); methyl azide; methylsilane, oxygen; oxidants(bromine, peroxyformic acid, chlorine dioxide, nitric acid, tetracarbonynickel, nitromethane, silver perchlorate, chlorates, sulfuric acid, nitrates,); tetracarbonylnickel, oxygen, acetylinic compounds, ammonia, ethylene oxide, methylsiliane, calcium,

Special Remarks on Corrosivity:
The high mobility and tendency to dispersion exhibited by mercury, and the ease with which it forms alloys (amalga) with many laboratory and electrical contact metals, can cause severe corrosion problems in laboratories. Special precautions: Mercury can attack copper and copper alloy materials.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified A5 (Not suspected for human.) by ACGIH. 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, liver, brain, peripheral nervous system, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation. Hazardous in case of skin contact (corrosive, permeator).

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:

May affect genetic material. May cause cancer based on animal data. Passes through the placental barrier in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects(paternal effects- spermatogenesis; effects on fertility - fetotoxicity, post-implantation mortality), and birth defects.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Class 8: Corrosive material

Identification: : Mercury UNNA: 2809 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Mercury California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause birth defects which would require a warning under the statute: Mercury Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Mercury Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Mercury Illinois chemical safety act: Mercury New York acutely hazardous substances: Mercury Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Mercury Pennsylvania RTK: Mercury Minnesota: Mercury Massachusetts RTK: Mercury New Jersey: Mercury New Jersey spill list: Mercury Louisiana spill reporting: Mercury California Director's List of Hazardous Substances.: Mercury TSCA 8(b) inventory: Mercury SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Mercury CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Mercury: 1 lbs. (0.4536 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS D-1A: Material causing immediate and serious toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC). CLASS E: Corrosive liquid.

DSCL (EEC):
R23- Toxic by inhalation. R33- Danger of cumulative effects. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes. R50/53- Very toxic to aquatic organisms, may cause long-term adverse effects in the aquatic environment. S2- Keep out of the

reach of children. S7- Keep container tightly closed. S26- In case of contact with eyes, rinse immediately with plenty of water and seek medical advice. S39- Wear eye/face protection. S45- In case of accident or if you feel unwell, seek medical advice immediately (show the label where possible). S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label. S60- This material and its container must be disposed of as hazardous waste. S61- Avoid release to the environment. Refer to special instructions/Safety data sheets.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection:

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Face shield.

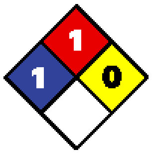
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:22 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



NFPA 704 (Section 16)

AMERADA HESS CORPORATION

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

HESS 10W40 Motor Oil

MSDS No. 14292

1. CHEMICAL PRODUCT and COMPANY INFORMATION

Amerada Hess Corporation
1 Hess Plaza
Woodbridge, NJ 07095-0961

Manufactured by:

The Valvoline Company
P.O. Box 14000
Lexington, KY 40512

EMERGENCY TELEPHONE NUMBER: **VALVOLINE: 800-247-5263**
COMPANY CONTACT (business hours): Valvoline Info: 606-357-7847
AHC Corporate Safety 732-750-6000

SYNONYMS: Valvoline Product Code 52670414

This product is manufactured by The Valvoline Company and packaged under the Amerada Hess ("Hess") label. The information in this MSDS has been developed by The Valvoline Company, MSDS No. 505.0164091-016.003I, date 5/11/99.

See Section 16 for abbreviations and acronyms.

2. COMPOSITION and INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

INGREDIENT NAME	EXPOSURE LIMITS	CONCENTRATION PERCENT BY WEIGHT
Aliphatic Petroleum Distillates CAS NUMBER: 64742-65-0	OSHA PEL-TWA: 5 mg/m^3 as mineral oil mist ACGIH TLV-TWA: 5 mg/m^3 as mineral oil mist	83.0 – 93.0
Detergent/ Dispersant Engine Oil Package	No exposure limits established	N/A
Zinc Compounds	No exposure limits established	N/A

Petroleum-based lubricating oil with detergent/dispersant engine oil package with zinc compounds.

3. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EYES
May cause mild eye irritation. Symptoms include stinging, tearing, and redness.

SKIN
May cause mild skin irritation. Prolonged or repeated contact may dry the skin. Symptoms include redness, burning, drying and cracking of the skin, and skin burns. Additional symptoms of skin contact include: acne. Passage of this material into the body through the skin is possible, but it is unlikely that this would result in harmful effects during safe handling and use.

INGESTION
Swallowing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Swallowing large amounts may be harmful.

INHALATION
It is possible to breathe this material under certain conditions of handling and use (for example, during heating, spraying, or stirring). Breathing small amounts of this material during normal handling is not likely to cause harmful effects. Breathing large amounts may be harmful. Symptoms usually occur at air concentrations higher than the recommended exposure limits.

SYMPTOMS OF EXPOSURE
Signs and symptoms of exposure to this material through breathing, swallowing, and/or passage of the material through the skin may include: stomach or intestinal upset, (nausea, vomiting, diarrhea), irritation (nose, throat, airways), blood abnormalities (breakage of blood cells), liver damage.

TARGET ORGAN EFFECTS
No data

DEVELOPMENTAL INFORMATION
There are no data available for assessing risk to the fetus from maternal exposure to this material.

CANCER INFORMATION
This material is not listed as a carcinogen by IARC, NTP, or OSHA. Used motor oil has been shown to cause skin cancer in laboratory animal continually exposed by repeated applications. Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact.

OTHER HEALTH EFFECTS
No data

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

EYES
If symptoms develop, move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. Flush eyes gently with water while holding eyelids apart. If symptoms persist or there is visual difficulty, seek medical attention.

SKIN
Remove contaminated clothing. Wash exposed area with soap and water. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. Launder clothing before reuse.

INGESTION
Seek medical attention. If individual is drowsy or unconscious, do not give anything by mouth; place individual on the left side with the head down. Contact a physician, medical facility, or poison control center for advice about whether to induce vomiting. If possible, do not leave individual unattended.

INHALATION
If symptoms develop, move individual away from exposure and into fresh air. If symptoms persist, seek medical attention. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. Keep person warm and quiet; seek immediate medical attention.

Note to Physicians
Acute aspiration of large amounts of oil-laden material may produce a serious aspiration hazard. Patients who aspirate these oils should be followed for the development of long-term sequelae. Repeated aspiration of mineral oil can produce chronic inflammation of the lungs (i.e. lipoid pneumonia) that may progress to pulmonary fibrosis. Symptoms are often subtle and radiological changes appear worse than clinical abnormalities. Occasionally, persistent cough, irritation of the upper respiratory tract, shortness of breath with exertion, fever, and bloody sputum occur. Inhalation exposure to oil mists below current workplace exposure limits is unlikely to cause pulmonary abnormalities. Preexisting disorders of the following organs (or organ systems) may be aggravated by exposure to this material: skin.

5. FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLAMMABLE PROPERTIES:

FLASH POINT:	435.0 °F (223.8 °C) COC
AUTOIGNITION POINT:	No data
EXPLOSIVE LIMITS (%):	No data

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS OF COMBUSTION
May form: carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, oxides of sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorous, various hydrocarbons.

FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS
Never use welding or cutting torch on or near drum (even empty) because product (even just residue) can ignite explosively. No special fire hazards are known to be associated with this product. Dense smoke may be generated while burning.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA
Regular fire fighting foam, carbon dioxide, dry chemical.

FIRE FIGHTING INSTRUCTIONS

Water or foam may cause frothing which can be violent and possibly endanger the life of the firefighter. Water may be used to keep fire-exposed containers cool until fire is out. Wear a self-contained breathing apparatus with full facepiece operated in the pressure-demand mode with appropriate turnout gear and chemical resistant personal protective equipment. Refer to Section 8.

See Section 16 for the NFPA 704 Hazard Rating.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

SMALL SPILL: Absorb liquid on vermiculite, floor absorbent or other absorbent material. Persons not wearing proper personal protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill.

LARGE SPILL: Prevent run-off to sewers, streams, or other bodies of water. If run-off occurs, notify authorities as required, that a spill has occurred. Persons not wearing proper personal protective equipment should be excluded from area of spill until clean-up has been completed.

7. HANDLING and STORAGE

HANDLING PRECAUTIONS

Containers of this material may be hazardous when emptied. Since emptied containers retain product residues (vapor, liquid, and/or solid), all hazard precautions given in the data sheet must be observed. All five gallon pails and larger metal containers including tank cars and tank trucks should be grounded and/or bonded when material is transferred. Precautions during use: avoid prolonged or frequently repeated skin contact with this material. Skin contact can be minimized by wearing impervious protective gloves. As with all products of this nature, good personal hygiene is essential. Hands and other exposed areas should be washed thoroughly with soap and water after contact, especially before eating and/or smoking. Regular laundering of contaminated clothing is essential to reduce indirect skin contact with this material. Warning. Sudden release of hot organic chemical vapors or mists from process equipment operating at elevated temperature and pressure, or sudden ingress of air into vacuum equipment, may result in ignitions without the presence of obvious ignition sources. Published "autoignition" or "ignition" temperature values cannot be treated as safe operating temperatures in chemical processes without analysis of the actual process conditions. Any use of this product in elevated temperature processes should be thoroughly evaluated to establish and maintain safe operating conditions.

STORAGE PRECAUTIONS

Do not store near extreme heat, open flame, or sources of ignition.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS and PERSONAL PROTECTION

ENGINEERING CONTROLS

Provide sufficient mechanical (general and/or local exhaust) ventilation to maintain exposure below TLV(s).

EYE PROTECTION

Not required under normal conditions of use. However, if misting or splashing conditions exist, then safety glasses or chemical splash goggles are advised.

SKIN PROTECTION

Not normally required. However, wear resistant gloves such as nitrile rubber to prevent irritation which may result from prolonged or repeated skin contact with product., To prevent repeated or prolonged skin contact, wear impervious clothing and boots. Wear normal work clothing covering arms and legs..

RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

If workplace exposure limit(s) of product or any component is exceeded (See Exposure Guidelines), a NIOSH/MSHA approved air supplied respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. OSHA regulations also permit other NIOSH/MSHA respirators (negative pressure type) under specified conditions (consult your industrial hygienist). Engineering or administrative controls should be implemented to reduce exposure. Not required under normal conditions of use. However, if oil mists are generated above recommended PEL/TLV of 5 mg/m3, then a NIOSH/MSHA approved respirator is advised in absence of proper environmental control. (See your industrial hygienist.)

9. PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE

Dry, clear, and bright liquid

ODOR

No data

BASIC PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

BOILING RANGE:	(for component) > 425.0 F (218.3 C) @ 760.00 mmHg
VAPOR PRESSURE:	No data
VAPOR DENSITY (air = 1):	No data
LIQUID DENSITY:	7.340 lbs/gal @ 60.00 F (.881 kg/l @ 15.60 C)
SPECIFIC GRAVITY (H_2O = 1):	0.881 @ 60F
PERCENT VOLATILES:	No data
EVAPORATION RATE:	Slower than ethyl ether
pH:	No data
VISCOSITY:	<= 3300.0 cps @ -20 C; 13.5 – 14.5 cst @ 100 C

10. STABILITY and REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Stable. Product will not undergo hazardous polymerization.

INCOMPATIBLE MATERIALS

Avoid contact with: acids, halogens, strong oxidizing agents.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION PRODUCTS

May form: aldehydes, carbon dioxide and carbon monoxide, hydrogen sulfide, oxides of sulfur, nitrogen and phosphorus, toxic fumes, various hydrocarbons.

11. TOXICOLOGICAL PROPERTIES

No data

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

No data

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Dispose of in accordance with all applicable local, state and federal regulations.

14. TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

DOT Information - 49 CFR 172.101
DOT Description: Not Regulated
Container/Mode: CASES/SURFACE - NO EXCEPTIONS
NOS Component: None
RQ (Reportable Quantity) - 49 CFR 172.101: Not applicable

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

TSCA (Toxic Substances Control Act) Status (UNITED STATES)

The intentional ingredients of this product are listed.

CERCLA RQ - 40 CFR 302.4: None

SARA 302 Components - 40 CFR 355 Appendix A: None

SARA Section 311/312 Hazard Class - 40 CFR 370.2

Immediate (X) Delayed (X) Fire(--) Reactive (--) Sudden Release of Pressure (--)

SARA 313 Components - 40 CFR 372.65 Section 313 Component(s) and CAS Number:
ZINC C1-C14 ALKYLDITHIOPHOSPHATE (CAS No. 68649-42-3)

International Regulations Inventory Status: Not determined

State and Local Regulations: California Proposition 65 None

16. OTHER INFORMATION

NFPA® HAZARD RATING	HEALTH:	1	Slight
	FIRE:	1	Slight
	REACTIVITY:	0	Negligible
HMIS® HAZARD RATING	HEALTH:	1*	Slight
	FIRE:	1	Slight
	REACTIVITY:	0	Negligible
			* Chronic

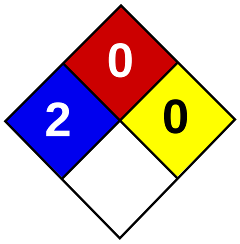
OTHER: The information presented in this MSDS was taken directly from the MSDS for this product prepared by The Valvoline Company, the manufacturer of the product – see Section 2.

ABBREVIATIONS:
AP = Approximately
< = Less than
> = Greater than
N/A = Not Applicable
N/D = Not Determined
ppm = parts per million

ACRONYMS:

ACGIH	American Conference of Governmental Industrial Hygienists
AIHA	American Industrial Hygiene Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute (212) 642-4900
API	American Petroleum Institute (202) 682-8000
CERCLA	Comprehensive Emergency Response, Compensation, and Liability Act
DOT	U.S. Department of Transportation [General info: (800) 467-4922]
EPA	U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
HMIS	Hazardous Materials Information System
IARC	International Agency For Research On Cancer
MSHA	Mine Safety and Health Administration
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association (617) 770-3000
NIOSH	National Institute of Occupational Safety and Health
NOIC	Notice of Intended Change (proposed change to ACGIH TLV)
NTP	National Toxicology Program
OPA	Oil Pollution Act of 1990
OSHA	U.S. Occupational Safety & Health Administration
PEL	Permissible Exposure Limit (OSHA)
RCRA	Resource Conservation and Recovery Act
REL	Recommended Exposure Limit (NIOSH)
SARA	Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act of 1986 Title III
SCBA	Self-Contained Breathing Apparatus
SPCC	Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasures
STEL	Short-Term Exposure Limit (generally 15 minutes)
TLV	Threshold Limit Value (ACGIH)
TSCA	Toxic Substances Control Act
TWA	Time Weighted Average (8 hr.)
WEEL	Workplace Environmental Exposure Level (AIHA)
WHMIS	Canadian Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System

DISCLAIMER OF EXPRESSED AND IMPLIED WARRANTIES (The Valvoline Company)
The information accumulated herein is believed to be accurate but is not warranted to be whether originating with the company or not. Recipients are advised to confirm in advance of need that the information is current, applicable, and suitable to their circumstances.



Health	2
Fire	0
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Nickel metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Nickel metal

Catalog Codes: SLN2296, SLN1342, SLN1954

CAS#: 7440-02-0

RTECS: QR5950000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Nickel metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Nickel Metal shot; Nickel metal foil.

Chemical Name: Nickel

Chemical Formula: Ni

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Nickel metal	7440-02-0	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Nickel metal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (sensitizer), of ingestion, of inhalation (lung sensitizer). CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance is toxic to skin. The substance may be toxic to kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract. Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes while removing contaminated clothing and shoes. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Non-flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: Not applicable.

Flash Points: Not applicable.

Flammable Limits: Not applicable.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances: Not applicable.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. This material is flammable in powder form only.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Material in powder form, capable of creating a dust explosion. Mixtures containing Potassium Perchlorate with Nickel & Titanium powders & infusorial earth can explode. Adding 2 or 3 drops of approximately 90% peroxyformic acid to powdered nickel will result in explosion. Powdered nickel reacts explosively upon contact with fused ammonium nitrate at temperatures below 200 deg. C.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Use a shovel to put the material into a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep locked up.. Do not breathe dust. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, combustible materials, metals, acids.

Storage: Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Inhalation Respirable. TWA: 0.5 (mg/m3) [United Kingdom (UK)] TWA: 1 (mg/m3) from OSHA (PEL) [United States] InhalationConsult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid. Lustrous solid.)

Odor: Odorless.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 58.71 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 2730°C (4946°F)

Melting Point: 1455°C (2651°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Density: 8.908 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:

Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Insoluble in Ammonia. Soluble in dilute Nitric Acid. Slightly soluble in Hydrochloric Acid, Sulfuric Acid.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Incompatible materials

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, combustible materials, metals, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with strong acids, selenium, sulfur, wood and other combustibles, nickel nitrate, aluminum, aluminum trichloride, ethylene, p-dioxan, hydrogen, methanol, non-metals, oxidants, sulfur compounds, aniline, hydrogen sulfide, flammable solvents, hydrazine, and metal powders (especially zinc, aluminum, and magnesium), ammonium nitrate, nitryl fluoride, bromine pentafluoride, potassium perchlorate + titanium powder + indusorial earth.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Classified 2B (Possible for human.) by IARC. Classified 2 (Some evidence.) by NTP. Causes damage to the following organs: skin. May cause damage to the following organs: kidneys, lungs, liver, upper respiratory tract.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Hazardous in case of inhalation. Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, sensitizer), of ingestion.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Published Lethal Dose/Conc: LDL [Rat] **-** Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg LDL [Guinea Pig] **-** Route: Oral; Dose: 5000 mg/kg

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: May cause cancer based on animal test data

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Nickel dust and fume can irritate skin. Eyes: Nickel dust and fume can irritate eyes. Inhalation: Inhalation of dust or fume may cause respiratory tract irritation with non-productive cough, hoarseness, sore throat, headache, vertigo, weakness, chest pain, followed by delayed effects, including tachypnea, dyspnea, and ARDS. Death due to ARDS has been reported following inhalation of high concentrations of respirable metallic nickel dust. Later effects may include pulmonary edema and fibrosis. Ingestion: Metallic nickel is generally considered not to be acutely toxic if ingested. Ingestion may cause nausea, vomiting, abdominal , and diarrhea. Nickel may damage the kidneys(proteinuria), and may affect liver function. It may also affect behavior (somnolence), and cardiovascular system (increased cornary artery resistance, decreased myocardial contractility, myocardial damage, regional or general arteriolar or venus dilation). Chronic Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin allergy. Nickel and nickel compounds are among the most common sensitizers inducing allergic contact dermatitis. Inhalation: Chronic inhalation nickel dust or fume can cause chronic hypertrophic rhinitis, sinusitis, nasal polyps, perforation of the nasal septum, chronic pulmonary irritation, fibrosis, pulmonary edema, pulmonary eosinophilia, Pneumoconiosis, allergies (asthma-like allergy), and cancer of the nasal sinus cavities, lungs, and possibly other organs. Future exposures can cause asthma attacks with shortness of breath, wheezing, cough, and/or chest tightness. Chronic inhalation of nickel dust or fume may also affect the liver (impaired liver function tests), and blood (changes in red blood cell count). Ingestion: Prolonged or repeated ingestion of nickel can be a source chronic urticaria and other signs of allergy.

Chronic ingestion of NIckel may also affect respiration and cause pneumoconiosis or fibrosis. Note: In the general population, sensitization occurs from exposure to nickel-containing coins, jewelry, watches,

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are as toxic as the original product.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer, birth defects or other reproductive harm, which would require a warning under the statute: Nickel metal California prop. 65: This product contains the following ingredients for which the State of California has found to cause cancer which would require a warning under the statute: Nickel metal Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Nickel metal Illinois toxic substances disclosure to employee act: Nickel metal Illinois chemical safety act: Nickel metal New York release reporting list: Nickel metal Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Nickel metal Pennsylvania RTK: Nickel metal Michigan critical material: Nickel metal Massachusetts RTK: Nickel metal Massachusetts spill list: Nickel metal New Jersey: Nickel metal New Jersey spill list: Nickel metal Louisiana spill reporting: Nickel metal California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Nickel metal TSCA 8(b) inventory: Nickel metal

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R40- Possible risks of irreversible effects. R43- May cause sensitization by skin contact. S22- Do not breathe dust. S36- Wear suitable protective clothing.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 0

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 0

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 08:42 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

```
ACCUSTANDARD INC               -- M-525-1-5X PAH MIXTURES 0.5 MG/ML FOR METHOD
=======================================================
MSDS Safety Information
=======================================================
FSC: 6550
MSDS Date: 10/26/1994
MSDS Num: CFCBJ
LIIN: 00F050479
Product ID: M-525-1-5X PAH MIXTURES 0.5 MG/ML FOR METHOD 525
MFN: 01
Responsible Party
Cage: 0U4A8
Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Address: 25 SCIENCE PK SUITE 687
City: NEW HAVEN CT 06511-5000
Info Phone Number: 203-786-5290
Emergency Phone Number: 203-786-5290
Review Ind: Y
Published: Y
=======================================================
Preparer Co. when other than Responsible Party Co.
=======================================================
Cage: 0U4A8
Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Address: 125 MARKET ST
City: NEW HAVEN CT 06513
=======================================================
Contractor Summary
=======================================================
Cage: 0U4A8
Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Address: 125 MARKET ST
City: NEW HAVEN CT 06513
Phone: 800-442-5290
=======================================================
Ingredients
=======================================================
Cas: 208-96-8
RTECS #: AB1254000
Name: ACENAPHTHYLENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 120-12-7
RTECS #: CA9350000
Name: ANTHRACENE (IARC CARCINOGEN - GROUP 3) *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 56-55-3
RTECS #: CV9275000
Name: BENZO (A) ANTHRACENE, BENZ (A) ANTHRACENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 10 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 10 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 50-32-8
RTECS #: DJ3675000
Name: BENZO (A) PYRENE (SUSPECTED HUMAN CARCINOGEN BY ACHIGH & NTP, ANIMAL
  SUFFICIENT BY IARC, IARC GROUP 2A)   *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
ACGIH TLV: A2 CARCINOGEN
```

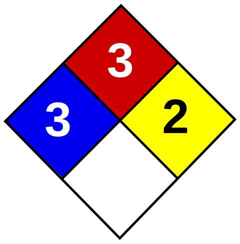
```
EPA Rpt Qty: 1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty: 1 LB
------------------------------
Cas: 205-99-2
RTECS #: DF6350000
Name: BENZO (B) FLUORANTHENE (SUSPECTED CARCINOGEN BY NTP, IARC GROUP 2B)
  *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
Other REC Limits: A2 CARCINOGEN
EPA Rpt Qty: 1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty: 1 LB
------------------------------
Cas: 191-24-2
RTECS #: DI6200500
Name: BENZO (GHI) PERYLENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 207-08-9
RTECS #: DF6350000
Name: BENZO (K) FLUORANTHENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 218-01-9
RTECS #: GC0700000
Name: CHRYSENE (SUSPECTED HUMAN CARCINOGEN BY ACGIH & IARC, IARC GROUP 3)
  *96-2*
% Wt: 0.05
ACGIH TLV: A2 CARCINOGEN
EPA Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 53-70-3
RTECS #: HN2625000
Name: DIBENZ (A,H) ANTHRACENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 1 LB
DOT Rpt Qty: 1 LB
------------------------------
Cas: 86-73-7
RTECS #: LL5670000
Name: FLUORENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 193-39-5
RTECS #: NK9300000
Name: INDENO (1,2,3,CD) PYRENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 100 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 85-01-8
RTECS #: SE7175000
Name: PHENANTHRENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 129-00-0
RTECS #: UR2450000
```

```
Name: PYRENE
% Wt: 0.05
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
------------------------------
Cas: 67-64-1
RTECS #: AL3150000
Name: ACETONE; DIMETHYL KETONE; 2-PROPANONE
% Wt: 99.35
OSHA PEL: 2400 MG/CUM
ACGIH TLV: 750 PPM
EPA Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
DOT Rpt Qty: 5000 LBS
=======================================================
Health Hazards Data
=======================================================
Route Of Entry Inds - Inhalation: YES
Skin: NO
Ingestion: YES
Carcinogenicity Inds - NTP: YES
IARC: YES
OSHA: NO
Effects of Exposure: HARMFUL IF INHALED/SWALLOWED. PROLONGED EXPOSURE/HIGH
  CONCENTRATIONS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION OF EYES & RESPIRATORY TRACT. MAY
  CAUSE DAMAGE TO CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, LIVER & KIDNEYS. SKIN/EYES:
  IRRITATIO N.
Explanation Of Carcinogenicity: SEE INGREDIENTS
Signs And Symptions Of Overexposure: HEADACHE, DIZZINESS, NAUSEA, IRRITATION,
  NARCOSIS, UNCONSCIOUSNESS.
Medical Cond Aggravated By Exposure: SKIN CONDITIONS.
First Aid: SKIN: WASH THOROUGHLY W/SOAP & WATER. EYES: FLUSH THOROUGHLY
  W/WATER FOR 15 MINS. INHALATION: REMOVE TO FRESH AIR. GIVE CPR IF NEEDED.
  INGESTION: IF CONSCIOUS, DRINK WATER & INDUCE VOMITING IMMEDIATEL Y AS
  DIRECTED BY MEDICAL PERSONNEL. NEVER GIVE ANYTHING BY MOUTH TO AN UNCONSCIOUS
  PERSON. OBTAIN MEDICAL ATTENTION IN ALL CASES.
=======================================================
Handling and Disposal
=======================================================
Spill Release Procedures: WEAR PROTECTIVE EQUIPMENT. ELIMINATE IGNITION
  SOURCES. CONTAIN THE RELEASE & ELIMINATE ITS SOURCE, W/O RISK.
Waste Disposal Methods: DISPOSE AS HAZARDOUS WASTE IAW/FEDERAL, STATE &
  LOCAL REGULATIONS.
Handling And Storage Precautions: KEEP CONTAINERS CLOSED. STORE IN A COOL AREA
  AWAY FROM IGNITION SOURCES & OXIDIZERS.
Other Precautions: DON'T BREATHE VAPOR, GET IN EYES. AVOID PROLONGED/REPEATED
  SKIN CONTACT.
=======================================================
Fire and Explosion Hazard Information
=======================================================
Flash Point Method: CC
Flash Point Text: 0F
Lower Limits: 2.6
Upper Limits: 12.8
Extinguishing Media: DRY CHEMICAL, ALCOHOL FOAM, WATER SPRAY, CO2.
Fire Fighting Procedures: USE WATER SPRAY TO COOL EXPOSED CONTAINERS. WEAR
  SCBA.
Unusual Fire/Explosion Hazard: DANGEROUS FIRE & EXPLOSIVE HAZARD. VAPORS
  CAN TRAVEL DISTANCES TO IGNITION SOURCES & FLASH BACK.
=======================================================
Control Measures
=======================================================
Respiratory Protection: IF WORKPLACE EXPOSURE LIMITS ARE EXCEEDED, USE
  NIOSH/MSHA APPROVED AIR SUPPLIED RESPIRATOR.
Ventilation: HANDLE/TRANSFER IN AN APPROVED FUME HOOD/ADEQUATE VENTILATION.
Protective Gloves: BUTYL RUBBER, POLYURETHANE, POLYETHYLENE
```

```
Eye Protection: SAFETY GLASSES W/SIDE SHIELDS
Other Protective Equipment: EYE WASH & SAFETY EQUIPMENT SHOULD BE READILY
  AVAILABLE.
Work Hygienic Practices: REMOVE/LAUNDER CONTAMINATED CLOTHING BEFORE REUSE.
  WASH THOROUGHLY AFTER HANDLING.
Supplemental Safety and Health: FOR RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT USE ONLY. NOT
  FOR MANUFACTURING/COMMERCIAL PURPOSES.
============================================================
Physical/Chemical Properties
============================================================
B.P. Text: 132.8F
M.P/F.P Text: -137.2F
Vapor Pres: 184
Vapor Density: 2
Spec Gravity: 0.7905
Evaporation Rate & Reference: (BU AC =1): 14.48
Solubility in Water: MISCIBLE
Appearance and Odor: COLORLESS LIQUID W/PUNGENT ODOR.
Percent Volatiles by Volume: >99.9
============================================================
Reactivity Data
============================================================
Stability Indicator: YES
Stability Condition To Avoid: HEAT, IGNITION SOURCES.
Materials To Avoid: ACIDS, BASES, OXIDIZERS, POTASSIUM T-BUTOXIDE, NITRIC &
  SULFURIC ACID MIXTURE, BROMINE, CHLORINE.
Hazardous Decomposition Products: CARBON OXIDES.
Hazardous Polymerization Indicator: NO
============================================================
Toxicological Information
============================================================
============================================================
Ecological Information
============================================================
============================================================
MSDS Transport Information
============================================================
============================================================
Regulatory Information
============================================================
============================================================
Other Information
============================================================
============================================================
HAZCOM Label
============================================================
Product ID: M-525-1-5X PAH MIXTURES 0.5 MG/ML FOR METHOD 525
Cage: 0U4A8
Company Name: ACCUSTANDARD INC
Street: 125 MARKET ST
City: NEW HAVEN CT
Zipcode: 06513
Health Emergency Phone: 203-786-5290
Label Required IND: Y
Date Of Label Review: 10/12/1999
Status Code: A
Origination Code: G
Hazard And Precautions: HARMFUL IF INHALED/SWALLOWED. PROLONGED EXPOSURE/HIGH
  CONCENTRATIONS MAY CAUSE IRRITATION OF EYES & RESPIRATORY TRACT. MAY
  CAUSE DAMAGE TO CENTRAL NERVOUS SYSTEM, LIVER & KIDNEYS. SKIN/EYES:
  IRRITATIO N.
============================================================
Disclaimer (provided with this information by the compiling agencies): This
  information is formulated for use by elements of the Department of Defense.
  The United States of America in no manner whatsoever expressly or implied
```

warrants, states, or intends said information to have any application, use or viability by or to any person or persons outside the Department of Defense nor any person or persons contracting with any instrumentality of the United States of America and disclaims all liability for such use. Any person utilizing this instruction who is not a military or civilian employee of the United States of America should seek competent professional advice to verify and assume responsibility for the suitability of this information to their particular situation regardless of similarity to a corresponding Department of Defense or other government situation.

ScienceLab.com
Chemicals & Laboratory Equipment



Health	3
Fire	3
Reactivity	2
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Sodium MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Sodium

Catalog Codes: SLS3505

CAS#: 7440-23-5

RTECS: VY0686000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Natrium

Chemical Name: Sodium

Chemical Formula: Na

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Sodium	7440-23-5	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Sodium LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation. Inflammation of the eye is characterized by redness, watering, and itching. Skin inflammation is characterized by itching, scaling, reddening, or, occasionally, blistering.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact: Check for and remove any contact lenses. Do not use an eye ointment. Seek medical attention.

Skin Contact:

After contact with skin, wash immediately with plenty of water. Gently and thoroughly wash the contaminated skin with running water and non-abrasive soap. Be particularly careful to clean folds, crevices, creases and groin. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. If irritation persists, seek medical attention. Wash contaminated clothing before reusing.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek medical attention.

Inhalation: Allow the victim to rest in a well ventilated area. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do not induce vomiting. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek immediate medical attention.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 115°C (239°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Some metallic oxides.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Extremely flammable in presence of moisture. Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. Moisture reactive material. SMALL FIRE: Obtain advice on use of water. Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Do not use water jet.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: When heated to decomposition it emits toxic fumes.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid that, in contact with water, emits flammable gases. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Cover with dry earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep under inert atmosphere. Keep container dry. Do not breathe dust. Never add water to this product In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment If you feel unwell, seek medical attention and show the label when possible. Avoid contact with skin and eyes Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, moisture.

Storage:
Flammable materials should be stored in a separate safety storage cabinet or room. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Keep container tightly closed. Keep in a cool, well-ventilated place. Ground all equipment containing material. Keep container dry. Keep in a cool place.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 22.99 g/mole

Color: Silvery.

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 881.4°C (1618.5°F)

Melting Point: 97.8°C (208°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.97 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Not available.

Incompatibility with various substances:
Highly reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, moisture. The product reacts violently with water to emit flammable but non toxic gases.

Corrosivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Not available.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: No.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Very hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant). Hazardous in case of skin contact (permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans: Material is destructive to tissue of the mucous membranes and upper respiratory tract.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are more toxic.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 4.3: Material that emits flammable gases on contact with water.

Identification: : Sodium : UN1428 PG: I

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Pennsylvania RTK: Sodium Massachusetts RTK: Sodium TSCA 8(b) inventory: Sodium CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Sodium

Other Regulations: OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200).

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): CLASS D-2B: Material causing other toxic effects (TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R17- Spontaneously flammable in air. R38- Irritating to skin. R41- Risk of serious damage to eyes.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 3

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 2

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 3

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 2

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

Section 16: Other Information

References:
-Hawley, G.G.. The Condensed Chemical Dictionary, 11e ed., New York N.Y., Van Nostrand Reinold, 1987. -SAX, N.I. Dangerous Properties of Indutrial Materials. Toronto, Van Nostrand Reinold, 6e ed. 1984. -The Sigma-Aldrich Library of Chemical Safety Data, Edition II. -Guide de la loi et du règlement sur le transport des marchandises dangeureuses au canada. Centre de conformité internatinal Ltée. 1986.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/09/2005 06:28 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

SIGMA-ALDRICH sigma-aldrich.com

Material Safety Data Sheet

Version 4.2
Revision Date 09/21/2012
Print Date 10/11/2012

1. PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

Product name : *trans*-1,2-Dichloroethylene

Product Number : D62209
Brand : Aldrich

Supplier : Sigma-Aldrich
3050 Spruce Street
SAINT LOUIS MO 63103
USA
Telephone : +1 800-325-5832
Fax : +1 800-325-5052
Emergency Phone # (For both supplier and manufacturer) : (314) 776-6555
Preparation Information : Sigma-Aldrich Corporation
Product Safety - Americas Region
1-800-521-8956

2. HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

Emergency Overview

OSHA Hazards
Flammable liquid

Target Organs

Central nervous system, Liver, Kidney

GHS Classification
Flammable liquids (Category 2)
Acute toxicity, Oral (Category 4)
Acute toxicity, Inhalation (Category 4)
Skin irritation (Category 2)
Eye irritation (Category 2A)
Acute aquatic toxicity (Category 3)

GHS Label elements, including precautionary statements

Pictogram

Signal word Danger

Hazard statement(s)

H225	Highly flammable liquid and vapour.
H302 + H332	Harmful if swallowed or if inhaled
H315	Causes skin irritation.
H319	Causes serious eye irritation.
H402	Harmful to aquatic life.

Precautionary statement(s)

P210	Keep away from heat/sparks/open flames/hot surfaces. - No smoking.
P305 + P351 + P338	IF IN EYES: Rinse cautiously with water for several minutes. Remove contact lenses, if present and easy to do. Continue rinsing.

HMIS Classification

Health hazard: 2
Chronic Health Hazard: *
Flammability: 3
Physical hazards: 0

NFPA Rating

Health hazard: 2
Fire: 3
Reactivity Hazard: 0

Potential Health Effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.

3. COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Synonyms : trans-1,2-Dichloroethene
trans-Acetylene dichloride

Formula : $C_2H_2Cl_2$
Molecular Weight : 96.94 g/mol

Component		Concentration
trans-Dichloroethylene		
CAS-No.	156-60-5	-
EC-No.	205-860-2	
Index-No.	602-026-00-3	

4. FIRST AID MEASURES

General advice

Consult a physician. Show this safety data sheet to the doctor in attendance.Move out of dangerous area.

If inhaled

If breathed in, move person into fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. Consult a physician.

In case of skin contact

Wash off with soap and plenty of water. Consult a physician.

In case of eye contact

Rinse thoroughly with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes and consult a physician.

If swallowed

Do NOT induce vomiting. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Rinse mouth with water. Consult a physician.

5. FIREFIGHTING MEASURES

Conditions of flammability

Flammable in the presence of a source of ignition when the temperature is above the flash point. Keep away from heat/sparks/open flame/hot surface. No smoking.

Suitable extinguishing media

Use water spray, alcohol-resistant foam, dry chemical or carbon dioxide.

Special protective equipment for firefighters

Wear self contained breathing apparatus for fire fighting if necessary.

Hazardous combustion products

Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas

Further information

Use water spray to cool unopened containers.

6. ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Personal precautions

Use personal protective equipment. Avoid breathing vapors, mist or gas. Ensure adequate ventilation. Remove all sources of ignition. Evacuate personnel to safe areas. Beware of vapours accumulating to form explosive concentrations. Vapours can accumulate in low areas.

Environmental precautions

Prevent further leakage or spillage if safe to do so. Do not let product enter drains. Discharge into the environment must be avoided.

Methods and materials for containment and cleaning up

Contain spillage, and then collect with an electrically protected vacuum cleaner or by wet-brushing and place in container for disposal according to local regulations (see section 13).

7. HANDLING AND STORAGE

Precautions for safe handling

Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Avoid inhalation of vapour or mist.
Use explosion-proof equipment. Keep away from sources of ignition - No smoking. Take measures to prevent the build up of electrostatic charge.

Conditions for safe storage

Keep container tightly closed in a dry and well-ventilated place. Containers which are opened must be carefully resealed and kept upright to prevent leakage.

Light sensitive. Air and moisture sensitive.

8. EXPOSURE CONTROLS/PERSONAL PROTECTION

Components with workplace control parameters

Components	CAS-No.	Value	Control parameters	Basis
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	TWA	200 ppm	USA. ACGIH Threshold Limit Values (TLV)
Remarks	Central Nervous System impairment Eye irritation			

Personal protective equipment

Respiratory protection

Where risk assessment shows air-purifying respirators are appropriate use a full-face respirator with multi-purpose combination (US) or type AXBEK (EN 14387) respirator cartridges as a backup to engineering controls. If the respirator is the sole means of protection, use a full-face supplied air respirator. Use respirators and components tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or CEN (EU).

Hand protection

Handle with gloves. Gloves must be inspected prior to use. Use proper glove removal technique (without touching glove's outer surface) to avoid skin contact with this product. Dispose of contaminated gloves after use in accordance with applicable laws and good laboratory practices. Wash and dry hands.

Eye protection

Face shield and safety glasses Use equipment for eye protection tested and approved under appropriate government standards such as NIOSH (US) or EN 166(EU).

Skin and body protection

Complete suit protecting against chemicals, Flame retardant antistatic protective clothing, The type of protective equipment must be selected according to the concentration and amount of the dangerous substance at the specific workplace.

Hygiene measures

Handle in accordance with good industrial hygiene and safety practice. Wash hands before breaks and at the end of workday.

9. PHYSICAL AND CHEMICAL PROPERTIES

Appearance

Form	liquid, clear
Colour	light yellow

Safety data

pH	no data available
Melting point/freezing point	Melting point/range: 50 °C (122 °F) - lit.
Boiling point	48 °C (118 °F) - lit.
Flash point	6.0 °C (42.8 °F) - closed cup
Ignition temperature	no data available
Autoignition temperature	no data available
Lower explosion limit	9.7 %(V)
Upper explosion limit	12.8 %(V)
Vapour pressure	no data available
Density	1.257 g/mL at 25 °C (77 °F)
Water solubility	no data available
Partition coefficient: n-octanol/water	no data available
Relative vapour density	no data available
Odour	no data available
Odour Threshold	no data available
Evaporation rate	no data available

10. STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

Chemical stability
Stable under recommended storage conditions.

Possibility of hazardous reactions

Vapours may form explosive mixture with air.

Conditions to avoid
Heat, flames and sparks. Extremes of temperature and direct sunlight.

Materials to avoid
Oxidizing agents, Bases

Hazardous decomposition products
Hazardous decomposition products formed under fire conditions. - Carbon oxides, Hydrogen chloride gas
Other decomposition products - no data available

11. TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Acute toxicity

Oral LD50
LD50 Oral - rat - 1,235 mg/kg

LD50 Oral - mouse - 2,122 mg/kg
Remarks: Behavioral:Altered sleep time (including change in righting reflex). Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity). Behavioral:Ataxia.

Inhalation LC50
LC50 Inhalation - rat - 24100 ppm
Remarks: Behavioral:Somnolence (general depressed activity).

Dermal LD50
LD50 Dermal - rabbit - > 5,000 mg/kg
Remarks: Prolonged skin contact may cause skin irritation and/or dermatitis. Nutritional and Gross Metabolic:Weight loss or decreased weight gain.

Other information on acute toxicity
no data available

Skin corrosion/irritation
Skin - rabbit - Skin irritation - 24 h

Serious eye damage/eye irritation
Eyes - rabbit - Eye irritation

Respiratory or skin sensitization
no data available

Germ cell mutagenicity
no data available

Carcinogenicity

IARC:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as probable, possible or confirmed human carcinogen by IARC.
ACGIH:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by ACGIH.
NTP:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a known or anticipated carcinogen by NTP.
OSHA:	No component of this product present at levels greater than or equal to 0.1% is identified as a carcinogen or potential carcinogen by OSHA.

Reproductive toxicity

no data available

Teratogenicity

no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - single exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Specific target organ toxicity - repeated exposure (Globally Harmonized System)
no data available

Aspiration hazard
no data available

Potential health effects

Inhalation	May be harmful if inhaled. Causes respiratory tract irritation.
Ingestion	Harmful if swallowed.
Skin	Harmful if absorbed through skin. Causes skin irritation.
Eyes	Causes eye irritation.

Signs and Symptoms of Exposure
prolonged or repeated exposure can cause:, narcosis, To the best of our knowledge, the chemical, physical, and toxicological properties have not been thoroughly investigated.

Synergistic effects
no data available

Additional Information
RTECS: KV9400000

12. ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Toxicity

Toxicity to daphnia and other aquatic invertebrates	EC50 - Daphnia magna (Water flea) - 220.00 mg/l - 48 h

Persistence and degradability
no data available

Bioaccumulative potential
no data available

Mobility in soil
no data available

PBT and vPvB assessment
no data available

Other adverse effects

An environmental hazard cannot be excluded in the event of unprofessional handling or disposal.

Harmful to aquatic life.

13. DISPOSAL CONSIDERATIONS

Product
Burn in a chemical incinerator equipped with an afterburner and scrubber but exert extra care in igniting as this material is highly flammable. Offer surplus and non-recyclable solutions to a licensed disposal company. Contact a licensed professional waste disposal service to dispose of this material.

Contaminated packaging
Dispose of as unused product.

14. TRANSPORT INFORMATION

DOT (US)
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene
Reportable Quantity (RQ): 1000 lbs
Marine pollutant: No
Poison Inhalation Hazard: No

IMDG
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II EMS-No: F-E, S-D
Proper shipping name: 1,2-DICHLOROETHYLENE
Marine pollutant: No

IATA
UN number: 1150 Class: 3 Packing group: II
Proper shipping name: 1,2-Dichloroethylene

15. REGULATORY INFORMATION

OSHA Hazards
Flammable liquid

SARA 302 Components
SARA 302: No chemicals in this material are subject to the reporting requirements of SARA Title III, Section 302.

SARA 313 Components
SARA 313: This material does not contain any chemical components with known CAS numbers that exceed the threshold (De Minimis) reporting levels established by SARA Title III, Section 313.

SARA 311/312 Hazards
Fire Hazard

Massachusetts Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1993-04-24

Pennsylvania Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1993-04-24

New Jersey Right To Know Components

	CAS-No.	Revision Date
trans-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	1993-04-24

California Prop. 65 Components
This product does not contain any chemicals known to State of California to cause cancer, birth defects, or any other reproductive harm.

16. OTHER INFORMATION

Further information

The above information is believed to be correct but does not purport to be all inclusive and shall be used only as a guide. The information in this document is based on the present state of our knowledge and is applicable to the product with regard to appropriate safety precautions. It does not represent any guarantee of the properties of the product. Sigma-Aldrich Corporation and its Affiliates shall not be held liable for any damage resulting from handling or from contact with the above product. See www.sigma-aldrich.com and/or the reverse side of invoice or packing slip for additional terms and conditions of sale.

MATERIAL SAFETY DATA SHEET

BP UNLEADED GASOLINES

MSDS No. 12632000 ANSI/ENGLISH

1.0 CHEMICAL PRODUCT AND COMPANY IDENTIFICATION

PRODUCT NAME: BP UNLEADED GASOLINES

MANUFACTURER/SUPPLIER:

BP Oil Company
200 East Randolph Drive
Chicago, Illinois 60601 U.S.A.

EMERGENCY HEALTH INFORMATION:
1 (800) 447-8735

EMERGENCY SPILL INFORMATION:
1 (800) 424-9300 CHEMTREC (USA)

OTHER PRODUCT SAFETY INFORMATION:
(630) 836-5441

2.0 COMPOSITION/INFORMATION ON INGREDIENTS

Component	CAS#	Range % by Wt.
Gasoline	8006-61-9	99.9-100
Benzene	71-43-2	0-3
Butane	106-97-8	4-6
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0-1
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	0-2
Heptane	142-82-5	6-8
Hexane	110-54-3	8-10
Pentane	109-66-0	9-11
Toluene	108-88-3	10-12
Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0-3
Xylene	1330-20-7	8-10

(See Section 8.0, "Exposure Controls/Personal Protection", for exposure guidelines)

3.0 HAZARDS IDENTIFICATION

EMERGENCY OVERVIEW: Danger! Extremely flammable. Inhalation of vapor/aerosol concentrations above the recommended exposure limits causes headaches, drowsiness, and nausea, and may lead to unconsciousness or death. Harmful if swallowed and/or aspirated into the lungs. Prolonged or repeated contact may cause irritation and/or dermatitis. Use as motor fuel only. Long-term exposure to vapors has caused cancer in laboratory animals.

POTENTIAL HEALTH EFFECTS:

EYE CONTACT: High concentrations of vapor/mist may cause eye discomfort.

SKIN CONTACT: Prolonged or repeated contact can defat the skin and lead to irritation and/or dermatitis.

INHALATION: Inhalation of vapor/aerosol concentrations above the recommended exposure limits causes headaches, drowsiness, and nausea, and may lead to unconsciousness or death. See "Toxicological Information" section (Section 11.0).

INGESTION: Harmful or fatal if liquid is aspirated into lungs. Ingestion causes gastrointestinal irritation and diarrhea. See "Toxicological Information" section (Section 11.0).

HMIS CODE: (Health:1) (Flammability:3) (Reactivity:0) CHRONIC HEALTH HAZARD.

NFPA CODE: (Health:1) (Flammability:3) (Instability:0)

4.0 FIRST AID MEASURES

EYE: Flush eyes with plenty of water. Get medical attention if irritation persists.

SKIN: Wash exposed skin with soap and water. Remove contaminated clothing, including shoes, and thoroughly clean and dry before reuse. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

INHALATION: If adverse effects occur, remove to uncontaminated area. Give artificial respiration if not breathing. Get medical attention.

INGESTION: If swallowed, do NOT induce vomiting. Get immediate medical attention.

5.0 FIRE FIGHTING MEASURES

FLASHPOINT: -45°F

UEL: 7.6%

LEL: 1.3%

AUTOIGNITION TEMPERATURE: 495.0°F

FLAMMABILITY CLASSIFICATION: Extremely Flammable Liquid.

EXTINGUISHING MEDIA: Agents approved for Class B hazards (e.g., dry chemical, carbon dioxide, foam, steam) or water fog. Water may be ineffective but should be used to cool-fire exposed containers, structures and to protect personnel.

UNUSUAL FIRE AND EXPLOSION HAZARDS: Extremely flammable vapor/air mixtures form. Extinguishment of fire before source of vapor is shut off can create an explosive mixture in air. Product gives off vapors that are heavier than air which can travel considerable distances to a source of ignition and flashback. Runoff to sewer may cause a fire or explosion hazard.

FIRE-FIGHTING EQUIPMENT: Firefighters should wear full bunker gear, including a positive pressure self-contained breathing apparatus.

PRECAUTIONS: Keep away from sources of ignition (e.g., heat and open flames). Keep container closed. Use with adequate ventilation.

HAZARDOUS COMBUSTION PRODUCTS: Combustion of this product in an area without adequate ventilation may result in hazardous levels of combustion products (e.g., carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide) and inadequate oxygen levels.

6.0 ACCIDENTAL RELEASE MEASURES

Remove or shut off all sources of ignition. Wear respirator and spray with water to disperse vapors. Increase ventilation if possible. Prevent spreading by diking, ditching, or absorbing on inert materials. Keep out of sewers and waterways.

7.0 HANDLING AND STORAGE

HANDLING: Use with adequate ventilation. Keep away from ignition sources (e.g., heat, sparks, or open flames). Ground and bond containers when transferring materials. Wash thoroughly after handling.

STORAGE: Store in flammable liquids storage area. Keep container closed. Store away from heat, ignition sources, and open flame in accordance with applicable regulations.

SPECIAL PRECAUTIONS: Keep out of sewers and waterways. Avoid strong oxidizers. Report spills to appropriate authorities. USE AS MOTOR FUEL ONLY.

8.0 EXPOSURE CONTROLS / PERSONAL PROTECTION

EYE: None required; however, use of eye protection is good industrial practice.

SKIN: Avoid prolonged or repeated skin contact. Wear protective clothing and gloves if prolonged or repeated contact is likely.

INHALATION: Use with adequate ventilation. Avoid breathing vapor and/or mist. If ventilation is inadequate, use NIOSH certified respirator that will protect against organic vapor and dust/mist.

ENGINEERING CONTROLS: Control airborne concentrations below the exposure guidelines.

EXPOSURE GUIDELINES:

Component	CAS#	Exposure Limits
Gasoline	8006-61-9	OSHA PEL: 300 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) OSHA STEL: 500 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 300 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 500 ppm
Benzene	71-43-2	OSHA PEL: 1 ppm OSHA STEL: 5 ppm ACGIH TLV-TWA: 0.5 ppm (skin) ACGIH TLV-STEL: 2.5 ppm (skin) Mexico TWA: 10 ppm Mexico STEL: 25 ppm
Butane	106-97-8	OSHA PEL: 800 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 800 ppm Mexico TWA: 800 ppm
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	OSHA PEL: 300 ppm (1989)(1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 300 ppm Mexico TWA: 300 ppm Mexico STEL: 375 ppm
Ethylbenzene	100-41-4	OSHA PEL: 100 ppm (1989)(1971) OSHA STEL: 125 ppm(1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 100 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 125 ppm Mexico TWA: 100 ppm Mexico STEL: 125 ppm

Heptane	142-82-5	OSHA PEL: 400 ppm (1989); 500 ppm (1971) OSHA STEL: 500 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 400 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 500 ppm Mexico TWA: 400 ppm (skin) Mexico STEL: 500 ppm (skin)
Hexane	110-54-3	OSHA PEL: 50 ppm (1989); 500 ppm (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 50 ppm (skin) Mexico TWA: 100 ppm
Pentane	109-66-0	OSHA PEL: 600 ppm (1989); 1000 ppm (1971) OSHA STEL: 750 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 600 ppm Mexico TWA: 600 ppm Mexico STEL: 760 ppm
Toluene	108-88-3	OSHA PEL: 100 ppm (1989); 200 ppm (1971) OSHA STEL: 150 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) OSHA Ceiling: 300 ppm (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 50 ppm (skin) Mexico TWA: 100 ppm Mexico STEL: 150 ppm
Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	OSHA PEL: 25 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 25 ppm Mexico TWA: 25 ppm Mexico STEL: 35 ppm
Xylene	1330-20-7	OSHA PEL: 100 ppm (1989)(1971) OSHA STEL: 150 ppm (1989); Not established. (1971) ACGIH TLV-TWA: 100 ppm ACGIH TLV-STEL: 150 ppm Mexico TWA: 100 ppm (skin) Mexico STEL: 150 ppm (skin)

9.0 CHEMICAL AND PHYSICAL PROPERTIES

APPEARANCE AND ODOR: Clear. Liquid. Hydrocarbon odor.

pH: Not determined.

VAPOR PRESSURE: 7-15 lb RVP (ASTM D323)

VAPOR DENSITY: 3.0-4.0

BOILING POINT: 80.0-430.0°F (range)

MELTING POINT: Not determined.

SOLUBILITY IN WATER: Negligible, below 0.1%.

SPECIFIC GRAVITY (WATER=1): 0.75

10.0 STABILITY AND REACTIVITY

STABILITY: Burning can be started easily.

CONDITIONS TO AVOID: Keep away from ignition sources (e.g. heat, sparks, and open flames).

MATERIALS TO AVOID: Avoid chlorine, fluorine, and other strong oxidizers.

HAZARDOUS DECOMPOSITION: None identified.

HAZARDOUS POLYMERIZATION: Will not occur.

11.0 TOXICOLOGICAL INFORMATION

ACUTE TOXICITY DATA:

EYE IRRITATION: This product had a primary eye irritation score (PEIS) of 0/110.0 (rabbit)

SKIN IRRITATION: This product had a primary skin irritation score (PDIS) of 1.1/8.0 (rabbit)

DERMAL LD50: greater than 5 ml/kg (rabbit).

ORAL LD50: 18.8 ml/kg (rat).

INHALATION LC50: 20.7 mg/l (rat)

OTHER TOXICITY DATA: Excess exposure to vapors may produce headaches, dizziness, nausea, drowsiness, irritation of eyes, nose and throat and central nervous system depression. Aspiration of this material into the lungs can cause chemical pneumonia and can be fatal. Aspiration into the lungs can occur while vomiting after ingestion of this product. Inhalation of unleaded gasoline vapors did not produce birth defects in laboratory animals. Ingestion of this material can cause gastrointestinal irritation and diarrhea.

In a long-term inhalation study of whole unleaded gasoline vapors, exposure-related kidney damage and kidney tumors were observed in male rats. Similar kidney effects were not seen in female rats or in mice. At the highest exposure level (2056 ppm), female mice had an increased incidence of liver tumors. Results from subsequent scientific studies have shown that a broad variety of chemicals cause these kidney effects only in the male rat. Further studies have discovered the means by which the physiology of the male rat uniquely predispose it to these effects. Consequently, the Risk Assessment Forum of the Environmental Protection Agency has recognized that these responses are not predictive of a human health hazard. The liver tumors that were increased in the high-dose female mice are likewise of questionable significance because of their high spontaneous occurrence even without chemical exposure and because the rate of their occurrence is accelerated by a broad spectrum of chemicals not commonly considered to be carcinogens (e.g., phenobarbital). Thus, the significance of the mouse liver tumor response in terms of human health is questionable.

Gasoline is a complex mixture of hydrocarbons and contains benzene (typically no more than 2 volume%), toluene, and xylene. Chronic exposure to high levels of benzene has been shown to cause cancer (leukemia) in humans and other adverse blood effects (anemia). Benzene is considered a human carcinogen by IARC, NTP and OSHA. Over exposure to xylene and toluene can cause irritation to the upper respiratory tract, headache and narcosis. Some liver damage and lung inflammation were seen in chronic studies on xylene in guinea pigs but not in rats.

Solvent "sniffing" (abuse) or intentional overexposure to vapors can produce serious central nervous system effects, including unconsciousness, and possibly death.

12.0 ECOLOGICAL INFORMATION

Ecological testing has not been conducted on this material by BP Amoco.

13.0 DISPOSAL INFORMATION

Residues and spilled material are hazardous waste due to ignitability. Disposal must be in accordance with applicable federal, state, or local regulations. Enclosed-controlled incineration is recommended unless directed otherwise by applicable ordinances.

The container for this product can present explosion or fire hazards, even when emptied! To avoid risk of injury, do not cut, puncture, or weld on or near this container. Since the emptied containers retain product residue, follow label warnings even after container is emptied.

14.0 TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION

U.S. DEPT OF TRANSPORTATION

Shipping Name	Gasoline
Hazard Class	3
Identification Number	UN1203
Packing Group	II

INTERNATIONAL INFORMATION:

Sea (IMO/IMDG)

Shipping Name	Gasoline
Class	3.1
Packing Group	II
UN Number	UN1203

Air (ICAO/IATA)

Shipping Name	Gasoline , UN1203
Class	3
Packing Group	II

European Road/Rail (ADR/RID)

Shipping Name	Not determined.

Canadian Transportation of Dangerous Goods

Shipping Name	Gasoline
Hazard Class	3
UN Number	UN1203
Packing Group	II

15.0 REGULATORY INFORMATION

CERCLA SECTIONS 102a/103 HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR Part 302.4): This product is exempt from the CERCLA reporting requirements under 40 CFR Part 302.4. However, if spilled into waters of the United States, it may be reportable under 33 CFR Part 153 if it produces a sheen.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 302 EXTREMELY HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES (40 CFR Part 355): This product is not regulated under Section 302 of SARA and 40 CFR Part 355.

SARA TITLE III SECTIONS 311/312 HAZARDOUS CATEGORIZATION (40 CFR Part 370): This product is defined as hazardous by OSHA under 29 CFR Part 1910.1200(d). Hazardous categories for this product are: Acute = yes; Chronic = yes; Fire = yes; Pressure = no; Reactive = no.

SARA TITLE III SECTION 313 (40 CFR Part 372): This product contains the following substance(s), which is on the Toxic Chemicals List in 40 CFR Part 372:

Component/CAS Number	Weight Percent
Benzene 71-43-2	3
Trimethylbenzene 95-63-6	3
Cyclohexane 110-82-7	1
Ethylbenzene 100-41-4	2
Xylene 1330-20-7	10
Hexane 110-54-3	10
Toluene 108-88-3	12

U.S. INVENTORY (TSCA): Listed on inventory.

OSHA HAZARD COMMUNICATION STANDARD: Flammable liquid. Irritant. Contains components listed by ACGIH. Contains components listed by OSHA. Contains a carcinogenic component.

WHMIS Controlled Product Classification: B2, D2A, D2B.

EC INVENTORY (EINECS/ELINCS): Not determined.

JAPAN INVENTORY (MITI): Not determined.

AUSTRALIA INVENTORY (AICS): Not determined.

KOREA INVENTORY (ECL): Not determined.

CANADA INVENTORY (DSL): Not determined.

PHILIPPINE INVENTORY (PICCS): Not determined.

16.0 OTHER INFORMATION

This material contains an ingredient/ingredients present on the following State Right-To-Know lists:

-Florida- -Massachusetts- -New Jersey- -Pennsylvania- -California- -Minnesota-

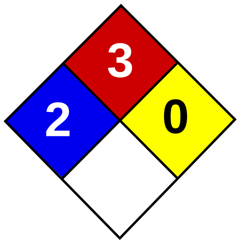
This product contains an ingredient/ingredients known to the state of California to cause cancer and/or reproductive toxicity.

Prepared by:

Environment, Health and Safety Department

Issued: July 16, 1999

This Material Safety Data Sheet conforms to the requirements of ANSI Z400.1.



Health	2
Fire	3
Reactivity	0
Personal Protection	H

Material Safety Data Sheet

Xylenes MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Xylenes

Catalog Codes: SLX1075, SLX1129, SLX1042, SLX1096

CAS#: 1330-20-7

RTECS: ZE2100000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes

CI#: Not available.

Synonym: Xylenes; Dimethylbenzene; xylol; methyltoluene

Chemical Name: Xylenes (o-, m-, p- isomers)

Chemical Formula: C6H4(CH3)2

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Xylenes	1330-20-7	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Xylenes: ORAL (LD50): Acute: 4300 mg/kg [Rat]. 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. DERMAL (LD50): Acute: >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit].

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. The substance may be toxic to blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS). Repeated or prolonged exposure to the substance can produce target organs damage.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:

Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention.

Skin Contact:
In case of contact, immediately flush skin with plenty of water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Remove contaminated clothing and shoes. Wash clothing before reuse. Thoroughly clean shoes before reuse. Get medical attention.

Serious Skin Contact:
Wash with a disinfectant soap and cover the contaminated skin with an anti-bacterial cream. Seek immediate medical attention.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Inhalation:
Evacuate the victim to a safe area as soon as possible. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. If breathing is difficult, administer oxygen. If the victim is not breathing, perform mouth-to-mouth resuscitation. Seek medical attention.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband. Get medical attention if symptoms appear.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 464°C (867.2°F)

Flash Points: CLOSED CUP: 24°C (75.2°F). (Tagliabue.) OPEN CUP: 37.8°C (100°F).

Flammable Limits: LOWER: 1% UPPER: 7%

Products of Combustion: These products are carbon oxides (CO, CO2).

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Highly flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Slightly explosive in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable liquid, soluble or dispersed in water. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use alcohol foam, water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards: Vapors may travel to source of ignition and flash back.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards:
Vapors may form explosive mixtures with air. Containers may explode when heated. May polymerize explosively when heated. An attempt to chlorinate xylene with 1,3-Dichloro-5,5-dimethyl-2,4-imidazolidindione (dichlorohydrantoin) caused a violent explosion

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill: Absorb with an inert material and put the spilled material in an appropriate waste disposal.

Large Spill:
Flammable liquid. Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Stop leak if without risk. Absorb with DRY earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Do not touch spilled material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined

areas; dike if needed. Be careful that the product is not present at a concentration level above TLV. Check TLV on the MSDS and with local authorities.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not ingest. Do not breathe gas/fumes/ vapor/spray. Wear suitable protective clothing. In case of insufficient ventilation, wear suitable respiratory equipment. If ingested, seek medical advice immediately and show the container or the label. Avoid contact with skin and eyes. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids.

Storage:
Store in a segregated and approved area. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep container tightly closed and sealed until ready for use. Avoid all possible sources of ignition (spark or flame).

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Provide exhaust ventilation or other engineering controls to keep the airborne concentrations of vapors below their respective threshold limit value. Ensure that eyewash stations and safety showers are proximal to the work-station location.

Personal Protection:
Splash goggles. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Vapor respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits:
TWA: 100 (ppm) [Canada] TWA: 435 (mg/m3) [Canada] TWA: 434 STEL: 651 (mg/m3) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] TWA: 100 STEL: 150 (ppm) from ACGIH (TLV) [United States] Consult local authorities for acceptable exposure limits.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Liquid.

Odor: Sweetish.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 106.17 g/mole

Color: Colorless. Clear

pH (1% soln/water): Not available.

Boiling Point: 138.5°C (281.3°F)

Melting Point: -47.4°C (-53.3°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: 0.864 (Water = 1)

Vapor Pressure: 0.9 kPa (@ 20°C)

Vapor Density: 3.7 (Air = 1)

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: 1 ppm

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: The product is more soluble in oil; log(oil/water) = 3.1

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility:
Insoluble in cold water, hot water. Miscible with absolute alcohol, ether, and many other organic liquids.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Heat, ignition sources, incompatibles

Incompatibility with various substances: Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity: Store away from acetic acid, nitric acid, chlorine, bromine, and fluorine.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Absorbed through skin. Dermal contact. Eye contact. Inhalation.

Toxicity to Animals:
WARNING: THE LC50 VALUES HEREUNDER ARE ESTIMATED ON THE BASIS OF A 4-HOUR EXPOSURE. Acute oral toxicity (LD50): 2119 mg/kg [Mouse]. Acute dermal toxicity (LD50): >1700 mg/kg [Rabbit]. Acute toxicity of the vapor (LC50): 5000 4 hours [Rat].

Chronic Effects on Humans:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: 3 (Not classifiable for human.) by IARC. May cause damage to the following organs: blood, kidneys, liver, mucous membranes, bone marrow, central nervous system (CNS).

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant, permeator), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals:
Lowest Lethal Dose: LDL [Human] - Route: Oral; Dose: 50 mg/kg LCL [Man] - Route: Oral; Dose: 10000 ppm/6H

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans:
Detected in maternal milk in human. Passes through the placental barrier in animal. Embryotoxic and/or foetotoxic in animal. May cause adverse reproductive effects (male and femael fertility (spontaneous abortion and fetotoxicity)) and birth defects based animal data.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: Causes skin irritation. Can be absorbed through skin. Eyes: Causes eye irritation. Inhalation: Vapor causes respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation. May affect central nervous system and behavior (General anesthetic/CNS depressant with effects including headache, weakness, memory loss, irritability, dizziness, giddiness, loss of coordination and judgement, respiratory depression/arrest or difficulty breathing, loss of appetite, nausea, vomiting, shivering, and possible coma and death). May also affects blood, sense organs, liver, and peripheral nerves. Ingestion: May cause gastrointestinal irritation including abdominal pain, vomiting, and nausea. May also affect liver and urinary system/ kidneys. May cause effects similar to those of acute inhalation. Chronic Potential Health Effects: Chronic inhalation may affect the urinary system (kidneys) blood (anemia), bone marrow (hyperplasia of bone marrow) brain/behavior/Central Nervous system. Chronic inhalation may alsocause mucosal bleeding. Chronic ingestion may affect the liver and metabolism (loss of appetite) and may affect urinary system (kidney damage)

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: The products of degradation are less toxic than the product itself.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: CLASS 3: Flammable liquid.

Identification: : Xylenes UNNA: 1307 PG: III

Special Provisions for Transport: Not available.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
Connecticut hazardous material survey.: Xylenes Illinois chemical safety act: Xylenes New York acutely hazardous substances: Xylenes Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Xylenes Pennsylvania RTK: Xylenes Minnesota: Xylenes Michigan critical material: Xylenes Massachusetts RTK: Xylenes Massachusetts spill list: Xylenes New Jersey: Xylenes New Jersey spill list: Xylenes Louisiana spill reporting: Xylenes California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Xylenes TSCA 8(b) inventory: Xylenes SARA 302/304/311/312 hazardous chemicals: Xylenes SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Xylenes CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Xylenes: 100 lbs. (45.36 kg)

Other Regulations:
OSHA: Hazardous by definition of Hazard Communication Standard (29 CFR 1910.1200). EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada):
CLASS B-2: Flammable liquid with a flash point lower than 37.8°C (100°F). CLASS D-2A: Material causing other toxic effects (VERY TOXIC).

DSCL (EEC):
R10- Flammable. R21- Harmful in contact with skin. R36/38- Irritating to eyes and skin. S2- Keep out of the reach of children. S36/37- Wear suitable protective clothing and gloves. S46- If swallowed, seek medical advice immediately and show this container or label.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 2

Fire Hazard: 3

Reactivity: 0

Personal Protection: h

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 2

Flammability: 3

Reactivity: 0

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Vapor respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Wear appropriate respirator when ventilation is inadequate. Splash goggles.

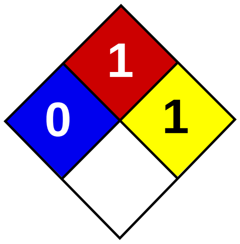
Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/11/2005 12:54 PM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM



Health	1
Fire	1
Reactivity	1
Personal Protection	E

Material Safety Data Sheet

Zinc Metal MSDS

Section 1: Chemical Product and Company Identification

Product Name: Zinc Metal

Catalog Codes: SLZ1054, SLZ1159, SLZ1267, SLZ1099, SLZ1204

CAS#: 7440-66-6

RTECS: ZG8600000

TSCA: TSCA 8(b) inventory: Zinc Metal

CI#: Not applicable.

Synonym: Zinc Metal Sheets; Zinc Metal Shot; Zinc Metal Strips

Chemical Name: Zinc Metal

Chemical Formula: Zn

Contact Information:

Sciencelab.com, Inc.
14025 Smith Rd.
Houston, Texas 77396

US Sales: **1-800-901-7247**
International Sales: **1-281-441-4400**

Order Online: ScienceLab.com

CHEMTREC (24HR Emergency Telephone), call:
1-800-424-9300

International CHEMTREC, call: 1-703-527-3887

For non-emergency assistance, call: 1-281-441-4400

Section 2: Composition and Information on Ingredients

Composition:

Name	CAS #	% by Weight
Zinc Metal	7440-66-6	100

Toxicological Data on Ingredients: Zinc Metal LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Section 3: Hazards Identification

Potential Acute Health Effects: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of eye contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Potential Chronic Health Effects:
CARCINOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. MUTAGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. TERATOGENIC EFFECTS: Not available. DEVELOPMENTAL TOXICITY: Not available. Repeated or prolonged exposure is not known to aggravate medical condition.

Section 4: First Aid Measures

Eye Contact:
Check for and remove any contact lenses. In case of contact, immediately flush eyes with plenty of water for at least 15 minutes. Get medical attention if irritation occurs.

Skin Contact: Wash with soap and water. Cover the irritated skin with an emollient. Get medical attention if irritation develops.

Serious Skin Contact: Not available.

Inhalation:
If inhaled, remove to fresh air. If not breathing, give artificial respiration. If breathing is difficult, give oxygen. Get medical attention.

Serious Inhalation: Not available.

Ingestion:
Do NOT induce vomiting unless directed to do so by medical personnel. Never give anything by mouth to an unconscious person. If large quantities of this material are swallowed, call a physician immediately. Loosen tight clothing such as a collar, tie, belt or waistband.

Serious Ingestion: Not available.

Section 5: Fire and Explosion Data

Flammability of the Product: Flammable.

Auto-Ignition Temperature: 480°C (896°F)

Flash Points: Not available.

Flammable Limits: Not available.

Products of Combustion: Not available.

Fire Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Slightly flammable to flammable in presence of open flames and sparks, of heat, of oxidizing materials, of acids, of alkalis, of moisture. Non-flammable in presence of shocks.

Explosion Hazards in Presence of Various Substances:
Risks of explosion of the product in presence of mechanical impact: Not available. Risks of explosion of the product in presence of static discharge: Not available.

Fire Fighting Media and Instructions:
Flammable solid. SMALL FIRE: Use DRY chemical powder. LARGE FIRE: Use water spray or fog. Cool containing vessels with water jet in order to prevent pressure build-up, autoignition or explosion.

Special Remarks on Fire Hazards:
Zinc + NaOH causes ignition. Oxidation of zinc by potassium proceeds with incandescence. Residues from zinc dust /acetic acid reduction operations may ignite after long delay if discarded into waste bins with paper. Incandescent reaction when Zinc and Arsenic or Tellurium, or Selenium are combined. When hydrazine mononitrate is heated in contact with zinc, a flamming decomposition occurs at temperatures a little above its melting point. Contact with acids and alkali hydroxides (sodium hydroxide, postasium hydroxide, calcium hydroxide, etc.) results in evolution of hydrogen with sufficient heat of reaction to ignite the hydrogen gas. Zinc foil ignites if traces of moisture are present. It is water reactive and produces flammable gases on contact with water. It may ignite on contact with water or moist air.

Special Remarks on Explosion Hazards: Not available.

Section 6: Accidental Release Measures

Small Spill:
Use appropriate tools to put the spilled solid in a convenient waste disposal container. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and dispose of according to local and regional authority requirements.

Large Spill:
Flammable solid that, in contact with water, emits flammable gases. Stop leak if without risk. Do not get water inside container. Do not touch spilled material. Cover with dry earth, sand or other non-combustible material. Prevent entry into sewers, basements or confined areas; dike if needed. Eliminate all ignition sources. Call for assistance on disposal. Finish cleaning by spreading water on the contaminated surface and allow to evacuate through the sanitary system.

Section 7: Handling and Storage

Precautions:
Keep away from heat. Keep away from sources of ignition. Ground all equipment containing material. Do not breathe dust. Keep away from incompatibles such as oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis, moisture.

Storage:
Keep container tightly closed. Keep container in a cool, well-ventilated area. Keep from any possible contact with water. Do not allow water to get into container because of violent reaction.

Section 8: Exposure Controls/Personal Protection

Engineering Controls:
Use process enclosures, local exhaust ventilation, or other engineering controls to keep airborne levels below recommended exposure limits. If user operations generate dust, fume or mist, use ventilation to keep exposure to airborne contaminants below the exposure limit.

Personal Protection: Safety glasses. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Gloves.

Personal Protection in Case of a Large Spill:
Splash goggles. Full suit. Dust respirator. Boots. Gloves. A self contained breathing apparatus should be used to avoid inhalation of the product. Suggested protective clothing might not be sufficient; consult a specialist BEFORE handling this product.

Exposure Limits: Not available.

Section 9: Physical and Chemical Properties

Physical state and appearance: Solid. (Lustrous solid. Metal solid.)

Odor: Not available.

Taste: Not available.

Molecular Weight: 65.39 g/mole

Color: Bluish-grey

pH (1% soln/water): Not applicable.

Boiling Point: 907°C (1664.6°F)

Melting Point: 419°C (786.2°F)

Critical Temperature: Not available.

Specific Gravity: Not available.

Vapor Pressure: Not applicable.

Vapor Density: Not available.

Volatility: Not available.

Odor Threshold: Not available.

Water/Oil Dist. Coeff.: Not available.

Ionicity (in Water): Not available.

Dispersion Properties: Not available.

Solubility: Insoluble in cold water, hot water, methanol, diethyl ether, n-octanol, acetone.

Section 10: Stability and Reactivity Data

Stability: The product is stable.

Instability Temperature: Not available.

Conditions of Instability: Excess heat, incompatible materials, moisture

Incompatibility with various substances:
Reactive with oxidizing agents, acids, alkalis. Slightly reactive to reactive with moisture. The product may react violently with water to emit flammable but non toxic gases.

Corrosivity: Non-corrosive in presence of glass.

Special Remarks on Reactivity:
Incompatible with acids, halogenated hydrocarbons, NH4NO3, barium oxide, Ba(NO3)2, Cadmium, CS2, chlorates, Cl2, CrO3, F2, Hydroxylamine, Pb(N3)2, MnCl2, HNO3, performic acid, KClO3, KNO3, N2O2, Selenium, NaClO3, Na2O2, Sulfur, Te, water, (NH4)2S, As2O3, CS2, CaCl2, chlorinated rubber, catalytic metals, halocarbons, o-nitroanisole, nitrobenzene, nonmetals, oxidants, paint primer base, pentacarbonoyliron, transition metal halides, seleninyl bromide, HCl, H2SO4, (Mg +Ba(NO3)2 +BaO2), (ethyl acetoacetate +tribromoneopentyl alcohol. Contact with Alkali Hydroxides(Sodium Hydroxide, Potassium Hydroxide, Calcium Hydroxide, etc) results in evolution of hydrogen. Ammonium nitrate + zinc + water causes a violent reaction with evolution of steam and zinc oxide. May react with water.

Special Remarks on Corrosivity: Not available.

Polymerization: Will not occur.

Section 11: Toxicological Information

Routes of Entry: Inhalation. Ingestion.

Toxicity to Animals:
LD50: Not available. LC50: Not available.

Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Other Toxic Effects on Humans: Slightly hazardous in case of skin contact (irritant), of ingestion, of inhalation.

Special Remarks on Toxicity to Animals: Not available.

Special Remarks on Chronic Effects on Humans: Not available.

Special Remarks on other Toxic Effects on Humans:
Acute Potential Health Effects: Skin: May cause skin irritation. Dermal exposure to zinc may produce leg pains, fatigue, anorexia and weight loss. Eyes: May cause eye irritation. Ingestion: May be harmul if swallowed. May cause digestive tract irritation with tightness in throat, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, loss of appetite, malaise, abdominal pain. fever, and chills.
May affect behavior/central nervous system and autonomic nervous system with ataxia, lethargy, staggering gait, mild derrangement in cerebellar function, lightheadness, dizzness, irritability, muscular stiffness, and pain. May also affect blood.
Inhalation: Inhalation of zinc dust or fumes may cause respiratory tract and mucous membrane irritation with cough and chest pain. It can also cause "metal fume fever", a flu-like condition characterized appearance of chills, headached fever, maliase, fatigue, sweating, extreme thirst, aches in the legs and chest, and difficulty in breathing. A sweet taste may also be be present in metal fume fever, as well as a dry throat, aches, nausea, and vomiting, and pale grey cyanosis. The toxicological properties of this substance have not been fully investisgated.

Section 12: Ecological Information

Ecotoxicity: Not available.

BOD5 and COD: Not available.

Products of Biodegradation:
Possibly hazardous short term degradation products are not likely. However, long term degradation products may arise.

Toxicity of the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Special Remarks on the Products of Biodegradation: Not available.

Section 13: Disposal Considerations

Waste Disposal:
Waste must be disposed of in accordance with federal, state and local environmental control regulations.

Section 14: Transport Information

DOT Classification: Not a DOT controlled material (United States).

Identification: Not applicable.

Special Provisions for Transport: Not applicable.

Section 15: Other Regulatory Information

Federal and State Regulations:
New York release reporting list: Zinc Metal Rhode Island RTK hazardous substances: Zinc Metal Pennsylvania RTK: Zinc Metal Florida: Zinc Metal Michigan critical material: Zinc Metal Massachusetts RTK: Zinc Metal New Jersey: Zinc Metal California Director's List of Hazardous Substances: Zinc Metal TSCA 8(b) inventory: Zinc Metal TSCA 12(b) one time export: Zinc Metal SARA 313 toxic chemical notification and release reporting: Zinc Metal CERCLA: Hazardous substances.: Zinc Metal: 1000 lbs. (453.6 kg)

Other Regulations: EINECS: This product is on the European Inventory of Existing Commercial Chemical Substances.

Other Classifications:

WHMIS (Canada): Not Available

DSCL (EEC):
R15- Contact with water liberates extremely flammable gases. R17- Spontaneously flammable in air. S7/8- Keep container tightly closed and dry.

HMIS (U.S.A.):

Health Hazard: 1

Fire Hazard: 1

Reactivity: 1

Personal Protection: E

National Fire Protection Association (U.S.A.):

Health: 0

Flammability: 1

Reactivity: 1

Specific hazard:

Protective Equipment:
Gloves. Lab coat. Dust respirator. Be sure to use an approved/certified respirator or equivalent. Safety glasses.

Section 16: Other Information

References: Not available.

Other Special Considerations: Not available.

Created: 10/10/2005 12:18 AM

Last Updated: 06/09/2012 12:00 PM

ATTACHMENT D

STANDING ORDERS

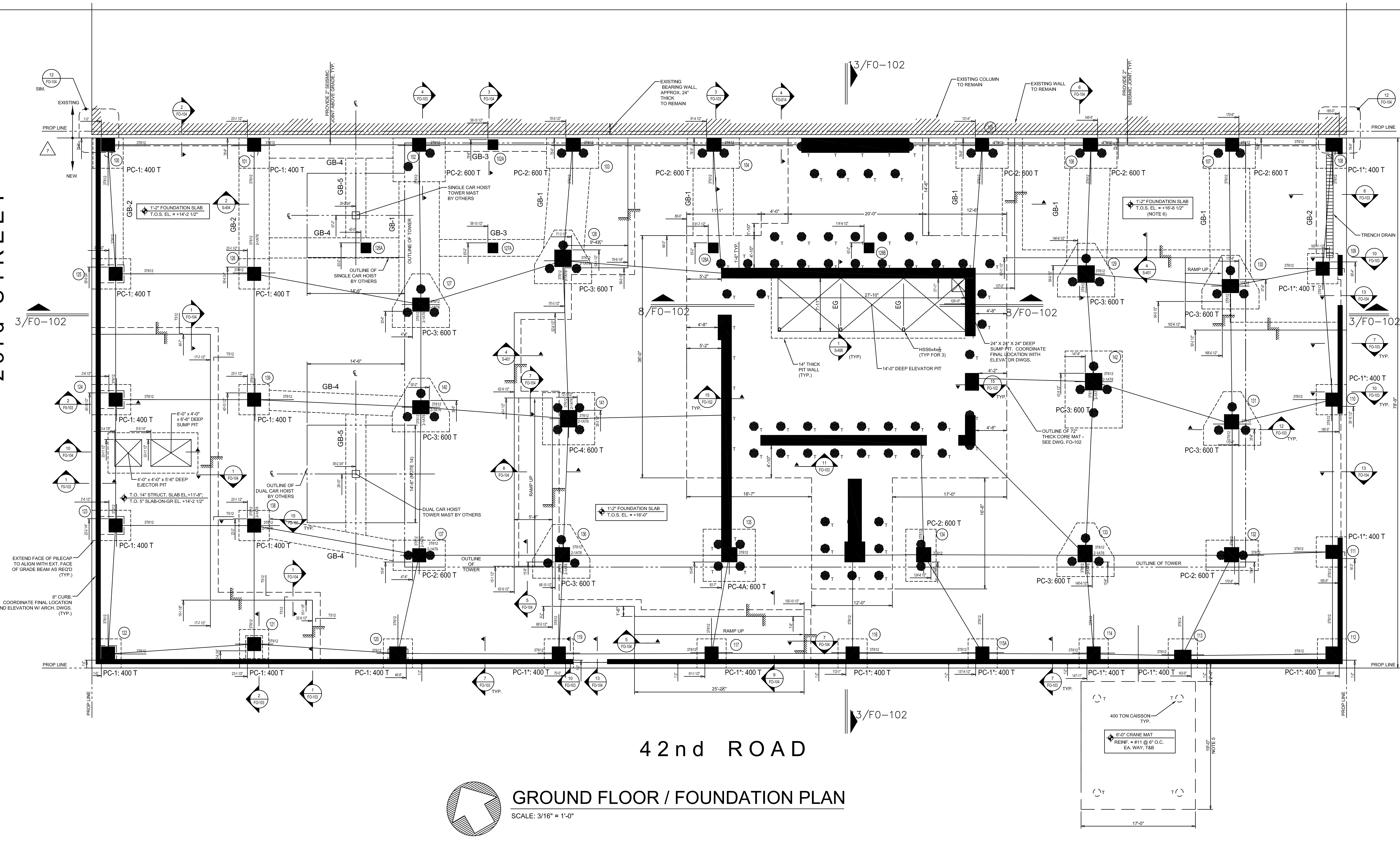
GENERAL

- No smoking, eating, or drinking in this work zone.
- Upon leaving the work zone, personnel will thoroughly wash their hands and face.
- Minimize contact with contaminated materials through proper planning of work areas and decontamination areas, and by following proper procedures. Do not place equipment on the ground. Do not sit on contaminated materials.
- No open flames in the work zone.
- Only properly trained and equipped personnel are permitted to work in potentially contaminated areas.
- Always use the appropriate level of personal protective equipment (PPE).
- Maintain close contact with your buddy in the work zone
- Contaminated material will be contained in the Exclusion Zone (EZ).
- Report any unusual conditions.
- Work areas will be kept clear and uncluttered. Debris and other slip, trip, and fall hazards will be removed as frequently as possible.
- The number of personnel and equipment in the work zone will be kept to an essential minimum.
- Be alert to the symptoms of fatigue and heat/cold stress, and their effects on the normal caution and judgment of personnel.
- Conflicting situations which may arise concerning safety requirements and working conditions must be addressed and resolved quickly by the site HSO.

TOOLS AND HEAVY EQUIPMENT

- Do not, under any circumstances, enter or ride in or on any backhoe bucket, materials hoist, or any other device not specifically designed to carrying passengers.
- Loose-fitting clothing or loose long hair is prohibited around moving machinery.
- Ensure that heavy equipment operators and all other personnel in the work zone are using the same hand signals to communicate.
- Drilling/excavating within 10 feet in any direction of overhead power lines is prohibited.
- The locations of all underground utilities must be identified and marked out prior to initiating any subsurface activities.
- Check to insure that the equipment operator has lowered all blades and buckets to the ground before shutting off the vehicle.
- If the equipment has an emergency stop device, have the operator show all personnel its location and how to activate it.
- Help the operator ensure adequate clearances when the equipment must negotiate in tight quarters; serve as a signalman to direct backing as necessary.
- Ensure that all heavy equipment that is used in the Exclusion Zone is kept in that zone until the job is done, and that such equipment is completely decontaminated before moving it into the clean area of the work zone.
- Samplers must not reach into or get near rotating equipment such as the drill rig. If personnel must work near any tools that could rotate, the equipment operator must completely shut down the rig prior to initiating such work. It may be necessary to use a remote sampling device.

APPENDIX F
As-Built Foundation – Composite Cover System



GROUND FLOOR / FOUNDATION PLAN

SCALE: 3/16" = 1'-0"

GRADE BEAM SCHEDULE					
MARK	SIZE (w x D)	BOTTOM BARS	TOP BARS	STIRRUPS	REMARKS
GB-1	72" X 48"	14-#8	20-#9	#5@18"	TOP BARS WERE PLACED IN TWO LAYERS. STIRRUPS HAVE 4 LEGS. EXTEND T&B BARS TO FAR FACE OF PILE CAPS THEY FRAME INTO.
GB-2	54" X 40"	10-#8	10-#8	#5@18"	STIRRUPS HAVE 4 LEGS. EXTEND T&B BARS TO FAR FACE OF PILE CAPS THEY FRAME INTO.
GB-3	30" X 36"	6-#7	6-#7	#4@16	STIRRUPS HAVE 3 LEGS.
GB-4	36" X 38"	12-#9	6-#8	#4@9"	BTTM. BARS WERE PLACED IN TWO LAYERS. STIRRUPS HAVE 3 LEGS.
GB-5	36" X 36"	12-#9	6-#8	#4@9"	BTTM. BARS PLACED IN TWO LAYERS. STIRRUPS HAVE 3 LEGS. CENTERLINE OF BEAM ALIGNED WITH HOIST TOWER MAST.

CONCRETE BEAM SCHEDULE					
MARK	SIZE (w x h)	BOTTOM BARS	CONT. TOP BARS	STIRRUPS	
				SIZE	SPACING
B-1	16"X24"	3-#6	3-#6	4	12"O.C.

LEGEND:

▬	DENOTES CONCRETE COLUMN/ WALL
⬚	DENOTES CONCRETE COLUMN BELOW
☒	DENOTES SLAB OPENING
UP	DENOTES CONCRETE COLUMN UP
● ● PC-2:600T	DENOTES CONCRETE PILE CAP SEE DWG. FO-103
● ○	DENOTES CONCRETE PILE (600T / 400T)
● T ○ T	DENOTES CONCRETE PILE REQUIRING TENSILE REINFORCEMENT: 600 T (300 T TENSILE CAPACITY) = 12 -# 11 DOWELS 400 T (200 T TENSILE CAPACITY) = 12 -# 9 DOWELS
EG	DENOTES HSS8x4x3/8 ELEVATOR GUIDE BEAM.

TOP OF SLAB ELEVATION UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:
EL. +16'-0"

SLAB THICKNESS UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED:
STRUCTURAL SLAB-ON-GRADE: 14"

SLAB CONCRETE STRENGTH:
f ' c = 6 KSI

SLAB BASIC BOTTOM BARS, EACH WAY (U.O.N.):
#5@12"O.C. EA. WAY

SLAB BASIC MIDDLE STRIP BARS (U.O.N.):
#5@12"O.C.

Project: 42ND ROAD FOUNDATION WORK
Address: 23-01 42nd Road, Long Island City, NY

Drawing Title:
FOUNDATION PLAN
AS BUILT DRAWING

Drawn by: BCO **Date:** 12.16.2014
Checked by: **Date:**
Scale: 1/8" : 1'-0"

Conctractor:
NYCO Environmental
& Dewatering Corp.
200 Blydenburg Road Suite 19, Islandia NY 11749
Tel: 631-630-6700 eFax: 631-415-1181

Owner/Developer:
c/o Property Markets Group
5 EAST 17TH STREET, 2ND FLOOR
NEW YORK, NY 10003
TEL.: (212) 610-2818
FAX: (212) 230-1557

Sheet 1 of 1

APPENDIX G
Inspection Forms and Checklists

COMPOSITE COVER SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Site Name:______ Location:______ Project Number:

Inspector Name: _____ Date: ____ Weather Conditions: ________

Reason for Inspection

Check one of the following: **Y:** Yes **N:** No **NA**: Not Applicable

		Y	**N**	**NA**	**Normal Situation**	**Remarks**
	General					
1	What are the current site conditions?					
	Site Cover System					
2	Are there any indications of a breach in the site cover system at the time of this inspection?					
3	Is there any construction activity, or indication of any construction activity within the past certification year (including any tenant improvements), that included the breaching of the site cover system, on-site at the time of this inspection?					
4	If YES to number 3, is there documentation that the Soil Management Plan, HASP, and CAMP for the site was/is being followed? Any breach of the cover system into residual contaminated material (or the SMDS) should be overseen by the remedial engineer, and documented and reported in the periodic review report.					

If the answer to any of the above questions indicate non-compliance with ECs for the site, additional remarks must be provided and, where applicable, documentation attached to this checklist detailing additional inspection and repair activities.

Additional remarks: ___________________
____
____
____
____
____
____

Minimum Inspection Schedule: Site-wide inspections will be conducted annually, per certification year, at a minimum. Additional inspections will also be conducted at times of severe condition events. All inspection events will utilize this checklist.

SITE WIDE INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Site Name: ________________________ Location: ____________________________ Project Number: _____________

Inspector Name: ___________________ Date: _______________ Weather Conditions: ____________________

Reason for Inspection (i.e., routine, severe condition, etc.): ________Annual Inspection____

Check one of the following: **Y:** Yes **N:** No **NA**: Not Applicable

		Y	N	NA	Normal Situation	Remarks
	General					
1	What are the current site conditions?	--	--	--	--	
2	Are all applicable site records (e.g., documentation of construction activity, most current deed restriction, etc.) complete and up to date?					
	Deed Restriction					
3	Has site use (restricted residential) remained the same?					
4	Does it appear that all deed restriction stipulations have been followed?					
	Impermeable Site Cover					
5	Are there any indications of a breach in the cover system at the time of this inspection?					
6	Are there any cracks in the building slabs?					
7	Are there any cracks in the building walls?					
8	Is there any construction activity, or indication of any construction activity within the past certification year (including any tenant improvements), that included the breaching of the cover system, on-site at the time of this inspection?					
9	If YES to number 8, is there documentation that the Soil Management Plan, HASP, and CAMP for the site was/is being followed?					

*** **If the answer to any of the above questions indicate non-compliance with any IC/ECs for the site, additional remarks must be provided and, where applicable, documentation attached to this checklist detailing additional inspection and repair activities.**

Additional remarks ____
____
____
____
____
____
____
____

Minimum Inspection Schedule: Site-wide inspections will be conducted annually, per certification year, at a minimum. Additional inspections will also be conducted at times of severe condition events. All inspection events will utilize this checklist.

SMD SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Site Name:_____ Location:______ Project Number:

Inspector Name: ____ Date: ____ Weather Conditions: ________

Reason for Inspection (i.e., routine, maintenance, severe condition, etc.):

SMD and/or Building Number:

Check one of the following: **Y:** Yes **N:** No **NA**: Not Applicable

		Y	**N**	**NA**	**Normal Situation**	**Remarks**
	Records					
1	Is the Operations & Maintenance Plan readily available on-site?					
2	Based on site records, when was the last inspection, maintenance, or repair event?					
3	Based on site records, was the system inoperational for any amount of time since the last inspection, maintenance, or repair event? For how long? Provide details.					
	Alarm System					
4	Do the alarm lights indicate that the system is operational?					
	General System					
5	Is there any construction activity, or indication of any construction activity within the past certification year (including any tenant improvements), that included the breaching of the floor slab, on-site at the time of this inspection?					
6	If YES to number 5, is there documentation that the Soil Management Plan, HASP, and CAMP for the site was/is being followed?					
7	If YES to number 5, is there documentation that all breaches in the floor slab have been sealed?					
8	Does all visible SMD piping appear intact and undamaged?					
9	Have any intake points been constructed at the roof near (less than 10 feet) the SMD blower discharge point?					

SMD SYSTEM INSPECTION CHECKLIST

Site Name:_____ Location:______ Project Number:

Inspector Name: ____ Date: ____ Weather Conditions: ________

Reason for Inspection (i.e., routine, maintenance, severe condition, etc.):

SMD and/or Building Number:

Check one of the following: **Y:** Yes **N:** No **NA**: Not Applicable

		Y	**N**	**NA**	**Normal Situation**	**Remarks**
	SMD Blower Unit					
10	Is the SMD blower operational at the time of the inspection?					
11	What is the VelociCalc Meter reading?					
12	Is the SMD blower expelling air at the discharge point?					
	Routine Blower Maintenance					
13	Remove dust and debris from surface of blower.					
14	Replace dirty or clogged filter cartridge.					

*** **If the answer to any of the above questions indicate the SMD system is non-operational or malfunctioning, or that this EC is in non-compliance,additional remarks must be provided and, where applicable, documentation attached to this checklist detailing additional inspection and repair activities.**

Additional remarks: _______

____
____
____
____
____
____
____

Minimum Inspection Schedule: SMD inspections will be conducted quarterly for the first certification year at a minimum. Additional inspections will also be conducted at times of maintenance, repair, or severe condition events. Inspections will be conducted annually, at a minimum, following the first certification year. Inspection frequency is subject to change with the approval of NYSDEC. All inspection events will utilize this checklist.

APPENDIX H
Quality Assurance Project Plan

Quality Assurance Project Plan

for

23-01 42nd Road
Long Island City, New York

Prepared For:

QPS 23-10 Developer LLC
c/o Property Markets Group, Inc.
5 East 17th Street – 2nd Floor
New York, New York 10003

Prepared By:

Langan Engineering, Environmental, Surveying and Landscape Architecture, D.P.C.
21 Penn Plaza
360 West 31st Street, 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

March 2015
170244602

TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

FIGURES

ATTACHMENTS

Attachment A:	Résumés
Attachment B:	Laboratory Reporting Limits and Method Detection Limits
Attachment C:	Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table
Attachment D:	Sample Nomenclature

1.0 PROJECT DESCRIPTION

1.1 INTRODUCTION

This Quality Assurance Project Plan (QAPP) is for the 14,920 square-foot (±0.34 acres) property at 23-01 42nd Road in Long Island City, New York (the "Site"). The Site was entered into the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation (NYSDEC) Brownfield Cleanup Program (BCP) by QPS 23-10 Development LLC (the owner), as a Volunteer on September 30, 2013. BCP Site No. C241152 was assigned to the Site by NYSDEC. Additional Site information including Site maps and data collected previously by Langan and others is provided in the Site Management Plan (SMP).

This QAPP specifies analytical methods to be used to ensure that data collected during Site management are precise, accurate, representative, comparable, complete, and meet the sensitivity requirements of the project.

1.2 PROJECT OBJECTIVES

The SMP does not mandate the collection of soil, groundwater, or soil vapor samples in the future. Indoor air and submembrane depressurization (SMD) system samples will be collected following startup of the SMD system. Future building renovations and improvements or new construction requiring the disturbance, excavation, and/or off-site removal of soil or groundwater may warrant the collection and analysis of soil or groundwater samples in accordance with the Excavation Work Plan (EWP) included in Appendix D of the SMP, and NYSDEC Division of Environmental Remediation (DER)-10: Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation. In addition, soil vapor and/or air sampling may be required as a condition for discontinuation of the SMD system. Accordingly, this QAPP addresses sampling and analytical methods that may be necessary in support of future Site improvements or proposed modifications to the SMP. These objectives have been established in order to meet standards that will protect public health and the environment for the Site.

1.3 SCOPE OF WORK

The specific scope of work covered in this QAPP includes any future intrusive work at the Site that may be conducted beneath the Site cap and any Site activities covered under the SMP. The SMP only requires collection of air samples to evaluate the SMD system; however, the SMP governs future activities relative to the Site which may include soil or groundwater sampling.

2.0 DATA QUALITY OBJECTIVES AND PROCESS

Data Quality Objectives (DQOs) are qualitative and quantitative statements to help ensure that data of known and appropriate quality are obtained during the project. The overall objective is to evaluate the performance of the SMD through the collection of canister air samples. The sampling program will also provide for collection of soil, soil vapor, indoor air, or groundwater samples as part of a future need for sampling. DQOs for sampling activities are determined by evaluating five factors:

- Data needs and uses: The types of data required and how the data will be used after it is obtained.
- Parameters of Interest: The types of chemical or physical parameters required for the intended use.
- Level of Concern: Levels of constituents, which may require remedial actions or further investigations.
- Required Analytical Level: The level of data quality, data precision, and QA/QC documentation required for chemical analysis.
- Required Detection Limits: The detection limits necessary based on the above information.

The quality assurance and quality control objectives for all measurement data include:

- **Precision** – an expression of the reproducibility of measurements of the same parameter under a given set of conditions. Field sampling precision will be determined by analyzing coded duplicate samples and analytical precision will be determined by analyzing internal QC duplicates and/or matrix spike duplicates.
- **Accuracy** – a measure of the degree of agreement of a measured value with the true or expected value of the quantity of concern. For soil and groundwater samples, accuracy will be determined through the assessment of the analytical results of field blanks and trip blanks for each sample set. Analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries of surrogate compounds that are added to each sample (organic analyses only), internal standards, laboratory method blanks, instrument calibration, and the percent recoveries of matrix spike compounds added to selected samples and laboratory blanks. For soil vapor or air samples, analytical accuracy will be assessed by examining the percent recoveries that are added to each sample, internal standards, laboratory method blanks, and instrument calibration.

- **Representativeness** – expresses the degree to which sample data accurately and precisely represent a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, or an environmental condition. Representativeness is dependent upon the adequate design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the scope of work is followed and that specified sampling and analysis techniques are used. Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by compliance to nationally-recognized analytical methods, meeting sample holding times, and maintaining sample integrity while the samples are in the laboratory's possession. This is accomplished by following all applicable methods, laboratory-issued standard operating procedures (SOPs), the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual, and this QAPP. The laboratory is required to be properly certified and accredited.
- **Completeness** – the percentage of measurements made which are judged to be valid. Completeness will be assessed through data validation. The QC objective for completeness is generation of valid data for at least 90 percent of the analyses requested.
- **Comparability** – expresses the degree of confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. The comparability of all data collected for this project will be ensured using several procedures, including standard methods for sampling and analysis as documented in the QAPP, using standard reporting units and reporting formats, and data validation.
- **Sensitivity** – the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project manager will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection.

3.0 PROJECT ORGANIZATION

Any future remedial activities and investigations will be overseen by Langan or another environmental consultant for QPS 23-10 Developer, LLC or a future owner. The environmental consultant will also arrange data analysis and reporting tasks. The analytical services will be performed by an ELAP-certified laboratory. Data validation services will be performed by approved data validation contractor(s).

For the required sampling as stated in the SMP, sampling will be conducted by Langan, the analytical services will be performed by York Analytical Laboratories, Inc. of Stratford, Conn. (NYSDOH ELAP certification number 10854). Data validation services will be performed by Emily Strake; résumé attached (Attachment A).

Key contacts for this project are as follows:

QPS 23-10 Developer, LLC:	Mr. Chris Hunter Telephone: (646) 681-3314
Langan Project Manager:	Mr. Michael Burke, CHMM Telephone: (212) 479-5582
Langan Quality Assurance Officer (QAO):	Mr. Gerald Nicholls, PE Telephone: (212) 479-5427
Program Quality Assurance Monitor:	Mrs. Nicole Rice Telephone: (212) 479-5491
Data Validator:	Ms. Emily Strake Telephone: (215) 491-6526
Laboratory Representative:	York Analytical Laboratories, Inc. Phil Murphy Telephone: (203) 598-1371

4.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE OBJECTIVES FOR COLLECTION OF DATA

The overall quality assurance objective is to develop and implement procedures for sampling, laboratory analysis, field measurements, and reporting that will provide data of sufficient quality to evaluate the engineering controls on the Site. The sample set, chemical analysis results, and interpretations must be based on data that meet or exceed quality assurance objectives established for the Site. Quality assurance objectives are usually expressed in terms of accuracy or bias, sensitivity, completeness, representativeness, comparability, and sensitivity of analysis. Variances from the quality assurance objectives at any stage of the investigation will result in the implementation of appropriate corrective measures and an assessment of the impact of corrective measures on the usability of the data.

4.1 PRECISION

Precision is a measure of the degree to which two or more measurements are in agreement. Field precision is assessed through the collection and measurement of field duplicates. Laboratory precision and sample heterogeneity also contribute to the uncertainty of field duplicate measurements. This uncertainty is taken into account during the data assessment process. For field duplicates, results less than 2x the reporting limit (RL) meet the precision criteria if the absolute difference is less than ±2x the RL and acceptable based on professional judgement. For results greater than 2x the RL, the acceptance criteria is a relative percent difference (RPD) of ≤50% (soil and air), <30% (water). RLs and method detection limits (MDL) are provided in Attachment B.

4.2 ACCURACY

Accuracy is the measurement of the reproducibility of the sampling and analytical methodology. It should be noted that precise data may not be accurate data. For the purpose of this QAPP, bias is defined as the constant or systematic distortion of a measurement process, which manifests itself as a persistent positive or negative deviation from the known or true value. This may be due to (but not limited to) improper sample collection, sample matrix, poorly calibrated analytical or sampling equipment, or limitations or errors in analytical methods and techniques.

Accuracy in the field is assessed through the use of field blanks and through compliance to all sample handling, preservation, and holding time requirements. All field blanks should be non-detect when analyzed by the laboratory. Any contaminant detected in an associated field blank will be evaluated against laboratory blanks (preparation or method) and evaluated against field samples collected on the same day to determine potential for bias. Trip blanks are not required for non-aqueous matrices but are planned for non-aqueous matrices where high concentrations of VOCs are anticipated.

Laboratory accuracy is assessed by evaluating the percent recoveries of matrix spike/matrix spike duplicate (MS/MSD) samples, laboratory control samples (LCS), surrogate compound recoveries, and the results of method preparation blanks. MS/MSD, LCS, and surrogate percent recoveries will be compared to either method-specific control limits or laboratory-derived control limits. Sample volume permitting, samples displaying outliers should be reanalyzed. All associated method blanks should be non-detect when analyzed by the laboratory.

4.3 COMPLETENESS

Laboratory completeness is the ratio of total number of samples analyzed and verified as acceptable compared to the number of samples submitted to the fixed-base laboratory for analysis, expressed as a percent. Three measures of completeness are defined:

- Sampling completeness, defined as the number of valid samples collected relative to the number of samples planned for collection;

- Analytical completeness, defined as the number of valid sample measurements relative to the number of valid samples collected; and

- Overall completeness, defined as the number of valid sample measurements relative to the number of samples planned for collection.

Air, soil vapor, soil, and groundwater data will meet a 90% completeness criterion. If the criterion is not met, sample results will be evaluated for trends in rejected and unusable data. The effect of unusable data required for a determination of compliance will also be evaluated.

4.4 REPRESENTATIVENESS

Representativeness expresses the degree to which data accurately and precisely represents a characteristic of a population, parameter variations at a sampling point, a process condition, or an environmental condition within a defined spatial and/or temporal boundary. Representativeness is dependent upon the adequate design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the scope of work is followed and that specified sampling and analysis techniques are used. This is performed by following applicable standard operating procedures (SOPs) and this QAPP. All field technicians will be given copies of appropriate documents prior to sampling events and are required to read, understand, and follow each document as it pertains to the tasks at hand.

Representativeness in the laboratory is ensured by compliance to nationally-recognized analytical methods, meeting sample holding times, and maintaining sample integrity while the samples are in the laboratory's possession. This is performed by following all applicable EPA methods, laboratory-issued SOPs, the laboratory’s Quality Assurance Manual, and this QAPP. The laboratory is required to be properly certified and accredited.

4.5 COMPARABILITY

Comparability is an expression of the confidence with which one data set can be compared to another. Comparability is dependent upon the proper design of the sampling program and will be satisfied by ensuring that the sampling plan is followed and that sampling is performed according to the SOPs or other project-specific procedures. Analytical data will be comparable when similar sampling and analytical methods are used as documented in the QAPP. Comparability will be controlled by requiring the use of specific nationally-recognized analytical methods and requiring consistent method performance criteria. Comparability is also dependent on similar quality assurance objectives. Previously collected data will be evaluated to determine whether they may be combined with contemporary data sets.

4.6 SENSITIVITY

Sensitivity is the ability of the instrument or method to detect target analytes at the levels of interest. The project director will select, with input from the laboratory and QA personnel, sampling and analytical procedures that achieve the required levels of detection and QC acceptance limits that meet established performance criteria. Concurrently, the project director will select the level of data assessment to ensure that only data meeting the project DQOs are used in decision-making.

Field equipment will be used that can achieve the required levels of detection for analytical measurements in the field. In addition, the field sampling staff will collect and submit full volumes of samples as required by the laboratory for analysis, whenever possible. Full volume aliquots will help ensure achievement of the required limits of detection and allow for reanalysis if necessary. The concentration of the lowest level check standard in a multi-point calibration curve will represent the reporting limit.

Analytical methods and quality assurance parameters associated with the sampling program are presented in Attachment C. The frequency of associated field blanks and duplicate samples will be based on the recommendations listed in DER-10, and as described in Section 5.3.

Site-specific MS and MSD samples will be prepared and analyzed by the analytical laboratory by spiking an aliquot of submitted sample volume with analytes of interest. Additional sample volume is not required by the laboratory for this purpose. An MS/MSD analysis will be analyzed at a rate of 1 out of every 20 samples, or one per analytical batch. MS/MSD samples are only required for soil and groundwater samples.

5.0 SAMPLE COLLECTION AND FIELD DATA ACQUISITION PROCEDURES

Air sampling will be conducted in accordance with the established New York State Department of Health (NYSDOH) protocols contained in the Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York (October 2006). Soil and groundwater sampling, if necessary, will be conducted in accordance with the established NYSDEC protocols contained in DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation (May 2010). The following sections describe procedures to be followed for specific tasks.

5.1 FIELD DOCUMENTATION PROCEDURES

Field documentation procedures will include summarizing field data in field books, filling out applicable Site inspection forms and checklists contained in Appendix G of the SMP, and proper sample labeling. These procedures are described in the following sections.

5.1.1 Field Data and Notes

Field notebooks contain the documentary evidence regarding procedures conducted by field personnel. Hard cover, bound field notebooks will be used because of their compact size, durability, and secure page binding. The pages of the notebook will not be removed.

Entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink. No erasures will be allowed. If an incorrect entry is made, the information will be crossed out with a single strike mark and the change initialed and dated by the team member making the change. Each entry will be dated. Entries will be legible and contain accurate and complete documentation of the individual or sampling team’s activities or observations made. The level of detail will be sufficient to explain and reconstruct the activity conducted. Each entry will be signed by the person(s) making the entry.

The following types of information will be provided for each sampling task, as appropriate:

- Project name and number
- Reasons for being on-site or taking the sample
- Date and time of activity

- Sample identification numbers
- Geographical location of sampling points with references to the site, other facilities or a map coordinate system. Sketches will be made in the field logbook when appropriate
- Physical location of sampling locations such as depth below ground surface
- Description of the method of sampling including procedures followed, equipment used and any departure from the specified procedures
- Description of the sample including physical characteristics, odor, etc.
- Readings obtained from health and safety equipment
- Weather conditions at the time of sampling and previous meteorological events that may affect the representative nature of a sample
- Photographic information including a brief description of what was photographed, the date and time, the compass direction of the picture and the number of the picture on the camera
- Other pertinent observations such as the presence of other persons on the site, actions by others that may affect performance of site tasks, etc.
- Names of sampling personnel and signature of persons making entries

Field records will also be collected on field data sheets including boring logs, which will be used for geologic and drilling data during soil boring activities. Field data sheets will include the project-specific number and stored in the field project files when not in use. At the completion of the field activities, the field data sheets will be maintained in the central project file.

5.1.3 Site Inspection Forms

Periodic Site inspections are a requirement of the SMP and are discussed in Section 5.1 of the SMP. It is required that all engineering controls be periodically inspected to ensure that (1) the ECs are in place and effective; (2) the SMP is being implemented; (3) the operation and maintenance of the SMD system is being implemented; and (4) the Site remedy continues to be protective of public health and the environment and is performing as designed. If sampling conducted at the Site includes intrusive activates that affect an engineering control, the relevant Site inspection form(s) should be completed.

5.1.2 Sample Labeling

Each sample collected will be assigned a unique identification number in accordance with the sample nomenclature guidance included in Attachment D, and placed in an appropriate sample container. Each sample container will have a sample label affixed to the outside with the date and time of sample collection and project name. In addition, the label will contain the sample identification number, analysis required and chemical preservatives added, if any. All documentation will be completed in waterproof ink.

5.2 EQUIPMENT CALIBRATION AND PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE

A photoionization detector (PID) will be used during the sampling activities to evaluate work zone action levels, collect pre- and post-sample readings for air samples, screen soil samples, and collect monitoring well headspace readings. Field calibration and/or field checking of the PID will be the responsibility of the field team leader and the site HSO, and will be accomplished by following the procedures outlined in the operating manual for the instrument. At a minimum, field calibration and/or field equipment checking will be performed once daily, prior to use. Field calibration will be documented in the field notebook. Entries made into the logbook regarding the status of field equipment will include the following information:

- Date and time of calibration
- Type of equipment serviced and identification number (such as serial number)
- Reference standard used for calibration
- Calibration and/or maintenance procedure used
- Other pertinent information

A water quality meter (YSI 6820 or similar) will be used during purging of groundwater to measure pH, specific conductance, temperature, dissolved oxygen, turbidity and oxidation-reduction-potential (ORP), every ten minutes. A portable turbidity meter (LaMotte or similar) may also be used to measure turbidity. Water-quality meters should be calibrated and the results documented before use each day using standardized field calibration procedures and calibration checks.

Equipment that fails calibration or becomes inoperable during use will be removed from service and segregated to prevent inadvertent utilization. The equipment will be properly tagged to indicate that it is out of calibration. Such equipment will be repaired and recalibrated to the manufacturer's specifications by qualified personnel. Equipment that cannot be repaired will be replaced.

Off-site calibration and maintenance of field instruments will be conducted as appropriate throughout the duration of project activities. All field instrumentation, sampling equipment and accessories will be maintained in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations and specifications and established field equipment practice. Off-site calibration and maintenance will be performed by qualified personnel. A logbook will be kept to document that established calibration and maintenance procedures have been followed. Documentation will include both scheduled and unscheduled maintenance.

5.3 SAMPLE COLLECTION

Air samples

Prior to sample collection, a pre-sampling inspection will be conducted to document chemicals and potential subsurface pathways at the Site. The pre-sampling inspection will assess the potential for impacts from chemical storage within the building. Air samples will be collected into laboratory-supplied, batch certified-clean Summa® canisters calibrated for a sampling rate of two hours. The pressure gauges on each calibrated flow controller should be monitored throughout sample collection. Sample collection should be stopped when the pressure reading reaches -4 mmHg.

Soil Samples

Soil samples will be visually classified and field screened using a PID to assess potential impacts from VOCs and for health and safety monitoring. Soil samples collected for analysis of VOCs will be collected using either EnCore® or Terra Core® sampling equipment. For analysis of non-volatile parameters, samples will be homogenized and placed into glass jars. After collection, all sample jars will be capped and securely tightened, and placed in iced coolers and maintained at 4°C ±2°C until they are transferred to the laboratory for analysis, in accordance with the procedures outlined in

Section 5.4. Analysis and/or extraction and digestion of collected soil samples will meet the holding times required for each analyte as specified in Attachment C. In addition, analysis of collected soil sample will meet all quality assurance criteria set forth by this QAPP and DER-10.

Groundwater Samples

Groundwater sampling will be conducted using low-flow sampling procedures following USEPA guidance ("Low Stress [low flow] Purging and Sampling Procedure for the Collection of Groundwater Samples from Monitoring Wells", EQASOP-GW 001, January 19, 2010).

During purging, field parameters should be measured, including: water level drawdown, purge rate, pH, specific conductance, temperature, dissolved oxygen, turbidity and oxidation-reduction-potential (ORP), every ten minutes using a water quality meter (YSI 6820 or similar) and a depth-to-water interface probe that should be decontaminated between wells. Samples should generally not be collected until the field parameters have stabilized. Field parameters will be considered stable once three sets of measurements are within ±0.1 standard units for pH, ±3% for conductivity and temperature, ±10 millivolts for ORP, and ±10% for turbidity and dissolved oxygen. Purge rates should be adjusted to keep the drawdown in the well to less than 0.3 feet, as practical. Additionally, an attempt should be made to achieve a stable turbidity reading of less than 10 Nephelometric Turbidity Units (NTU) prior to sampling. If the turbidity reading does not stabilize at reading of less than 10 NTU for a given well, then both filtered and unfiltered samples should be collected from that well. If necessary, field filtration should be performed using a 0.45 micron disposable in-line filter. Groundwater samples should be collected after parameters have stabilized as noted above or the readings are within the precision of the meter. Deviations from the stabilization and drawdown criteria, if any, should be noted on the sampling logs.

Samples should be collected directly into laboratory-supplied jars. After collection, all sample jars will be capped and securely tightened, and placed in iced coolers and maintained at 4°C ±2°C until they are transferred to the laboratory for analysis, in accordance with the procedures outlined in Section 5.4. Analysis and/or extraction and digestion of collected groundwater samples will meet the holding times required for each analyte as specified in Attachment C. In addition, analysis of collected groundwater sample will meet all quality assurance criteria set forth by this QAPP and DER-10.

Sample Field Blanks and Duplicates

Field blanks will be collected for quality assurance purposes at a rate of one per 20 investigative samples per matrix (soil and groundwater only). Field blanks will be obtained by pouring laboratory-demonstrated analyte-free water on or through a decontaminated sampling device following use and implementation of decontamination protocols. The water will be collected off of the sampling device into a laboratory-provided sample container for analysis. Field blank samples will be analyzed for the complete list of analytes on the day of sampling. Trip blanks will be collected at a rate of one per day if soil samples are analyzed for VOCs during that day.

Duplicate soil samples will be collected and analyzed for quality assurance purposes. Duplicate samples will be collected at a frequency of 1 per 20 investigative samples per matrix and will be submitted to the laboratory as “blind” samples. If less than 20 samples are collected during a particular sampling event, one duplicate sample will be collected.

5.4 SAMPLE CONTAINERS AND HANDLING

Certified, commercially clean sample containers will be obtained from the analytical laboratory. If soil or groundwater samples are being collected, the laboratory will also prepare and supply the required trip blanks and field blank sample containers and reagent preservatives. Sample bottle containers, including the field blank containers, will be placed into plastic coolers by the laboratory. These coolers will be received by the field sampling team within 24 hours of their preparation in the laboratory. Prior to the commencement of field work, Langan field personnel will fill the plastic coolers with ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent) to maintain a temperature of 4° ±2° C.

Soil and/or groundwater samples collected in the field for laboratory analysis will be placed directly into the laboratory-supplied sample containers. Samples will then be placed and stored on-ice in laboratory provided coolers until shipment to the laboratory. The temperature in the coolers containing samples and associated field blanks will be maintained at a temperature of 4°±2°C while on-site and during sample shipment to the analytical laboratory.

Possession of samples collected in the field will be traceable from the time of collection until they are analyzed by the analytical laboratory or are properly disposed. Chain-of-custody procedures, described in Section 5.9, will be followed to maintain and document sample possession. Samples will be packaged and shipped as described in Section 5.6.

5.5 SAMPLE PRESERVATION

Sample preservation measures will be used in an attempt to prevent sample decomposition by contamination, degradation, biological transformation, chemical interactions and other factors during the time between sample collection and analysis. Preservation will commence at the time of sample collection and will continue until analyses are performed. Should chemical preservation be required, the analytical laboratory will add the preservatives to the appropriate sample containers before shipment to the office or field. Samples will be preserved according to the requirements of the specific analytical method selected, as shown in Attachment C.

5.6 SAMPLE SHIPMENT

5.6.1 Packaging

Air samples canisters can be stored and transported without additional packaging. Soil and groundwater sample containers will be placed in plastic coolers. Ice in Ziploc® bags (or equivalent) will be placed around sample containers. Cushioning material will be added around the sample containers if necessary. Chains-of-custody and other paperwork will be placed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed inside the cooler. The cooler will be taped closed and custody seals will be affixed to one side of the cooler at a minimum. If the samples are being shipped by an express delivery company (e.g. FedEx) then laboratory address labels will be placed on top of the cooler.

5.6.2 Shipping

Standard procedures to be followed for shipping environmental samples to the analytical laboratory are outlined below.

- All environmental samples will be transported to the laboratory by a laboratory-provided courier under the chain-of-custody protocols described in Section 5.9.

- Prior notice will be provided to the laboratory regarding when to expect shipped samples. If the number, type or date of shipment changes due to site constraints or program changes, the laboratory will be informed.

5.7 DECONTAMINATION PROCEDURES

Decontamination procedures will be used for non-dedicated sampling equipment. Decontamination of field personnel is discussed in the site-specific sample Health and Safety Plan (HASP) included in Appendix E of the SMP. Field sampling equipment that is to be reused will be decontaminated in the field in accordance with the following procedures:

1. Laboratory-grade glassware detergent and tap water scrub to remove visual contamination
2. Generous tap water rinse
3. Distilled/de-ionized water rinse

5.8 RESIDUALS MANAGEMENT

Debris (e.g., paper, plastic and disposable PPE) will be collected in plastic garbage bags and disposed of as non-hazardous industrial waste. Debris is expected to be transported to a local municipal landfill for disposal. If applicable, residual solids (e.g., leftover soil cuttings) will be placed back in the borehole from which it was sampled. If gross contamination is observed, soil will be collected and stored in Department of Transportation (DOT)-approved 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the Site. The residual materials stored in a designated storage area at the site for further characterization, treatment or disposal.

Residual fluids (such as purge water) will be collected and stored in DOT-approved (or equivalent) 55-gallon drums in a designated storage area at the site. The residual fluids will be transported to the on-site wastewater treatment plant or analyzed, characterized and disposed off-site in accordance with applicable federal and state regulations. Residual fluids such as decontamination water may be discharged to the ground surface, however, if gross contamination is observed, the residual fluids will be collected, stored, and transported similar purge water or other residual fluids.

5.9 CHAIN OF CUSTODY PROCEDURES

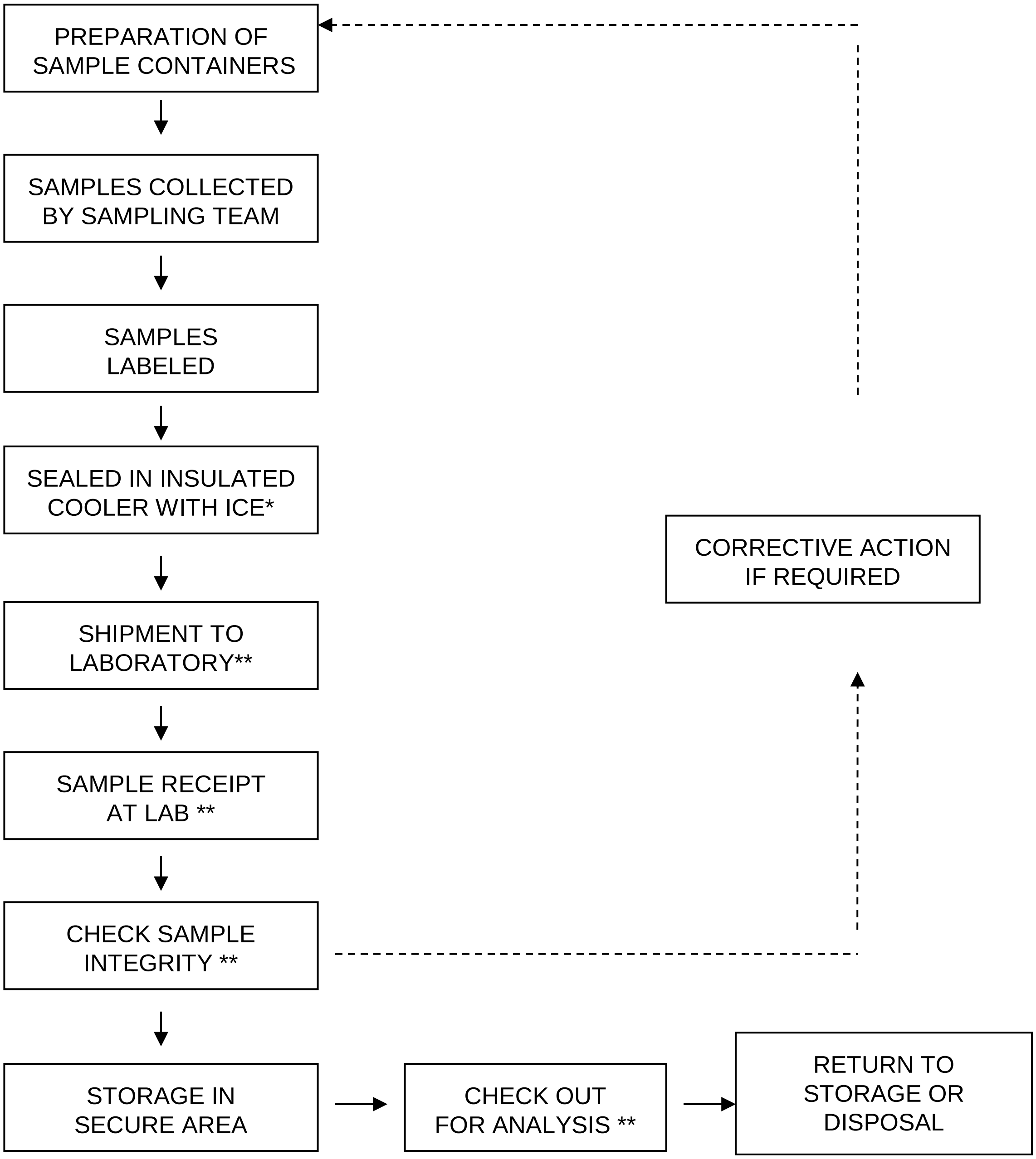
A chain-of-custody protocol has been established for collected samples that will be followed during sample handling activities in both field and laboratory operations. The primary purpose of the chain-of-custody procedures is to document the possession of the samples from collection through shipping, storage and analysis to data reporting and disposal. Chain-of-custody refers to actual possession of the samples. Samples are considered to be in custody if they are within sight of the individual responsible for their security or locked in a secure location. Each person who takes possession of the samples, except the shipping courier, is responsible for sample integrity and safe keeping. Chain-of-custody procedures are provided below:

- Chain-of-custody will be initiated by the laboratory supplying the pre-cleaned and prepared sample containers. Chain-of-custody forms will accompany the sample containers.
- Following sample collection, the chain-of-custody form will be completed for the sample collected. The sample identification number, date and time of sample collection, analysis requested and other pertinent information (e.g., preservatives) will be recorded on the form. All entries will be made in waterproof, permanent blue or black ink.
- Langan field personnel will be responsible for the care and custody of the samples collected until the samples are transferred to another party, dispatched to the laboratory, or disposed. The sampling team leader will be responsible for enforcing chain-of-custody procedures during field work.
- When the form is full or when all samples have been collected that will fit in a single cooler, the sampling team leader will check the form for possible errors and sign the chain-of-custody form. Any necessary corrections will be made to the record with a single strike mark, dated, and initialed.

If soil and/or groundwater samples are collected, sample coolers will be accompanied by the chain-of-custody form, sealed in a Ziploc® bag (or equivalent) and placed on top of the samples or taped to the inside of the cooler lid. If applicable, a shipping bill will be completed for each cooler and the shipping bill number recorded on the chain-of-custody form.

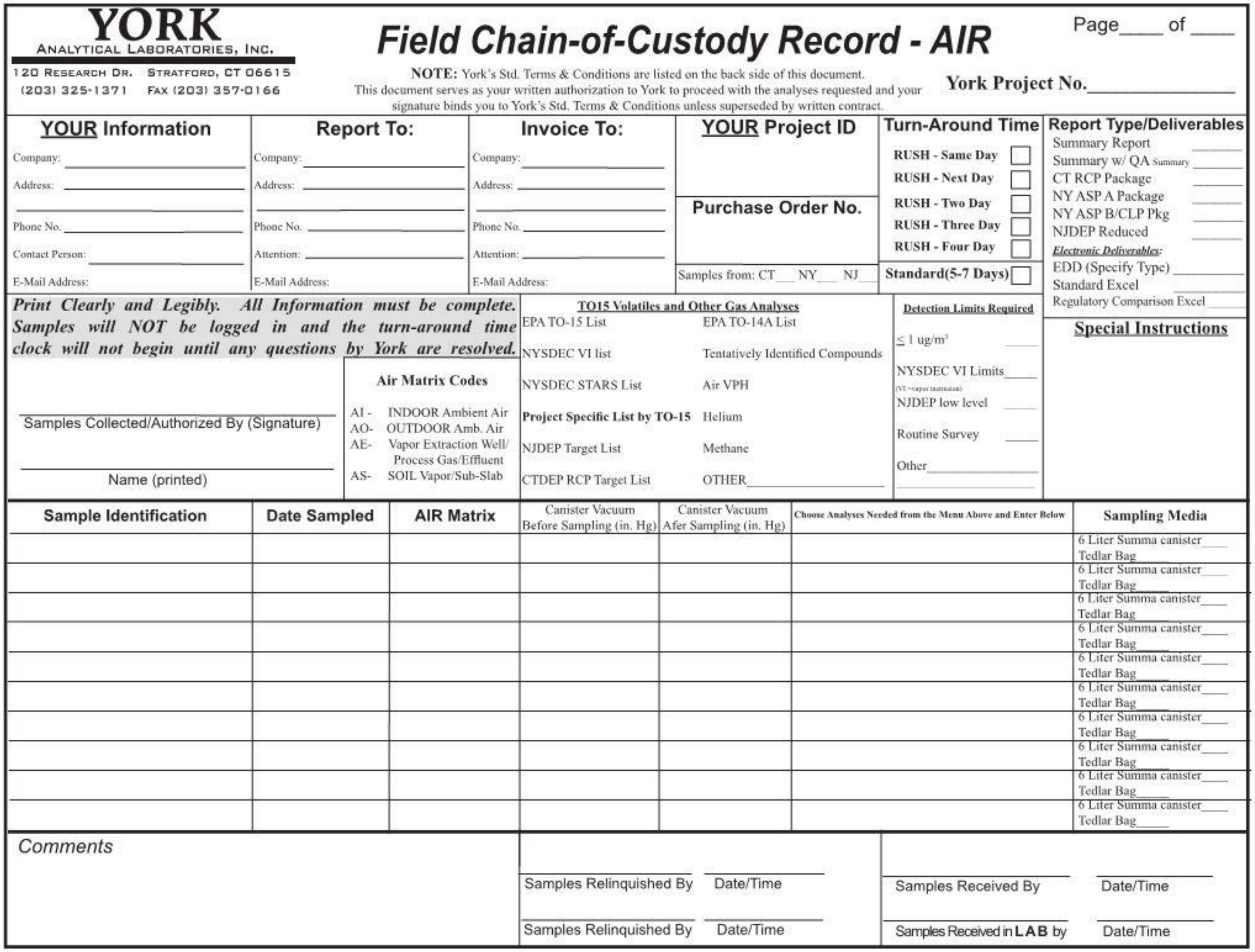
Samples will be packaged for shipment to the laboratory with the appropriate chain-of-custody form. A copy of the form will be retained by the sampling team for the project file and the original will be sent to the laboratory with the samples. Bills of lading will also be retained as part of the documentation for the chain-of-custody records, if applicable. When transferring custody of the samples, the individuals relinquishing and receiving custody of the samples will verify sample numbers and condition and will document the sample acquisition and transfer by signing and dating the chain-of-custody form. This process documents sample custody transfer from the sampler to the analytical laboratory. A flow chart showing a sample custody process is included as Figure 5.1, and chain-of-custody forms from York are included as Figures 5.2 and 5.3.

Figure 5.1 Sample Custody



*SUMMA CANISTERS SHOULD NOT BE ICED
** REQUIRES SIGN-OFF ON CHAIN-OF-CUSTODY FORM

Figure 5.2 Sample Chain-of-Custody Form – Air Sample



YORK
ANALYTICAL LABORATORIES, INC.
120 RESEARCH DR. STRATFORD, CT 06615
(203) 325-1371 FAX (203) 357-0166

Field Chain-of-Custody Record - AIR

Page____ of ____

NOTE: York's Std. Terms & Conditions are listed on the back side of this document. This document serves as your written authorization to York to proceed with the analyses requested and your signature binds you to York's Std. Terms & Conditions unless superseded by written contract.

York Project No._______________

YOUR Information

Company: ____________
Address: ____________
____
Phone No. ____________
Contact Person: ____________
E-Mail Address:

Report To:

Company: ____________
Address: ____________
____
Phone No. ____________
Attention: ____________
E-Mail Address:

Invoice To:

Company: ____________
Address: ____________
____
Phone No. ____________
Attention: ____________
E-Mail Address:

YOUR Project ID

Purchase Order No.

Samples from: CT___ NY___ NJ___

Turn-Around Time

- RUSH - Same Day ☐
- RUSH - Next Day ☐
- RUSH - Two Day ☐
- RUSH - Three Day ☐
- RUSH - Four Day ☐
- Standard(5-7 Days) ☐

Report Type/Deliverables

Summary Report ______
Summary w/ QA Summary ______
CT RCP Package ______
NY ASP A Package ______
NY ASP B/CLP Pkg ______
NJDEP Reduced ______
Electronic Deliverables:
EDD (Specify Type) ______
Standard Excel ______
Regulatory Comparison Excel ______

Special Instructions

Print Clearly and Legibly. All Information must be complete. Samples will NOT be logged in and the turn-around time clock will not begin until any questions by York are resolved.

Samples Collected/Authorized By (Signature)

Name (printed)

Air Matrix Codes

AI - INDOOR Ambient Air
AO- OUTDOOR Amb. Air
AE- Vapor Extraction Well/ Process Gas/Effluent
AS- SOIL Vapor/Sub-Slab

TO15 Volatiles and Other Gas Analyses

EPA TO-15 List	EPA TO-14A List
NYSDEC VI list	Tentatively Identified Compounds
NYSDEC STARS List	Air VPH
Project Specific List by TO-15	Helium
NJDEP Target List	Methane
CTDEP RCP Target List	OTHER__________

Detection Limits Required

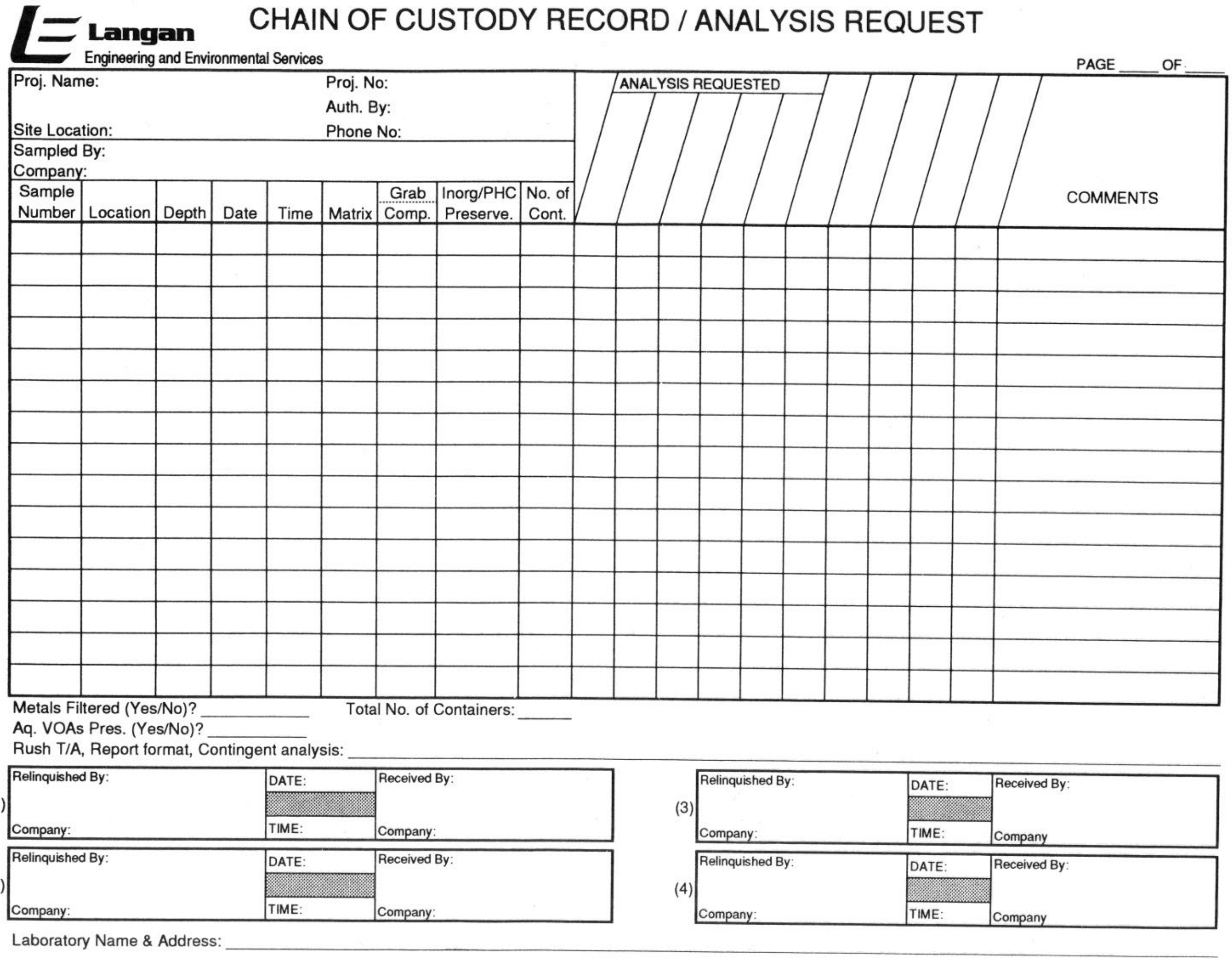
≤ 1 ug/m³ ____
NYSDEC VI Limits____
(VI - vapor intrusion)
NJDEP low level ____
Routine Survey ____
Other__________

Sample Identification	Date Sampled	AIR Matrix	Canister Vacuum Before Sampling (in. Hg)	Canister Vacuum Afer Sampling (in. Hg)	Choose Analyses Needed from the Menu Above and Enter Below	Sampling Media
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____
						6 Liter Summa canister____ Tedlar Bag____

Comments

Samples Relinquished By ____ Date/Time ____
Samples Relinquished By ____ Date/Time ____
Samples Received By ____ Date/Time ____
Samples Received in **LAB** by ____ Date/Time ____

Figure 5.3 Sample Chain-of-Custody Form – Soil and Groundwater



Langan
Engineering and Environmental Services

CHAIN OF CUSTODY RECORD / ANALYSIS REQUEST

PAGE _____ OF _____

Proj. Name:
Proj. No:
Auth. By:
Site Location:
Phone No:
Sampled By:
Company:

Sample Number	Location	Depth	Date	Time	Matrix	Grab Comp.	Inorg/PHC Preserve.	No. of Cont.	ANALYSIS REQUESTED										COMMENTS

Metals Filtered (Yes/No)? ____________ Total No. of Containers: ______
Aq. VOAs Pres. (Yes/No)? ____________
Rush T/A, Report format, Contingent analysis: ____________

(1)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company:
(2)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company:
(3)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company
(4)	Relinquished By: Company:	DATE: TIME:	Received By: Company

Laboratory Name & Address: ____________

Laboratory chain-of-custody will be maintained throughout the analytical processes as described in the laboratory's Quality Assurance Manual. The analytical laboratory will provide a copy of the chain-of-custody in the analytical data deliverable package. The chain-of-custody becomes the permanent record of sample handling and shipment.

5.10 LABORATORY SAMPLE STORAGE PROCEDURES

The subcontracted laboratory will use a laboratory information management system (LIMS) to track and schedule samples upon receipt by the analytical laboratories. Any sample anomalies identified during sample log-in must be evaluated on individual merit for the impact upon the results and the data quality objectives of the project. When irregularities do exist, the environmental consultant must be notified to discuss recommended courses of action and documentation of the issue must be included in the project file.

For samples requiring thermal preservation, the temperature of each cooler will be immediately recorded. Each sample and container will be will be assigned a unique laboratory identification number and secured within the custody room walk-in coolers designated for new samples. Samples will be, as soon as practical, disbursed in a manner that is functional for the operational team. The temperature of all coolers and freezers will be monitored and recorded using a certified temperature sensor. Any temperature excursions outside of acceptance criteria (i.e., below 2°C or above 6°C) will initiate an investigation to determine whether any samples may have been affected. Samples for VOCs will be maintained in satellite storage areas within the VOC laboratory. Following analysis, the laboratory's specific procedures for retention and disposal will be followed as specified in the laboratory's SOPs and/or QA manual.

6.0 DATA REDUCTION, VALIDATION, AND REPORTING

6.1 INTRODUCTION

Data collected during the field investigation will be reduced and reviewed by the laboratory QA personnel, and a report on the findings will be tabulated in a standard format. The criteria used to identify and quantify the analytes will be those specified for the applicable methods in the USEPA SW-846 and subsequent updates. The data package provided by the laboratory will contain all items specified in the USEPA SW-846 appropriate for the analyses to be performed, and be reported in standard format.

The completed copies of the chain-of-custody records (both external and internal) accompanying each sample from time of initial bottle preparation to completion of analysis shall be attached to the analytical reports.

6.2 DATA REDUCTION

The Analytical Services Protocol (ASP) Category B data packages and an electronic data deliverable (EDD) will be provided by the laboratory after receipt of a complete sample delivery group. The Project Manager will immediately arrange for archiving the results and preparation of result tables. These tables will form the database for assessment of the site contamination condition.

Each EDD deliverable must be formatted using a Microsoft Windows operating system and the NYSDEC data deliverable format for EQuIS. To avoid transcription errors, data will be loaded directly into the ASCII format from the laboratory information management system (LIMS). If this cannot be accomplished, the consultant should be notified via letter of transmittal indicating that manual entry of data is required for a particular method of analysis. All EDDs must also undergo a QC check by the laboratory before delivery. The original data, tabulations, and electronic media are stored in a secure and retrievable fashion.

The Project Manager or Task Manager will maintain close contact with the QA reviewer to ensure all non-conformance issues are acted upon prior to data manipulation and assessment routines. Once the QA review has been completed, the Project Manager may direct the Team Leaders or others to initiate and finalize the analytical data assessment.

6.3 DATA VALIDATION

Data validation will be performed in accordance with the USEPA validation guidelines for organic and inorganic data review. Validation will include the following:

- Verification of the QC sample results,
- Verification of the identification of sample results (both positive hits and non-detects),
- Recalculation of 10% of all investigative sample results, and
- Preparation of Data Usability Summary Reports (DUSR).

A DUSR will be prepared and reviewed by the QAO before issuance. The DUSR will present the results of data validation, including a summary assessment of laboratory data packages, sample preservation and COC procedures, and a summary assessment of precision, accuracy, representativeness, comparability, and completeness for each analytical method. A detailed assessment of each SDG will follow. For each of the organic analytical methods, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Instrument tuning;
- Instrument calibrations;
- Blank results;
- System monitoring compounds or surrogate recovery compounds (as applicable);
- Internal standard recovery results;
- MS and MSD results;
- Target compound identification;
- Chromatogram quality;
- Pesticide cleanup (if applicable);
- Compound quantitation and reported detection limits;
- System performance; and
- Results verification.

For each of the inorganic compounds, the following will be assessed:

- Holding times;
- Calibrations;
- Blank results;
- Interference check sample;
- Laboratory check samples;
- Duplicates;
- Matrix Spike;
- Furnace atomic absorption analysis QC;
- ICP serial dilutions; and
- Results verification and reported detection limits.

Based on the results of data validation, the validated analytical results reported by the laboratory will be assigned one of the following usability flags:

- "U" - Not detected. The associated number indicates the approximate sample concentration necessary to be detected significantly greater than the level of the highest associated blank;
- "UJ" - Not detected. Quantitation limit may be inaccurate or imprecise;
- "J" - Analyte is present. Reported value may be associated with a higher level of uncertainty than is normally expected with the analytical method
- "N" – Tentative identification. Analyte is considered present in the sample;
- "R" – Unreliable result; data is rejected or unusable. Analyte may or may not be present in the sample; and
- No Flag - Result accepted without qualification.

7.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE PERFORMANCE AUDITS AND SYSTEM AUDITS

7.1 INTRODUCTION

Quality assurance audits may be performed by the project quality assurance group under the direction and approval of the QAO. These audits will be implemented to evaluate the capability and performance of project and subcontractor personnel, items, activities, and documentation of the measurement system(s). Functioning as an independent body and reporting directly to corporate quality assurance management, the QAO may plan, schedule, and approve system and performance audits based upon procedures customized to the project requirements. At times, the QAO may request additional personnel with specific expertise from company and/or project groups to assist in conducting performance audits. However, these personnel will not have responsibility for the project work associated with the performance audit.

7.2 SYSTEM AUDITS

System audits may be performed by the QAO or designated auditors, and encompass a qualitative evaluation of measurement system components to ascertain their appropriate selection and application. In addition, field and laboratory quality control procedures and associated documentation may be system audited. These audits may be performed once during the performance of the project. However, if conditions adverse to quality are detected or if the Project Manager requests, additional audits may occur.

7.3 PERFORMANCE AUDITS

The laboratory may be required to conduct an analysis of Performance Evaluation samples or provide proof that Performance Evaluation samples submitted by USEPA or a state agency have been analyzed within the past twelve months.

7.4 FORMAL AUDITS

Formal audits refer to any system or performance audit that is documented and implemented by the QA group. These audits encompass documented activities performed by qualified lead auditors to a written procedure or checklists to objectively verify that quality assurance requirements have been developed, documented, and instituted in accordance with contractual and project criteria. Formal audits may be performed on project and subcontractor work at various locations.

Audit reports will be written by auditors who have performed the site audit after gathering and evaluating all data. Items, activities, and documents determined by lead auditors to be in noncompliance shall be identified at exit interviews conducted with the involved management. Non-compliances will be logged, and documented through audit findings, which are attached to and are a part of the integral audit report. These audit-finding forms are directed to management to satisfactorily resolve the noncompliance in a specified and timely manner.

The Project Manager has overall responsibility to ensure that all corrective actions necessary to resolve audit findings are acted upon promptly and satisfactorily. Audit reports must be submitted to the Project Manager within fifteen days of completion of the audit. Serious deficiencies will be reported to the Project Manager within 24 hours. All audit checklists, audit reports, audit findings, and acceptable resolutions are approved by the QAO prior to issue. Verification of acceptable resolutions may be determined by re-audit or documented surveillance of the item or activity. Upon verification acceptance, the QAO will close out the audit report and findings.

8.0 CORRECTIVE ACTION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

The following procedures have been established to ensure that conditions adverse to quality, such as malfunctions, deficiencies, deviations, and errors, are promptly investigated, documented, evaluated, and corrected.

8.2 PROCEDURE DESCRIPTION

When a significant condition adverse to quality is noted at site, laboratory, or subcontractor location, the cause of the condition will be determined and corrective action will be taken to preclude repetition. Condition identification, cause, reference documents, and corrective action planned to be taken will be documented and reported to the QAO, Project Manager, Field Team Leader and involved contractor management, at a minimum. Implementation of corrective action is verified by documented follow-up action.

All project personnel have the responsibility, as part of the normal work duties, to promptly identify, solicit approved correction, and report conditions adverse to quality. Corrective actions will be initiated as follows:

- When predetermined acceptance standards are not attained;
- When procedure or data compiled are determined to be deficient;
- When equipment or instrumentation is found to be faulty;
- When samples and analytical test results are not clearly traceable;
- When quality assurance requirements have been violated;
- When designated approvals have been circumvented;
- As a result of system and performance audits;
- As a result of a management assessment;
- As a result of laboratory/field comparison studies; and
- As required by USEPA SW-846, and subsequent updates, or by the NYSDEC ASP.

Project management and staff, such as field investigation teams, remedial response planning personnel, and laboratory groups, monitor on-going work performance in the normal course of daily responsibilities. Work may be audited at the sites, laboratories, or contractor locations. Activities, or documents ascertained to be noncompliant with quality assurance requirements will be documented. Corrective actions will be mandated through audit finding sheets attached to the audit report. Audit findings are logged, maintained, and controlled by the Task Manager.

Personnel assigned to quality assurance functions will have the responsibility to issue and control Corrective Action Request (CAR) Forms (Figure 12.1 or similar). The CAR identifies the out-of-compliance condition, reference document(s), and recommended corrective action(s) to be administered. The CAR is issued to the personnel responsible for the affected item or activity. A copy is also submitted to the Project Manager. The individual to whom the CAR is addressed returns the requested response promptly to the QA personnel, affixing his/her signature and date to the corrective action block, after stating the cause of the conditions and corrective action to be taken. The QA personnel maintain the log for status of CARs, confirms the adequacy of the intended corrective action, and verifies its implementation. CARs will be retained in the project file for the records.

Any project personnel may identify noncompliance issues; however, the designated QA personnel are responsible for documenting, numbering, logging, and verifying the close out action. The Project Manager will be responsible for ensuring that all recommended corrective actions are implemented, documented, and approved.

FIGURE 8.1

CORRECTIVE ACTION REQUEST

Number: ____________________ Date: __________

TO: ______________________________

You are hereby requested to take corrective actions indicated below and as otherwise determined by you to (a) resolve the noted condition and (b) to prevent it from recurring. Your written response is to be returned to the project quality assurance manager by ____________

CONDITION:

REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

RECOMMENDED CORRECTIVE ACTIONS:

__________	______	__________	________	___________	________
Originator	Date	Approval	Date	Approval	Date

RESPONSE

CAUSE OF CONDITION

CORRECTIVE ACTION

(A) RESOLUTION

(B) PREVENTION

(C) AFFECTED DOCUMENTS

C.A. FOLLOWUP:

CORRECTIVE ACTION VERIFIED BY: ______________________ DATE:__________

9.0 REEFERENCES

NYSDEC. Division of Environmental Remediation. DER-10/Technical Guidance for Site Investigation and Remediation, dated May 3, 2010.

NYSDOH. Final Guidance for Evaluating Soil Vapor Intrusion in the State of New York, dated October 2006.

Taylor, J. K., 1987. Quality Assurance of Chemical Measurements. Lewis Publishers, Inc., Chelsea, Michigan

USEPA, 1986. SW-846 "Test Method for Evaluating Solid Waste," dated November 1986. U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 1987. Data Quality Objectives for Remedial Response Actions Activities: Development Process, EPA/540/G-87/003, OSWER Directive 9355.0-7- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C.

USEPA, 1992a. CLP Organics Data Review and Preliminary Review. SOP No. HW-6, Revision #8, dated January 1992. USEPA Region II.

USEPA, 1992b. Evaluation of Metals Data for the Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) based on SOW 3/90. SOP No. HW-2, Revision XI, dated January 1992. USEPA Region II.

USEPA. Hazardous Waste Support Section. Analysis of Volatile Organic Compounds in Air Contained in Canisters by Method TO-15. SOP No. HW-31, Revision #6, dated June 2014.

Attachment A

Résumés

Emily G. Strake

Project Chemist/ Risk Assessor
Human Health Risk Assessment
Chemical Data Validation

15 years in the industry ~ 2 years with Langan

Ms. Strake has fifteen years of environmental chemistry, risk assessment, auditing, and quality assurance experience. Most recently, she has focused her efforts on human health risk assessment, and has been the primary author or key contributor of risk assessment reports and screening evaluations for projects governed under RCRA, CERCLA, SWRCB, DTSC, DNREC, PADEP, NJDEP, CTDEEP, ODEQ, NYSDEC and MDE. She has experience in site-specific strategy development, which has enabled her to perform assessments to focus areas of investigation and identify risk-based alternatives for reducing remediation costs. Ms. Strake is a member of the Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council Risk Assessment Team responsible for the development and review of organizational risk assessment guidance documents and serves as a National Trainer in risk assessment for the organization.

Ms. Strake has over nine years of experience assessing potential adverse health effect to humans from exposure to hazardous contaminants in soil, sediment, groundwater, surface water, ambient and indoor air, and various types of animal, fish, and plant materials. She understands and applies environmental cleanup guidance and policies associated with multiple federal and state agencies. Additionally, she has broad experience in the development of preliminary remediation goals and site-specific action levels. She is proficient with the USEPA and Cal/EPA Johnson and Ettinger Model for Subsurface Vapor Intrusion into Buildings, USEPA's Adult Lead Methodology, DTSC's Leadspread 7 and 8, and statistical evaluation of data using USEPA's ProUCL software.

Ms. Strake has extensive experience in environmental data validation, focused on ensuring laboratory deliverables follow specific guidelines as described by regulatory agencies and the analytical methods employed. In addition, she has experience in EQuIS chemical database management. She also has a broad range of environmental field experience and maintains current OSHA HAZWOPER certification.

Ms. Strake is experienced in auditing laboratory and field-sampling activities for compliance with Quality Assurance Project Plans (QAPPs), the National Environmental Laboratory Accreditation Conference Standards Quality Systems manual, and applicable USEPA Guidance. Ms. Strake has also audited on-site laboratories in support of groundwater treatment operations and implemented corrective actions. Her responsibilities include writing reports on the value of laboratory work, writing/editing QAPPs for clients and project-specific sites, peer reviewing colleague's work, and mentoring staff within the office. She has also served as the Quality Assurance officer for several long-term projects, responsible for the achievement of all forms of Quality Control/Quality Assurance by onsite personnel relating to sampling, analysis, and data evaluation.

Ms. Strake has several years' experience analyzing investigative samples, writing laboratory Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs), and managing all

Education

M.B.A., Business Administration
The University of Scranton

B.S., Chemistry
Cedar Crest College

Memberships

Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council

Society for Risk Analysis

Training

Candidate, Certified Industrial Environmental Toxicologist. National Registry of Environmental Professionals.

40 hr. OSHA HAZWOPER Training/Nov 2002

8 hr. HAZWOPER Supervisor/June 2004

8 hr. OSHA HAZWOPER Refresher/Oct 2012

American Red Cross First Aid & CPR certified

Publications/Presentations

Decision Making at Contaminated Sites: Issues and Options in Human Health Risk Assessment. Interstate Technology and Regulatory Council

Alternate Approaches for Act 2 Risk Assessments Using Site-Specific Information. Pennsylvania Brownfields Conference

Tools from NJDEP's Attainment Guidance to Support Site Closure
LSRP Summit V

EPA Region IX Vapor Intrusion Policy for Silicon Valley
2014 Environmental Workshop

aspects of procedures and analyses for Optical Emission Spectrometry, X-Ray Fluorescence, Ignition analysis, and Atomic Absorption. Her experience also includes operating and performing routine instrument maintenance for GC/MS and IR. Ms. Strake has worked extensively on developing rapid soil characterization programs for PCB and pesticide analyses utilizing enzyme-linked immunosorbent assays, and was also involved in efforts to develop new instrumentation to quantify microbial nitrification of ammonium.

Selected Project Experience

Human Health Risk Assessment

- Major League Soccer's San Jose Earthquakes Stadium – Utilized the Johnson and Ettinger advanced soil gas model to calculate risk and hazard associated with inhalation of chlorinated solvents for the redevelopment of a public soccer stadium. Soil gas data was modeled assuming three soil stratum and site-specific soil, building, and exposure parameters. The Earthquakes' stadium is set to open in 2015.
- Exelon - Developed a human health risk assessment for a utility-owned former Manufactured Gas Plant (MGP) site in Pennsylvania, under Pennsylvania's Act 2 Program. Used ProUCL 4.0 statistical software to determine upper limits for full data sets and non-detect data. Conducted vapor intrusion modeling (via the Johnson & Ettinger model) and prepared vapor intrusion reports showing that risks to volatile organic compounds in soils and groundwater were not impacting indoor air quality.
- Texas Instruments – Participated in a collaboration with Robert Ettinger and Geosyntec Consulting to develop comments to USEPA Region IX and the San Francisco Regional Water Quality Control Board regarding vapor intrusion at South Bay Superfund Sites. The focus of the response was to outline scientific and policy objections to EPA's recommended TCE interim short-term indoor air response action levels and guidelines, and to clarify the use of California-modified indoor air screening levels for assessing and responding to TCE and PCE subsurface vapor intrusion into indoor air.
- DuPont - Worked as a key participant in the human health risk evaluation of mercury associated with legacy contamination of the South River located in Waynesboro, Virginia.
- Veteran's Affairs - Completed a human health risk evaluation of the potential future risk associated with inhalation of indoor air for the Veteran's Administration. Soil, soil gas, and groundwater samples were collected as part of the site characterization. Achieved DTSC approval of the risk assessment approach and conclusions.
- Santa Clara Landfill – Developed a human health risk assessment to characterize risk associated with exposure to landfill gas at the Santa Clara All Purpose Landfill. The risk assessment evaluated specific compounds in landfill gas, their concentrations, spatial patterns, and extent throughout the site, and assessed the potential for vapor intrusion associated with a proposed future redevelopment.
- Avon - Completed a human health risk assessment in accordance with NYSDEC guidance for a redevelopment property located in Rye, New York. The objective of the evaluation was to characterize the risks associated with potential future human

exposures to soil and groundwater affected by a release from the Site's former No. 2 fuel oil UST. The intended future use of the Site was a playground to be utilized by the general public for open play on commercial recreational equipment.

- Golden Gate National Parks Conservancy – Peer reviewed a Preliminary Endangerment Assessment Report for the Battery East Trail. The assessment included a human health risk evaluation that estimated carcinogenic risk from exposure to PAHs and dioxin/furans in soil using toxic equivalency to benzo(a)pyrene and 2,3,7,8-TCDD.

- Sunoco Refineries – Derived site-specific soil PRGs for lead using the EPA's adult lead model for two former Sunoco refineries. Completed receptor evaluations in accordance with USEPA risk assessment guidance to develop exposure parameters under current and reasonably anticipated future land use scenarios.

- Honeywell - Completed a focused human health risk evaluation of PAH contaminants for under NJDEP's Site Remediation Program. Applied a blended approach of qualitative risk characterization and quantitative risk calculation to propose closure of AOCs following the remedial investigation.

- Delaware City Refinery - Performed comprehensive human health risk assessment for a petroleum refinery in Delaware City, Delaware. The risk assessment was the basis for a thorough characterization and assessment of potential risks posed by site-specific conditions. Developed various human exposure scenarios by using both Federal and State-Specific guidance for soil, groundwater, and surface water exposure.

- Occidental Chemical - Completed multiple AOC-specific risk assessments utilizing and applying the guidance set forth by the DTSC's Human Health Risk Assessment Note 1 (Default Exposure Factors for Use in Risk Assessment), Note 3 (Recommended Methodology for Use of USEPA Regional Screening Levels, and Note 4 (Screening Level Human Health Risk Assessments).

- Floreffe Terminal - Performed human health risk assessment for contamination resulting from a 3.9 million gallon diesel oil tank collapse along the Monongahela River. Evaluated potential impacts to human health via exposure to soil, groundwater, and surface water. Calculated site-specific standards for soil remediation.

- DOW Chemical - Calculated Medium Specific Concentrations (MSCs) for unregulated contaminants using the PADEP protocols to assist in the clean-up of a monomer tank explosion in Bristol, Pennsylvania. Selected appropriate surrogate toxicity data and evaluated novel on-site constituents by analogy.

- Ryder – Developed Alternative Direct Exposure Criteria for PAH-impacted fill material at a commercial facility. Site-specific soil screening levels for incidental ingestion of soil were calculated following a forward risk evaluation for current on-site receptors.

- Rohm and Haas - Prepared an Act 2 site-specific human health risk assessment for the oldest industrial facility in the United States, located in southeast Philadelphia. The objective of the risk assessment was to determine achievable possible future land-use options under Pennsylvania's Land Recycling Program. The risk assessment included evolution of multiple site-COPCs and constituent suites: VOCs, SVOCs, PCBs, pesticides, and metals (including lead). Evaluated the potential for indoor air inhalation through J&E modeling of soil gas and groundwater.

- Regency - Conducted vapor intrusion modeling for a dry cleaning facility in the Philadelphia area. Predictive modeling using the Johnson and Ettinger approach indicated that estimated contaminant levels would not adversely affect human receptors.

Chemical Data Quality

- Audited multiple accredited laboratories in New Jersey and Pennsylvania on behalf of clients using USEPA Guidance on Technical Audits and Related Assessments for Environmental Data Operations. The audits included full-suite USEPA and SW-846 methodology; and included reviewing staff experience and training records, equipment and facilities, policies, practices, procedures, and documentation for sample receipt, analysis, instrument maintenance, standard preparation, calibration and traceability, control charting, corrective actions, data reduction and review, report generation, and waste disposal.
- Reviewed and validated data packages for RCRA Facilities Investigation at a Philadelphia-area chemical site; issued data validation reports to project personnel and regulatory agencies. The reviews included evaluation of quarterly groundwater, soil, and soil vapor matrices. Participated in RCRA groundwater sampling, developed and executed the investigation’s QAPP, and coordinated with the laboratory to schedule and perform field-sampling events.
- Completed Data Usability Summary Reports in accordance with NYSDEC DER-10 guidance for soil, groundwater, sediment surface water, soil gas, ambient air and indoor air analytical results.
- Acted as the Quality Assurance Officer for several long-term projects in Pennsylvania, Maryland, and New Jersey, Delaware, responsible for the achievement of all forms of QA/QC as it related to sampling, analysis, and data evaluation.
- Participated in a CERCLA site investigation; assessed the usability of sample results for numerous matrices including dust, sediment, soils, and various aqueous matrices for a remedial investigation under the Contract Laboratory Program. Implemented an on-site pesticide immunoassay program to delineate soil contamination in real-time.
- EQuIS data manager for database migration of historical groundwater results associated with remediation activities; assisted with natural attenuation data evaluation and gained experience in geochemical trends associated with intrinsic biodegradation.
- Coordinated the collection of fish tissue samples and determined the validity of the analytical results associated with CERCLA and RCRA site characterizations. Assessed duck blood analytical results for the Connecticut Department of Energy and Environmental Protection Bureau of Natural Resources.

Attachment B
Laboratory Reporting Limits and Method Detection Limits

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1-Dichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromochloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dibromoethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dichloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2-Dichloropropane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,4-Dioxane	40	80	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Cyclohexane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	2-Butanone	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	2-Hexanone	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Acetone	1	2	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Acrolein	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Acrylonitrile	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Benzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromodichloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromoform	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Bromomethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Carbon disulfide	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Carbon tetrachloride	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chloroethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chloroform	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Chloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	cis-1,3-Dichloropropylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Dibromochloromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Dibromomethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Dichlorodifluoromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Naphthalene	1	2	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Ethyl Benzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methylcyclohexane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Hexachlorobutadiene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Isopropylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methyl acetate	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Methylene chloride	1	2	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	n-Butylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	n-Propylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	o-Xylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	p- & m- Xylenes	0.5	1	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	p-Isopropyltoluene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	sec-Butylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Styrene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**

VOC					
EPA 8260C	Water	tert-Butyl alcohol (TBA)	0.5	1	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	tert-Butylbenzene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Tetrachloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Toluene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Trichloroethylene	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Trichlorofluoromethane	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Vinyl Chloride	0.2	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8260C	Water	Xylenes, Total	0.6	1.5	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Water	Acenaphthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Acenaphthylene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Acetophenone	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Aniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Anthracene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Atrazine	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzaldehyde	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzidine	10	20	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(a)anthracene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(a)pyrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzoic acid	25	50	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzyl alcohol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Benzyl butyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,1'-Biphenyl	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Caprolactam	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Carbazole	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Chloroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Chloronaphthalene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Chlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Chrysene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Water	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Dibenzofuran	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Di-n-butyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dichlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Diethyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dimethylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Dimethyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dinitrophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Di-n-octyl phthalate	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Fluoranthene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Fluorene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachlorobenzene	0.02	0.02	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachlorobutadiene	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Hexachloroethane	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Isophorone	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Methylnaphthalene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Methylphenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	3- & 4-Methylphenols	2.5	5	ug/L

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Water	Naphthalene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	3-Nitroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Nitroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Nitroaniline	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Nitrobenzene	0.25	0.25	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	4-Nitrophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2-Nitrophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	0.5	0.5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Pentachlorophenol	0.25	0.25	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Phenanthrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Phenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Pyrene	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	Pyridine	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L
EPA 8270D	Water	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	2.5	5	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Pesticides					
EPA 8081B	Water	Aldrin	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	alpha-BHC	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	beta-BHC	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	delta-BHC	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	gamma-Chlordane	0.01	0.01	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	alpha-Chlordane	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Chlordane, total	0.04	0.04	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	4,4'-DDD	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	4,4'-DDE	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	4,4'-DDT	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Dieldrin	0.002	0.002	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endosulfan I	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endosulfan II	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endosulfan sulfate	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endrin	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endrin aldehyde	0.01	0.01	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Endrin ketone	0.01	0.01	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Heptachlor	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Heptachlor epoxide	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Methoxychlor	0.004	0.004	ug/L
EPA 8081B	Water	Toxaphene	0.1	0.1	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
PCBs					
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1016	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1221	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1232	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1242	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1248	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1254	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1260	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1262	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Aroclor 1268	0.05	0.05	ug/L
EPA 8082A	Water	Total PCBs	0.05	0.05	ug/L

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Herbicides					
EPA 8151A	Water	2,4-D	5	5	ug/L
EPA 8151A	Water	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	5	5	ug/L
EPA 8151A	Water	2,4,5-T	5	5	ug/L

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Metals					
EPA 6010C	Water	Aluminum	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Antimony	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Arsenic	0.004	0.004	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Barium	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Beryllium	0.001	0.001	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Cadmium	0.003	0.003	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Calcium	0.05	0.05	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Chromium	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Cobalt	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Copper	0.003	0.003	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Iron	0.02	0.02	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Lead	0.003	0.003	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Magnesium	0.05	0.05	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Manganese	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 7473	Water	Mercury	0.002	0.002	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Nickel	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Potassium	0.05	0.05	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Selenium	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Silver	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Sodium	0.1	0.1	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Thallium	0.005	0.005	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Vanadium	0.01	0.01	mg/L
EPA 6010C	Water	Zinc	0.01	0.01	mg/L

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,1,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,1-Trichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1,2-Trichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1-Dichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,1-Dichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromochloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,3-Trichloropropane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dibromo-3-chloropropane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dibromoethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dichloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2-Dichloropropane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,4-Dioxane	50	100	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Cyclohexane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	2-Butanone	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	2-Hexanone	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	4-Methyl-2-pentanone	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Acetone	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Acrolein	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Acrylonitrile	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Benzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromodichloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
Method	**Matrix**	**Analyte**	**MDL**	**RL**	**Units**
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromoform	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Bromomethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Carbon disulfide	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Carbon tetrachloride	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chloroethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chloroform	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Chloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	cis-1,3-Dichloropropylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Dibromochloromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Dibromomethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Dichlorodifluoromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Naphthalene	2.5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Ethyl Benzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methylcyclohexane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Hexachlorobutadiene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Isopropylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methyl acetate	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Methylene chloride	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	n-Butylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	n-Propylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	1,2,3-Trichlorobenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	o-Xylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	p- & m- Xylenes	5	10	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	p-Isopropyltoluene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	sec-Butylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Styrene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	tert-Butyl alcohol (TBA)	2.5	5	ug/kg

APPENDIX B

LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
VOC					
EPA 8260C	Soil	tert-Butylbenzene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Tetrachloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Toluene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Trichloroethylene	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Trichlorofluoromethane	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Vinyl Chloride	2.5	5	ug/kg
EPA 8260C	Soil	Xylenes, Total	7.5	15	ug/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Soil	Acenaphthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Acenaphthylene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Acetophenone	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Aniline	83.5	167	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Anthracene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Atrazine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzaldehyde	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzidine	83.5	167	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(a)anthracene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(a)pyrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(b)fluoranthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(g,h,i)perylene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzoic acid	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzo(k)fluoranthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzyl alcohol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Benzyl butyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,1'-Biphenyl	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Bromophenyl phenyl ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Caprolactam	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Carbazole	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Chloro-3-methylphenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Chloroaniline	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-chloroethoxy)methane	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-chloroethyl)ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-chloroisopropyl)ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Chloronaphthalene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Chlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Chlorophenyl phenyl ether	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Chrysene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Soil	Dibenzo(a,h)anthracene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Dibenzofuran	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Di-n-butyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2-Dichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,3-Dichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,4-Dichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	3,3'-Dichlorobenzidine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dichlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Diethyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dimethylphenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Dimethyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4,6-Dinitro-2-methylphenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dinitrophenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4-Dinitrotoluene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,6-Dinitrotoluene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Di-n-octyl phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2-Diphenylhydrazine (as Azobenzene)	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Bis(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Fluoranthene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Fluorene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachlorobutadiene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachlorocyclopentadiene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Hexachloroethane	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Indeno(1,2,3-cd)pyrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Isophorone	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Methylnaphthalene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Methylphenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	3- & 4-Methylphenols	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units

SVOC					
EPA 8270D	Soil	Naphthalene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Nitroaniline	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Nitroaniline	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	3-Nitroaniline	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Nitrobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2-Nitrophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	4-Nitrophenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	N-nitroso-di-n-propylamine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	N-Nitrosodimethylamine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	N-Nitrosodiphenylamine	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Pentachlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Phenanthrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Phenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Pyrene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	Pyridine	83.5	167	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2,4,5-Tetrachlorobenzene	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,3,4,6-Tetrachlorophenol	41.7	83.3	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4,6-Trichlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg
EPA 8270D	Soil	2,4,5-Trichlorophenol	20.9	41.7	ug/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Pesticides					
EPA 8081B	Soil	Aldrin	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	alpha-BHC	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	beta-BHC	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	delta-BHC	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	gamma-BHC (Lindane)	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	gamma-Chlordane	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	alpha-Chlordane	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Chlordane, total	1.32	1.32	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	4,4'-DDD	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	4,4'-DDE	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	4,4'-DDT	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Dieldrin	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endosulfan I	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endosulfan II	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endosulfan sulfate	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endrin	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endrin aldehyde	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Endrin ketone	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Heptachlor	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Heptachlor epoxide	0.33	0.33	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Methoxychlor	1.65	1.65	ug/kg
EPA 8081B	Soil	Toxaphene	16.7	16.7	ug/kg

APPENDIX B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
PCBs					
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1016	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1221	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1232	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1242	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1248	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1254	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1260	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1262	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Aroclor 1268	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg
EPA 8082A	Soil	Total PCBs	0.0167	0.0167	mg/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Herbicides					
EPA 8151A m	Soil	2,4-D	20	20	ug/kg
EPA 8151A m	Soil	2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	20	20	ug/kg
EPA 8151A m	Soil	2,4,5-T	20	20	ug/kg

Method	Matrix	Analyte	MDL	RL	Units
Metals					
EPA 6010C	Soil	Aluminum	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Antimony	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Arsenic	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Barium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Beryllium	0.1	0.1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Cadmium	0.3	0.3	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Calcium	0.5	5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Chromium	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Cobalt	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Copper	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Iron	2	2	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Lead	0.3	0.3	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Magnesium	5	5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Manganese	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 7473	Soil	Mercury	0.03	0.03	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Nickel	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Potassium	5	5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Selenium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Silver	0.5	0.5	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Sodium	10	10	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Thallium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Vanadium	1	1	mg/kg
EPA 6010C	Soil	Zinc	1	1	mg/kg

ATTACHMENT B
LABORATORY REPORTING LIMITS AND METHOD DETECTION LIMITS

SOIL VAPOR ANALYTE	CASNUMBER	RL	UNITS
1,1,1-Trichloroethane	71-55-6	0.55	ug/m³
1,1,2,2-Tetrachloroethane	79-34-5	0.69	ug/m³
1,1,2-Trichloro-1,2,2-trifluoroethane (Freon 113)	76-13-1	0.77	ug/m³
1,1,2-Trichloroethane	79-00-5	0.55	ug/m³
1,1-Dichloroethane	75-34-3	0.40	ug/m³
1,1-Dichloroethylene	75-35-4	0.40	ug/m³
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	120-82-1	0.74	ug/m³
1,2,4-Trimethylbenzene	95-63-6	0.49	ug/m³
1,2-Dibromoethane	106-93-4	0.77	ug/m³
1,2-Dichlorobenzene	95-50-1	0.60	ug/m³
1,2-Dichloroethane	107-06-2	0.40	ug/m³
1,2-Dichloropropane	78-87-5	0.46	ug/m³
1,2-Dichlorotetrafluoroethane	76-14-2	0.70	ug/m³
1,3,5-Trimethylbenzene	108-67-8	0.49	ug/m³
1,3-Butadiene	106-99-0	0.43	ug/m³
1,3-Dichlorobenzene	541-73-1	0.60	ug/m³
1,4-Dichlorobenzene	106-46-7	0.60	ug/m³
1,4-Dioxane	123-91-1	0.36	ug/m³
2-Butanone	78-93-3	0.29	ug/m³
2-Hexanone	591-78-6	0.82	ug/m³
4-Methyl-2-pentanone	108-10-1	0.41	ug/m³
Acetone	67-64-1	0.24	ug/m³
Benzene	71-43-2	0.32	ug/m³
Benzyl chloride	100-44-7	0.52	ug/m³
Bromodichloromethane	75-27-4	0.62	ug/m³
Bromoform	75-25-2	1.0	ug/m³
Bromomethane	74-83-9	0.39	ug/m³
Carbon disulfide	75-15-0	0.31	ug/m³
Carbon tetrachloride	56-23-5	0.16	ug/m³
Chlorobenzene	108-90-7	0.46	ug/m³
Chloroethane	75-00-3	0.26	ug/m³
Chloroform	67-66-3	0.49	ug/m³
Chloromethane	74-87-3	0.21	ug/m³
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-59-2	0.40	ug/m³
cis-1,3-Dichloropropylene	10061-01-5	0.45	ug/m³
Cyclohexane	110-82-7	0.34	ug/m³
Dibromochloromethane	124-48-1	0.80	ug/m³
Dichlorodifluoromethane	75-71-8	0.49	ug/m³
Ethyl acetate	141-78-6	0.72	ug/m³
Ethyl Benzene	100-41-4	0.43	ug/m³
Hexachlorobutadiene	87-68-3	1.1	ug/m³
Isopropanol	67-63-0	0.49	ug/m³
Methyl Methacrylate	80-62-6	0.41	ug/m³
Methyl tert-butyl ether (MTBE)	1634-04-4	0.36	ug/m³
Methylene chloride	75-09-2	0.69	ug/m³
n-Heptane	142-82-5	0.41	ug/m³
n-Hexane	110-54-3	0.35	ug/m³
o-Xylene	95-47-6	0.43	ug/m³
p- & m- Xylenes	179601-23-1	0.87	ug/m³
p-Ethyltoluene	622-96-8	0.49	ug/m³
Propylene	115-07-1	0.17	ug/m³
Styrene	100-42-5	0.43	ug/m³
Tetrachloroethylene	127-18-4	0.17	ug/m³
Tetrahydrofuran	109-99-9	0.29	ug/m³
Toluene	108-88-3	0.38	ug/m³
trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	156-60-5	0.40	ug/m³
trans-1,3-Dichloropropylene	10061-02-6	0.45	ug/m³
Trichloroethylene	79-01-6	0.13	ug/m³
Trichlorofluoromethane (Freon 11)	75-69-4	0.56	ug/m³
Vinyl acetate	108-05-4	0.35	ug/m³
Vinyl Chloride	75-01-4	0.064	ug/m³

Attachment C
Analytical Methods/Quality Assurance Summary Table

ATTACHMENT C
ANALYTICAL METHODS/QUALITY ASSURANCE SUMMARY TABLE

Matrix Type	Field Parameters	Laboratory Parameters	Analytical Methods	Sample Preservation	Sample Container Volume and Type	Sample Hold Time	Field Duplicate Samples	Equipment Blank Samples	Trip Blank Samples	Ambient Air Samples	MS/MSD Samples
Groundwater	Temperature, Turbidity, pH, ORP, Conductivity	Part 375 + TCL VOCs	EPA 8260C	Cool to 4°C; HCl to pH <2;no headspace	Three 40-mL VOC vials with Teflon®-lined cap	Analyze within 14 days of collection	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per shipment of VOC samples	NA	1 per 20 samples
		Part 375 + TCL SVOCs	EPA 8270D	Cool to 4°C	Two 1-Liter Amber Glass	7 days to extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis					
		Part 375 + TAL Metals	EPA 6010C, EPA 7470	HNO_3	250 ml plastic	6 months, except Mercury 28 days					
		Hexavalent Chromium	EPA 7196A	Cool to 4°C	250 ml plastic	24 hours					
		Cyanide	SM 4500 C/E	NaOH plus 0.6g ascorbic acid	250 ml plastic	14 days					
		Part 375 + TCL Pesticides	EPA 8081B	Cool to 4°C	Two 1-Liter Amber for Pesticides/PCB	7 days to extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis					
		PCBs	EPA 8082A	Cool to 4°C		7 days to extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis					
Soil	Total VOCs via PID	Part 375 + TCL VOCs	EPA 8260C	Cool to 4°C	Two 40-ml VOC vials with 5ml H_2O, one with MeOH or 3 Encore Samplers (separate container for % solids)	14 days	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per shipment of VOC samples	NA	1 per 20 samples
		Part 375 + TCL SVOCs	EPA 8270D	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis					
		Part 375 + TAL Metals	EPA 6010C, EPA 7470, EPA 7196A, EPA 9014/9010C	Cool to 4°C	2 oz. jar*	6 months, except Mercury 28 days					
		Part 375 + TCL Pesticides	EPA 8081B	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis					
		Part 375 + TCL PCBs	EPA 8082A	Cool to 4°C	4 oz. jar*	14 days extract, 40 days after extraction to analysis					
Soil Gas	Total VOCs via PID	TO-15 Listed VOCs	TO-15	Ambient Temperature	6-Liter Summa Canister	Analyze within 30 days of collection	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	NA	1 per 10 samples	NA
Indoor Air	Total VOCs via PID	TO-15 Listed VOCs	TO-15	Ambient Temperature	6-Liter Summa Canister	Analyze within 30 days of collection	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	1 per 20 samples (minimum 1)	NA	1 per 10 samples	NA

Notes:
*can be combined in one or more 8 oz. jars

Attachment D

Sample Nomenclature

SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

The sample nomenclature outlined below provides consistency between sample events and projects but, most importantly, establish unique sample IDs that will avoid confusion months or years after the sample has been collected. Furthermore, unique sample IDs are required for any data submitted to the NYSDEC in EDD format or being uploaded to an EQuIS database.

1.0 INVESTIGATION LOCATION CODES

SB	Soil Boring	SV	Soil Vapor Point
WC	Waste Characterization Boring	IA	Indoor Air
TP	Test Pit	AA	Ambient Air
EPSW	Endpoint Location (Sidewall)	SVE	Vapor Extraction Well
EPB	Endpoint Location (Bottom)	DS	Drum
MW	Monitoring Well	IDW	Investigation Derived Waste
TMW	Temporary Monitoring Well	SL	Sludge
SW	Surface Water	FP	Free Product

2.0 SAMPLE NOMENCLATURE

Each sample at a site must have a unique value.

- **Soil/Sediment Samples:**

SBxx_y-y

Sample Location Code + Number (two digits minimum)

Sampling Interval (y-y)

Sample Type	**Sample Location Code**	**Sampling Depth or Interval** (feet bgs or approx. elevation)	**Sample Name**
Phase II/Remedial Investigation			
Grab Soil Sample	SB01	2 to 4	SB01_2-4
	SB02	4	SB02_4
Waste Characterization			
Grab Soil Sample	WC01	2 to 4	WC01_2-4
	WC02	4	WC02_4
Composite Soil Sample from one or more locations	COMP01 or COMP02 + COMP03	0 to 10 (Fill)	COMP01_0-10

Sample Type	**Sample Location Code**	**Sampling Depth or Interval** (feet bgs or approx. elevation)	**Sample Name**
Endpoint Sampling			
Grab Soil Sample	EPSW01_N	5	EPSW01_N_5
	EPSW01_S	5	EPSW01_S_5
	EPSW01_E	5	EPSW01_E_5
	EPSW01_W	5	EPSW01_W_5
	EPB01	6	EPB01_6

- **Groundwater/Surface Water Samples:**

MWxx_MMDDYY

Sample Location Code + Number (two digits minimum) → ← Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	**Sample Location Code**	**Sampling Date**	**Sample Name**
Groundwater Sample	MW01	02/21/2013	MW01_022113

- **Air/Soil Vapor Samples:**

IAxx_MMDDYY

Sample Location Code + Number (two digits minimum) → ← Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	**Sample Location Code**	**Date**	**Sample Name**
Air Sample	IA01	02/21/2013	IA01_022113
Soil Vapor Sample	SV01	02/21/2013	SV01_022113
Vapor Extraction Well Sample	SVE01 (INLET/MIDPOINT/OUTLET)	02/21/2013	SVE01_IN_022113 SVE01_ MID_022113 SVE01_ OUT_022113

- **QA/QC Samples:**

Sample Matrix Codes

SO	Soil	AS	Air
SE	Sediment	SV	Soil Vapor
GW	Groundwater	SL	Sludge
SW	Surface Water	FP	Free Product

- Duplicates Samples

SODUPxx_MMDDYY

Sample Matrix Code

Sample Type +
Number (two digits minimum)

Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	**Parent Sample Code**	**Date**	**Sample Name**
Groundwater Duplicate Sample (DUP)	MW01_022113	02/21/2013	GWDUP01_022113
Soil boring Duplicate Sample (DUP)	SBP01_022113	02/21/2013	SODUP01_022113
Grab Waste Characterization	WC01	02/21/2013	WCDUP01_022113
Composite Waste Characterization	COMP01	02/21/2013	COMPDUP01_022113

- Field Blanks and Trip Blanks

SBFBxx_MMDDYY

Sample Matrix Code

Sample Type +
Number (two digits minimum)

Sampling Date (MMDDYY)

Sample Type	**Date**	**Sample Name**
Groundwater Field Blank (FB)	02/21/2013	GWFB01_022113
Groundwater Trip Blank (TB)	02/21/2013	GWTB01_022113
Soil Field Blank	02/21/2013	SOFB01_022113
Soil Trip Blank	02/21/2013	SOTB01_022113

- Matrix Spike/Matrix Spike Duplicate (MS/MSD)

Parent Sample Name_MS or MSD

Sample Type	**Sample Location**	**Parent Sample Name**	**Sample Name**
Matrix Spike Soil (MS)	SB01	SB01_2-4	SB01_2-4_MS
Matrix Spike Soil Duplicate (MSD)	SB01	SB01_2-4	SB01_2-4_MSD
Matrix Spike GW (MS)	MW01	MW01	MW01_MS
Matrix Spike GW Duplicate (MSD)	MW01	MW01	MW01_MSD

3.0 NOTES

1. The sample location code should not exceed 20 characters and the sample name should not exceed 40 characters.
2. Sample location code (**SB01, MW01, etc.)** is a sequential number (starting with 01) and should be a minimum of two digits.
3. Sample Interval (SB01_**0-5**) is separated from the sample location code with an underscore, and the top and bottom interval with a dash. Soil and sediment sample intervals should always be in

feet. Soil and sediment sample intervals should contain no "/" or "()" or unit.

4. Sample date (MW01_**022113**) is separated from the sample location code with an underscore and should be provided in MMDDYY format [the date should contain no "/" or "-"].
5. If groundwater samples are collected from multiple intervals within one well, you may assign a letter designation (in lower case) to the well ID to differentiate between intervals (i.e., MW01a_022113, MW01b_022113, and MW01c_022113). The letter "a" would indicate the shallowest interval and "c" the deepest. The actual depth intervals should be documented in the project field book or field sheets and the letter designations should be used consistently between sampling events.
6. According to USEPA's Contract Laboratory Program (CLP) Guidance for Field Samplers (January 2011), field duplicate samples should remain "blind" to the laboratory (i.e., they should have separate CLP Sample numbers). Assign two separate (unique) CLP sample numbers (i.e., one number to the field sample and one to the duplicate). Submit blind to the laboratory. (http://www.epa.gov/superfund/programs/clp/download/sampler/CLPSamp-01-2011.pdf)

APPENDIX I
SMD System Component Manuals

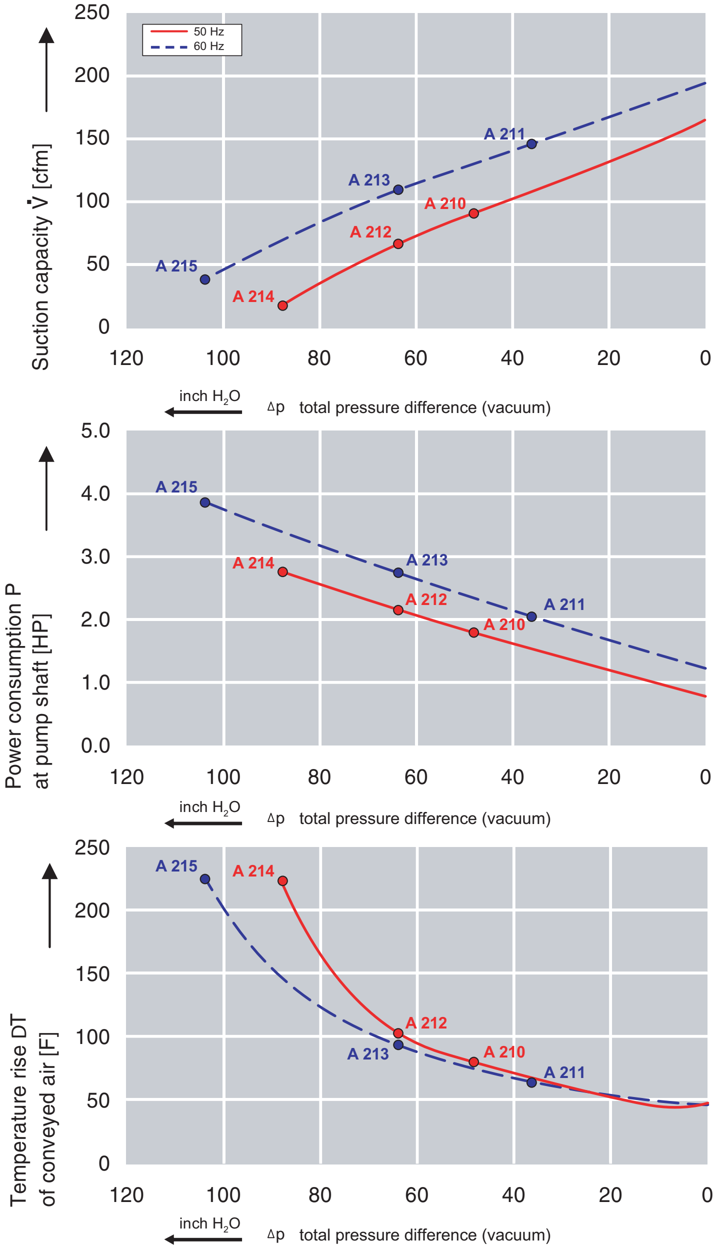
3BA1530

Vacuum/Pressure Regenerative Blower

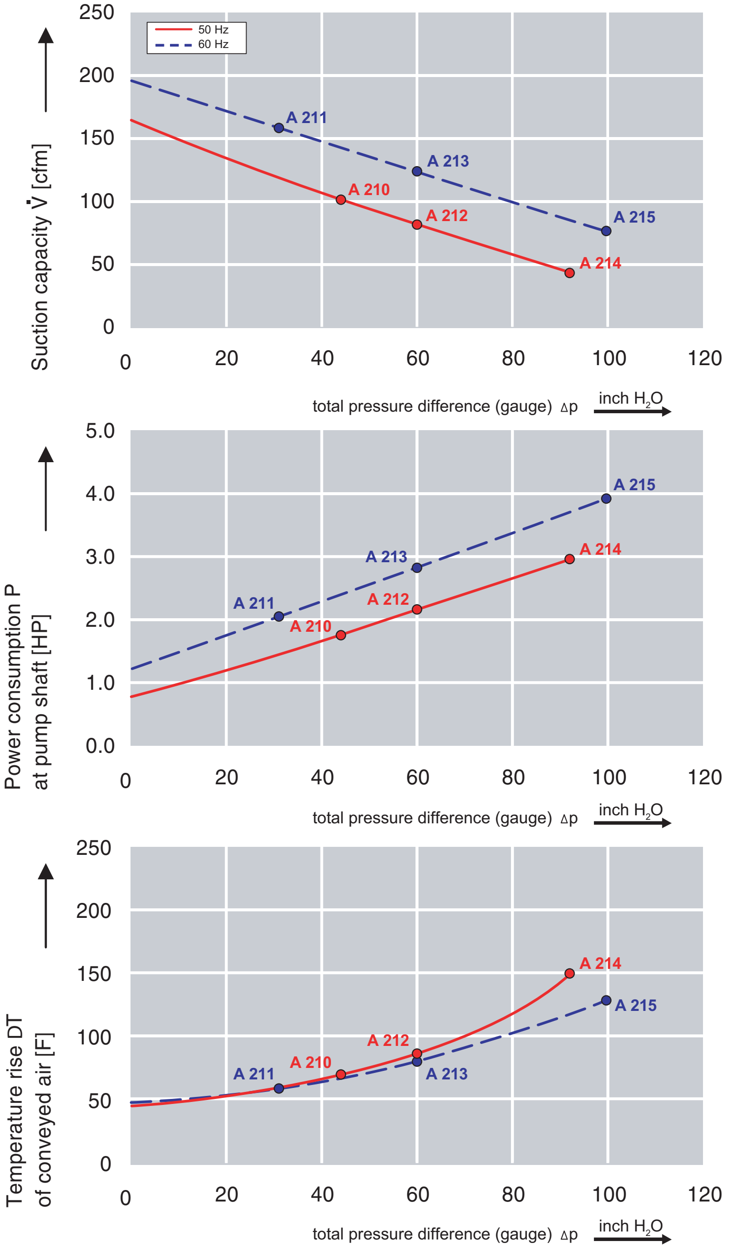
Features:

- Cooler running, outboard bearing provides maintenance-free operation
- Environmentally friendly oil-free technology
- Extremely quiet operation
- All motors are standard TEFC with Class F insulation, UL recognized, CE Compliant
  Explosion-Proof motors available
- Custom construction blowers are available
- Rugged die cast aluminum construction

Performance curve for Vacuum pump



Performance curve for Compressor

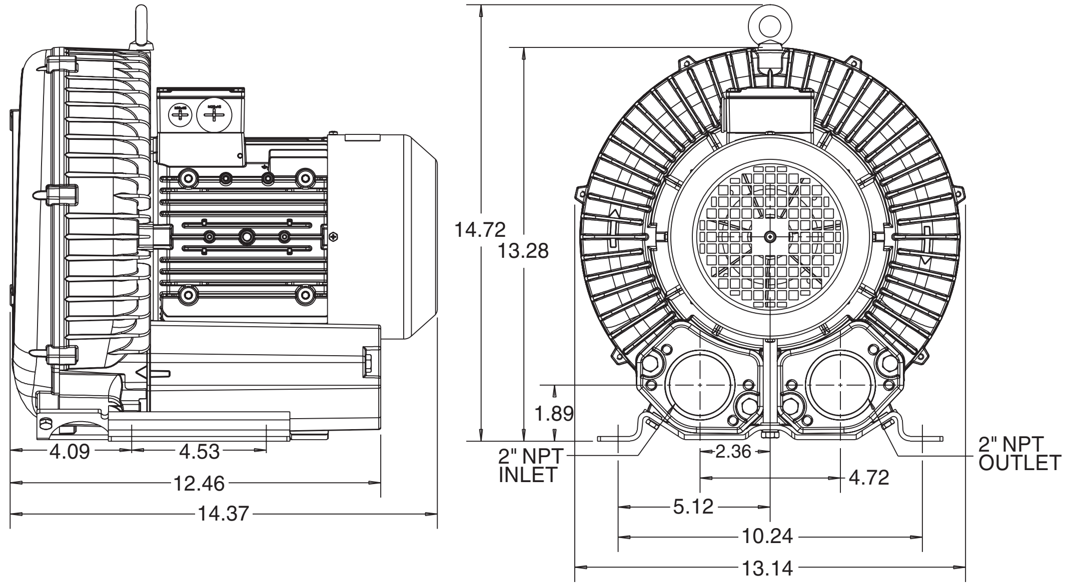


AIRTECH®
VACUUM

3BA1530

Vacuum/Pressure Regenerative Blower

Dimensions: (inches)



Recommended Accessories:

Relief valve:

VC61Z (Vacuum)

PC61Z (Pressure)

Filter:

ATF-200-15124/1 (Vacuum)

AFS-30-200-10 (Pressure)

Specifications subject to change without notice. Please contact factory for specification updates.

Selection & Ordering Data - Type 3BA1530

Curve No.	Order No.	Fre-quency Hz	Rated power HP	Input voltage V		Input current A		Permissible total differential pressure Vacuum inch H2O	Permissible total differential pressure Compressor inch H2O	Sound pressure level dB(A)	Weight lbs
3~ 50/60 Hz IP55 insulation material class F											
A 210	3BA1530-7AT16	50	1.74	200D ... 240D	345Y ... 415Y	5.7D	3.3Y	- 48	44	65	46
A 211	3BA1530-7AT16	60	2.01	220D ... 275D	380Y ... 480Y	5.7D	3.3Y	- 36	32	71	46
A 212	3BA1530-7AT26	50	2.15	200D ... 240D	345Y ... 415Y	7.5D	4.3Y	- 64	60	65	49
A 213	3BA1530-7AT26	60	2.75	220D ... 275D	380Y ... 480Y	7.6D	4.4Y	- 64	60	71	49
A 214	3BA1530-7AT36	50	2.95	200D ... 240D	345Y ... 415Y	9.7D	5.6Y	- 88	92	65	57
A 215	3BA1530-7AT36	60	3.42	220D ... 275D	380Y ... 480Y	10.3D	6.0Y	-104	100	71	57

Suitable for 208 Volt Operation

All curves are rated at 14.7 psia and 68° F ambient conditions and are reported in SCFM referenced to 68° F and 14.696 psia sea level conditions. Curve values are nominal, actual performance may vary by up to 10% of the values indicated. For inlet temperatures above approximately 80° F or for handling gases other than air, please contact your Airtech sales representative for assistance.

Operating and Maintenance Instructions

3BA Regenerative Blowers

INSTALLATION & OPERATING MANUAL
3BA REGENERATIVE BLOWERS

Table of Contents

Section: **Page Number:**

1. Safety

1.1 General Safety Precautions

WARNING: Improper operation of 3BA units can result in serious or even fatal injuries. Please make sure all personnel have read and understood this manual before operating the unit.

All personnel should familiarize themselves with the units' specifications and be careful not to exceed the unit's capacity.

Transport, installation, operation, shut-down, maintenance and disposal of 3BA units should be carried out by qualified professionals.

Do not attempt to start or run the unit unless it has been completely assembled. Particular attention should be paid to: the vacuum pump/compressor cover, the muffler on the inlet and discharge connections, and the fan guard.

The standard 3BA unit must never come into contact with flammable substances.

1.2 Clothing and Protective Gear

It is recommended that all personnel wear proper protective gear while operating the unit. This may include eye protection, gloves and helmets.

Please be aware that it is possible for hair and clothing to be pulled into the unit. Avoid wearing loose-fitting clothing near the unit while it is operating and wear a hairnet if necessary.

1.3 Electrical Safety

Electrical installation should only be done by qualified electricians. Before doing any electrical work on a 3BA unit, please ensure that **power to the unit has been disconnected.** Do not attempt to open the unit's terminal box until you have made certain that the unit is not connected to a power source.

The terminal box must be kept free of dirt and moisture at all times. Make sure the terminal box cover and cable entries are tightly sealed so they remain dustproof and waterproof. Check the terminal box regularly to make sure it is sealed and free of debris and moisture.

1.4 Vacuum and Gauge Pressure Safety

In order to avoid dangerous situations associated with vacuum and gauge pressure, please utilize secure mounting elements, connections, lines, fittings, and containers. Pipes/hoses must be securely connected to the inlet and discharge connections. The inlet and discharge connections and the pipes/hoses connected to them must not be closed, clogged, or soiled. Check regularly to ensure that these connections and mountings are not becoming unseated. If necessary, support pipes and hoses to ensure that there is no tension on the connections. **Failure to observe these precautions can lead to sudden evacuation of hazardous fluids or dangerous suction that can pull hair or clothing into the unit.**

1.5 Installation/Start-up

The unit and any lines connected to it must be securely installed. In particular, the feed pipes must be securely routed, e.g. in cable ducts, in the floor, etc.

If a separate control panel or other such interface will be used to start and stop the unit, it should be installed in an area with an unobstructed view of the unit to ensure that it is not switched on while being serviced.

Excess vibration can cause damage to the unit and/or unsafe conditions. Install the unit on a solid foundation or a solid mounting surface. Check screw glands/unions for strength and firm seating.

Cables and pipes should be installed in a recess in the floor or duct so they do not present a tripping hazard.

To ensure sufficient cooling of the unit, ventilation screens and openings must remain clear. Ensure that discharge air from other units cannot be pulled into the unit.

Make sure that the inlet and pressure lines are clearly marked to avoid confusion. **Interchanged inlet and pressure lines can lead to damage to the unit and/or serious injury.**

Install a filter in the inlet pipe and replace it regularly. If particulates or debris enter the unit, the blades of the impellers can be damaged and blades could potentially break off, potentially creating a hazardous situation.

If re-starting the unit after it has been idle for a long period of time, measure the insulation resistance of the motor. If values are less than 1 k Ω per volt of nominal voltage, the winding may be too dry.

If the unit is installed or stored in an environment with a temperature of over 104℉ (40℃) be aware that the winding may be damaged and the grease might need to be changed more often.

1.6 Maintenance Procedures

Before beginning work on the pump-motor unit, please take the following precautions:

- Make sure power has been completely disconnected
- Wait for the unit to come to a complete stop.
- Allow the unit time to cool.
- Shut off lines and release pressure
- Make certain that no vacuum or gauge pressure is present in the lines/tanks to be opened.
- Make sure that no fluids can escape

Please note that the rotating impeller is accessible when the inlet and discharge connections are open. Do not reach into the unit through open connections or insert objects into the unit through any openings. Serious injury could occur. If the unit is running without piping or tubing, provide the inlet and discharge of the unit with either additional mufflers or piping of a sufficient length to prevent access to the impeller.

Check regularly to ensure the terminal box is free of any dirt or foreign substances and there is no moisture or humidity present. Make certain the terminal box cover and cable entries are tightly closed.

1.7 Hot Surfaces

During operation, the surface of the unit can reach temperatures of 320° F (160° C). It is advisable to cover the unit with suitable touch protection (e.g. a perforated plate or wire cover). Do not touch the unit during operation, and allow time to cool after shut-down. Temperature-sensitive parts such as lines or electronic components should not come into contact with the surface of the unit.

1.8 Hearing Protection

Make certain any missing or defective silencers are replaced. Noise emitted by the unit can cause serious hearing damage. Conduct a noise measurement test while the unit is running. If the unit operates over 90 dB(A), please place a warning sign in the area where the unit has been installed and make certain that any personnel working in the vicinity wear ear protection at all times while the unit is running.

1.9 Safety Guidelines for Transport of the unit:

Prior to transport and handling, please make sure that all components are properly assembled and secure. Any machinery used to transport these units must have the proper lifting capacity. Please consult the table on page 27 to find the weight of the unit being handled. Do not stand or walk under suspended loads.

If a 3BA unit has come in contact with any dangerous substances, it must be decontaminated before being sent to Airtech for repair evaluation.

2 Technical Data

These operating instructions cover the Airtech 3BA side channel vacuum pumps and compressors supplied with standard TEFC motors. Other configurations are available including V-belt driven units, units with explosion proof motors, mechanical seals, magnetic drives, coatings and modifications for high pressure service. Airtech can provide any combination of modifications to meet your application requirements. Such blowers, however, are outside the scope of this manual.

Description

All regenerative blowers are dynamic compression devices and utilize a non-contacting impeller to accelerate the gas and a specially designed housing to compress the gas. Cooling is accomplished by using the motor fan to blow air over the housing. In larger models, the housing is specially designed with cooling fins to allow a wider range of operation. Both the inlet and outlet ports have built-in silencers and mesh screens. Both the inlet and outlet have an inside connection thread corresponding to DIN ISO 228. On larger units, multiple suction and discharge connection configurations may be available.

The wetted parts are constructed of Aluminum on all models. The blower shares a bearing with the motor. The seal between the bearing and the motor is not gas tight in most models, therefore these blowers are not recommended for handling of toxic or explosive gases. (Contact Airtech Vacuum, Inc. for additional options if explosive or toxic gases will be handled.)

A full range of accessory items are available, including vacuum or pressure relief valves, check valves, suction filters, motor starters, vacuum/pressure cross-over valves, and in-line filters.

Application/Installation Environment

CAUTION! These blowers are designed for use in general industry. Suitable personnel protection according to OSHA requirements is provided, but the equipment should not be operated in residential settings.

Airtech blowers can be operated as either vacuum pumps or compressors. They are suitable for use with air having a relative humidity up to 90 percent, but not generally suitable for handling corrosive or erosive gases. Special versions for toxic or aggressive gases may be available. Use of the standard blower in aggressive environments may cause damage to the blower or exposure to gases being handled in the local environment.

CAUTION! Dangerous (flammable or explosive) or aggressive (corrosive) gases should not be handled by the standard blower.

Handling of flammable or aggressive gases and vapors may be possible by using a specially configured or modified blower. Contact factory for additional information. The standard blower is not suitable for operation in explosive environments as defined by NFPA 70. Contact factory for assistance.

CAUTION! The ambient and suction temperatures should be between 40 and 105 F. For temperatures outside this region, please contact the factory.

The maximum permissible pressure difference for vacuum or pressure is dependant on the motor rating (See Tables 1 to 4 for detailed information by model number.) and power supply frequency. The figures in Tables 1 to 4 are computed assuming an ambient temperature of 77 F (25 C) and a local barometric pressure of 1013 mbar (sea level). Operation at an ambient temperature of 104 F (40C) is the maximum permissible, and will result in a reduction of 10 percent on maximum vacuum or pressure attainable by the unit. For temperatures between 77 F and 104 F, reduce the maximum pressure reduction is a linear function of temperature.

Table 1. Three-phase, Single Stage, 50 Hertz

Model	Rated Power HP/kW	Voltage	Motor Current (Amps)	Open Flow Capacity CFM/m3/hr	Maximum Pressure (mbar)	Sound Pressure Level (dBA)
3BA1300-7AT06	.33/.25	200-240/345-415	2.1/1.2	48/82	-100/100	53
2BA1300-7AT16	.54/.4	200-240/345-415	2.6/1.5	48/82	-120/130	53
3BA1400-7AT06	.94/.7	200-240/345-415	3.8/2.2	84/142	-120/120	63
2BA1400-7AT16	1.15/.85	200-240/345-415	4.2/2.4	84/142	-160/160	63
3BA1400-7AT26	1.75/1.3	200-240/345-415	5.7/3.3	84/142	-170/200	63
3BA1500-7AT06	1.15/.85	200-240/345-415	4.2/2.4	120/204	-100/100	64
3BA1500-7AT16	1.75/1.3	200-240/345-415	5.7/3.3	120/204	-170/170	64
3BA1500-7AT26	2.15/1.6	200-240/345-415	7.5/4.3	120/204	-200/190	64
3BA1500-7AT36	2.96/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	120/204	-220/270	64
3BA1600-7AT06	2.15/1.6	200-240/345-415	8.5/4.9	188/320	-160/150	69
3BA1600-7AT16	2.96/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	188/320	-190/190	69
3BA1600-7AT26	4.04/3.0	200-240/345-415	12.5/7.2	188/320	-260/270	69
3BA1600-7AT36	5.4/4.0	200-240/345-415	13.0/7.5	188/320	-290/360	69
3BA1630-7AT06	2.15/1.6	200-240/345-415	8.5/4.9	240/408	-160/150	69
3BA1630-7AT16	2.96/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	240/408	-190/190	69
3BA1630-7AT26	4.04/3.0	200-240/345-415	12.5/7.2	240/408	-260/270	69
3BA1630-7AT36	5.4/4.0	200-240/345-415	15.6/9.0	240/408	-260/290	69
3BA1800-7AT06	5.4/4.0	200-240/345-415	15.6/9.0	280/476	-200/200	70
3BA1800-7AT16	7.4/5.5	200-240/345-415	23/13.3	280/476	-300/300	70
3BA1800-7AT26	10/7.5	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	280/476	-320/430	70
3BA1830-7AT06	5.4/4	200-240/345-415	15.6/9	400/680	-150/140	76
3BA1830-7AT16	7.4/5.5	200-240/345-415	23/13.3	400/680	-200/190	76
3BA1830-7AT26	10/7.5	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	400/680	-270/260	76
3BA1900-7AT06	10.8/8	200-240/345-415	31.5/18.2	568/965	-190/190	74
3BA1900-7AT16	16.8/12.5	200-240/345-415	48.5/28	568/965	-290/280	74
3BA1900-7AT36	25/18.5	200-240/345-415	64.5/37	568/965	-362/462	74
3BA1930-7AT16	16.8/12.5	200-240/345-415	48.5/28	744/1264	-290/280	71
3BA1930-7AT36	25/18.5	200-240/345-415	64.5/37	744/1264	-310/310	71
3BA1930-7AT36	25/18.5	200-240/345-415	64.5/37	744/1264	-310/310	71
3BA7310-0AT167	.75/.55	200-240/345-415	2.8/1.6	40/68	-250/250	57
3BA7410-0AT167	1.5/1.1	200-240/345-415	5.4/3.1	50/84	-300/380	58
3BA7510-0AT168	2/1.5	200-240/345-415	7.5/4.3	70/120	-370/650	64
3BA7510-0AT268	3/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	70/120	-310/430	64
3BA7610-0AT168	3/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	96/163	-310/430	65
3BA7610-0AT368	4.4/3.3	200-240/345-415	13/7.5	96/163	-500/750	65

Table 2. Three-phase, Single-stage, 60 Hz

Model	Rated Power HP/kW	Voltage	Motor Current (Amps)	Open Flow Capacity CFM/m3/hr	Maximum Pressure (mbar)	Sound Pressure Level (dBA)
3BA1300-7AT06	.39/.29	220-250/415-460	1.74/1.0	60/102	-100/100	56
2BA1300-7AT16	.67/.5	220-250/415-460	2.6/1.5	60/102	-150/160	56
3BA1400-7AT06	1.12/.83	220-250/415-460	3.75/2.15	105/179	-130/130	64
3BA1400-7AT16	1.28/.95	220-250/415-460	4.35/2.5	105/179	-160/160	64
3BA1400-7AT26	2/1.5	220-250/415-460	5.5/3.2	105/179	-210/200	64
3BA1500-7AT06	1.28/.95	220-250/415-460	4.35/2.5	150/255	-80/70	70
3BA1500-7AT16	2/1.5	220-250/415-460	5.5/3.2	150/255	-150/140	70
3BA1500-7AT26	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	150/255	-220/210	70
3BA1500-7AT36	3.4/2.55	220-250/415-460	9.0/5.3	150/255	-260/290	70
3BA1600-7AT06	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	235/400	-160/150	72
3BA1600-7AT16	3.4/2.55	220-250/415-460	9.0/5.3	235/400	-190/190	72
3BA1600-7AT26	4.6/3.45	220-250/415-460	12.0/6.5	235/400	-240/230	72
3BA1600-7AT36	6.1/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	235/400	-320/310	72
3BA1630-7AT06	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	300/510	-160/150	72
3BA1630-7AT16	3.4/2.55	220-250/415-460	9.0/5.3	300/510	-190/190	72
3BA1630-7AT26	4.6/3.45	220-250/415-460	12.0/6.5	300/510	-240/230	72
3BA1630-7AT36	6.1/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	300/510	-260/260	72
3BA1800-7AT06	6.1/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	350/595	-160/160	74
3BA1800-7AT16	8.4/6.3	220-250/415-460	20/11.2	350/595	-300/280	74
3BA1800-7AT26	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15	350/595	-350/400	74
3BA1830-7AT06	6.2/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	500/850	-90/90	79
3BA1830-7AT16	8.4/6.3	220-250/415-460	20/11.2	500/850	-180/180	79
3BA1830-7AT26	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15	500/850	-270/260	79
3BA1900-7AT06	12.1/9	220-250/415-460	31.5/18.2	710/1207	-150/140	79
3BA1900-7AT16	19.5/14.5	220-250/415-460	50/29	710/1207	-270/260	79
3BA1900-7AT36	28.7/21.3	220-250/415-460	68/39	710/1207	-382/422	79
3BA1930-7AT16	19.5/14.5	220-250/415-460	50/29	930/1581	-270/260	75
3BA1930-7AT36	28.7/21.3	220-250/415-460	68/39	930/1581	-300/280	75
3BA7210-0AT167	1.1/.83	220-250/415-460	3.75/2.15	35/60	-270/320	62
3BA7310-0AT167	1.1/.83	220-250/415-460	3.75/2.15	48/82	-260/250	62
3BA7410-0AT167	2/1.5	220-250/415-460	5.5/3.2	60/102	-340/370	62

When operating at altitudes above 3280 feet (1000 m) above mean sea level, contact Airtech Inc.

CAUTION! Operation of the unit outside the recommended range of pressures and ambient conditions will result in shorted operating life.

Table 3. 3 Phase, Two/Three Stage, 50 Hertz

Model	Rated Power HP/kW	Voltage	Motor Current (Amps)	Open Flow Capacity CFM/m3/hr	Maximum Pressure (mbar)	Sound Pressure Level (dBA)
3BA1310-7AT26	.94/.7	200-240/345-415	3.8/2.2	48/81.6	-120/120	55
3BA1410-7AT36	2.15/1.6	200-240/345-415	7.5/4.3	84/142.8	-200/190	66
3BA1410-7AT46	2.96/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	84/142.8	-320/420	66
3BA1510-7AT46	4.04/3.0	200-240/345-415	12.5/7.2	121.6/206.7	-340/410	72
3BA1510-7AT56	5.39/4.0	200-240/345-415	17.4/10	121.6/206.7	-390/440	72
3BA1610-7AT36	2.9/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	188/319.6	-190/190	73
3BA1610-7AT26	4.04/3.0	200-240/345-415	12.5/7.2	188/319.6	-260/270	73
3BA1610-7AT36	5.39/4.0	200-240/345-415	13.0/7.5	188/319.6	-290/360	73
3BA1610-7AT46	7.41/5.5	200-240/345-415	23/13.3	188/319.6	-420/500	73
3BA1610-7AT56	10.1/7.5	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	188/319.6	-420/610	73
3BA1640-7AT36	5.39/4.0	200-240/345-415	13.0/7.5	280/476	-290/360	74
3BA1640-7AT46	7.41/5.5	200-240/345-415	23/13.3	280/476	-420/500	74
3BA1640-7AT56	10.1/7.5	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	280/476	-420/610	74
3BA1810-7AT16	7.4/5.5	200-240/345-415	23/13.3	280/476	-420/500	74
3BA1810-7AT26	10.1/7.5	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	280/476	-320/430	74
3BA1810-7AT36	14.8/11	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	280/476	-430/600	74
3BA1810-7AT46	20.2/15	200-240/345-415	56.5/32.5	280/476	-460/670	74
3BA1840-7AT26	10.1/7.5	200-240/345-415	29.0/16.7	280/476	-320/430	74
3BA1840-7AT36	14.8/11.0	200-240/345-415	48.5/28.0	280/476	-430/600	74
3BA1910-7AT16	16.8/12.5	200-240/345-415	48.5/28	624/1061	-290/280	74
3BA1910-7AT36	26.95/20.0	200-240/345-415	69/40	624/1061	-443/502	74
3BA19437AT26	20.1/15	200-240/345-415	59/34	1200/2040	-160/170	75
3BA19437AT36	26.8/20	200-240/345-415	69/40	1200/2040	-250/230	75
3BA19437AT46	33.5/25	200-240/345-415	90/52	1200/2040	-310/280	75
3BA7220-0AT567	2/1.5	200-240/345-415	7.5/4.3	28/48	-370/650	58
3BA7320-0AT467	1.5/1.1	200-240/345-415	5.4/3.1	40/68	-300/380	58
3BA7320-0AT567	2/1.5	200-240/345-415	7.5/4.3	40/68	-480/450	59
3BA7420-0AT267	2/1.5	200-240/345-415	7.5/4.3	50/84	-480/450	61
3BA7420-0AT567	4.4/3.3	200-240/345-415	13/7.5	50/84	-500/750	61
3BA7520-0AT268	3/2.2	200-240/345-415	9.7/5.6	70/120	-470/460	64
3BA7620-0AT368	4.4/3.3	200-240/345-415	13/7.5	96/163	-500/750	68
3BA7620-0AT468	5.4/4	200-240/345-415	14/8.1	96/163	-370/650	67
3BA7620-0AT568	7.5/5.5	200-240/345-415	19.9/11.5	96/163	-520/750	68
3BA7630-0AT668	10.1/7.5	200-240/345-415	29/16.7	96/163	-420/610	77

Table 4. 3 Phase, Two/Three Stage, 60 Hertz

Model	Rated Power HP/kW	Voltage	Motor Current (Amps)	Open Flow Capacity CFM/m3/hr	Maximum Pressure (mbar)	Sound Pressure Level (dBA)
3BA1310-7AT26	1.11/.83	220-250/415-460	3.75/2.15	60/102	-130/130	61
3BA1410-7AT36	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	105/179	-220/210	69
3BA1410-7AT46	3.4/2.55	220-250/415-460	9.0/5.3	105/179	-350/440	69
3BA1510-7AT46	4.6/3.45	220-250/415-460	12.0/6.5	152/258	-380/360	74
3BA1510-7AT56	6.1/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	152/258	-410/480	74
3BA1610-7AT36	3.4/2.55	220-250/415-460	9.0/5.3	235/400	-190/190	76
3BA1610-7AT26	4.6/3.45	220-250/415-460	12.0/6.5	235/400	-240/230	76
3BA1610-7AT36	6.4/4.8	220-250/415-460	16.5/9.8	235/400	-320/310	76
3BA1610-7AT46	8.4/6.3	220-250/415-460	20/11.2	235/400	-440/440	76
3BA1610-7AT56	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15.0	235/400	-440/670	76
3BA1640-7AT36	6.1/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	350/595	-320/310	78
3BA1640-7AT46	8.4/6.3	220-250/415-460	20.0/11.2	350/595	-440/440	78
3BA1640-7AT56	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15.0	350/595	-440/670	78
3BA1810-7AT16	8.4/6.3	220-250/415-460	20.0/11.2	350/595	-440/440	78
3BA1810-7AT26	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15.0	350/595	-350/400	78
3BA1810-7AT36	17/12.6	220-250/415-460	50.2/29.0	350/595	-460/600	78
3BA1810-7AT46	23.3/17.3	220-250/415-460	60.0/34.5	350/595	-490/750	78
3BA1840-7AT26	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15.0	350/595	-350/400	78
3BA1840-7AT36	17/12.6	220-250/415-460	50.2/29.0	350/595	-460/600	78
3BA1910-7AT16	19.5/14.5	220-250/415-460	50.0/29.0	780/1326	-270/260	84
3BA1910-7AT36	31/23	220-250/415-460	72 /42	780/1326	-443/433	84
3BA19437AT26	23.4/17.5	220-250/415-460	63/36.5	1440/2447	-120/110	84
3BA19437AT36	30.8/23	220-250/415-460	72/42	1440/2447	-190/180	84
3BA19437AT46	38.8/28.9	220-250/415-460	90/52	1440/2447	-265/230	84
3BA7220-0AT567	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	35/60	-500/740	62
3BA7320-0AT467	2/1.5	220-250/415-460	5.5/3.2	48/82	-340/370	63
3BA7320-0AT567	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	48/82	-430/410	63
3BA7420-0AT267	2.7/2.05	220-250/415-460	7.5/4.4	60/102	-430/410	66
3BA7420-0AT567	5.1/3.8	220-250/415-460	13.5/7.8	60/102	-510/850	66
3BA7520-0AT268	3.4/2.55	220-250/415-460	9/5.3	84/143	-500/450	70
3BA7620-0AT368	5.1/3.8	220-250/415-460	13.5/7.8	115/196	-510/850	71
3BA7620-0AT468	6.1/4.6	220-250/415-460	15.2/8.5	115/196	-480/500	71
3BA7620-0AT568	8.4/6.6	220-250/415-460	22.5/12.6	115/196	-520/820	72
3BA7630-0AT668	11.5/8.6	220-250/415-460	27.5/15	115/196	-440/670	80

Table 5. Single Phase, 50 Hertz

Model	Rated Power HP/kW	Voltage	Motor Current (Amps)	Open Flow Capacity CFM/m3/hr	Maximum Pressure (mbar)	Sound Pressure Level (dBA)
3BA1100-7AS05	0.27/0.2	230	1.45	24/40	-60/70	50
3BA1200-7AS05	0.33/0.25	115/230	3.5/1.7	35/60	-100/100	50
3BA1300-7AS15	0.5/0.37	115/230	5.4/2.7	48/82	-110/110	53
3BA1330-7AS15	0.5/0.37	115/230	5.4/2.7	60/102	-110/110	54
3BA1400-7AS25	1.47/1.09	115/230	13/6.5	84/142	-149/189	64
3BA1410-7AS25	2/1.49	115/230	22/11	84/142.8	-279/259	66
3BA1500-7AS35	2/1.49	115/230	22/11	120/204	-189/199	64
3BA7210-0AS75	0.74/0.55	115/230	13/6.5	35/60	-229/289	57
3BA7220-0AS75	2/1.49	115/230	19.4/9.7	29/49	-371/600	57
3BA7310-0AS75	1.26/0.93	115/230	15.2/7.6	40/68	-249/351	58
3BA7320-0AS75	2/1.49	115/230	19.4/9.7	40/68	-401/550	59
3BA7410-OAS45	1.47/1.09	115/230	13/6.5	50/84	-299/381	59

Table 6. Single Phase, 60 Hertz

Model	Rated Power HP/kW	Voltage	Motor Current (Amps)	Open Flow Capacity CFM/m3/hr	Maximum Pressure (mbar)	Sound Pressure Level (dBA)
3BA1100-7AS05	0.31/0.23	230	1.3	24/40	-75/80	53
3BA1200-7AS05	0.38/0.28	115/230	5/2.8	35/60	-112/112	53
3BA1300-7AS15	0.6/0.44	115/230	6.0/3.0	48/82	-130/139	56
3BA1330-7AS15	0.6/0.44	115/230	6.0/3.0	60/102	-130/139	57
3BA1400-7AS25	1.74/1.29	115/230	14.0/7.0	84/142	-179/189	64
3BA1410-7AS25	2.35/1.75	115/230	24.0/12.0	84/142.8	-249/229	69
3BA1500-7AS35	2.35/1.75	115/230	24.0/12.0	120/204	-179/179	70
3BA7210-0AS75	0.84/0.63	115/230	14.2/7.1	35/60	-259/309	62
3BA7220-0AS75	2.35/1.75	115/230	20.6/10.3	29/49	-421/660	62
3BA7310-0AS75	1.47/1.09	115/230	18.0/9.0	40/68	-279/391	62
3BA7320-0AS75	2.35/1.75	115/230	20.6/10.3	40/68	-391/541	63
3BA7410-OAS45	1.74/1.29	115/230	14.0/7.0	50/84	-338/391	62

Operation of any blower is possible at 87 Hertz without modification in most cases. When using a VFD to operate the blower at this frequency, refer to the nameplate for limits on vacuum and pressure, current draw and motor performance.

If your specific model number is not listed above, please consult the nameplate on the unit for electrical data. If the model you are installing is listed above, please confirm the data on the nameplate. Data in Tables 1 through 4 is subject to change and is approximate. Be sure to confirm necessary operating data what that on the nameplate before commissioning the unit.

CAUTION! Do not operate any 3BA blower above 87 Hz without consultation with the factory. Failure of the blower motor is possible when operating out of range. Consult with the factory for assistance.

Expected temperature rise of the handled gas at maximum allowable pressure differential and when operating at sea level is indicated below:

Table 7: Single Stage – Approximate Temperature Rise

Blower Model	Maximum Rise at 50 Hz speed		Maximum Rise at 60 Hz speed	
	Degrees F	Degrees C	Degrees F	Degrees C
3BA1100-7..0.	115	64	136	76
3BA1200-7..0.	65	36	101	56
3BA1300-7..0.	90	50	77	43
3BA1300-7..1.	90	50	140	78
3BA1300-7..2.	90	50	158	88
3BA1400-7..0.	99	55	86	48
3BA1400-7..1.	129	72	122	68
3BA1400-7..2.	149	83	167	93
3BA1500-7..0.	86	48	72	40
3BA1500-7..1.	115	64	97	54
3BA1500-7..2.	138	77	122	68
3BA1500-7..3.	203	113	180	100
3BA1500-7..6.	248	138	248	138
3BA1600-7..0.	81	45	68	38
3BA1600-7..1.	145	81	104	58
3BA1600-7..2.	171	95	176	98
3BA1600-7..3.	225	125	185	103
3BA1600-7..6.	248	138	194	108
3BA1600-7..7.	248	138	248	138
3BA1800-7..0.	104	58	104	58
3BA1800-7..1.	153	85	185	103
3BA1800-7..2.	248	138	221	123
3BA1900-7..0.	97	54	95	53
3BA1900-7..1.	182	101	155	86
3BA1900-7..3.	230	128	212	118
3BA1943-7..2.	85	47	75	42
3BA1943-7..3.	130	72	100	56
3BA1943-7..4.	180	100	140	78
3BA7210-0..1..	126	70	142	79
3BA7310-0..1..	142	79	142	79
3BA7310-0..2..	178	99	187	104
3BA7410-0..1..	194	108	214	119
3BA7510-0..1..	199	111	232	129
3BA7510-0..2..	248	138	234	130
3BA7610-0..1..	244	136	255	142
3BA7610-0..3..	244	136	255	142

Table 8: Two/Three Stage – Approximate Temperature Rise

Blower Model	Maximum Rise at 50 Hz speed		Maximum Rise at 60 Hz speed	
	Degrees F	Degrees C	Degrees F	Degrees C
3BA1310-7..2.	127	71	165	92
3BA1410-7..3.	154	86	149	83
3BA1410-7..4.	181	101	180	100
3BA1510-7..4.	190	106	176	98
3BA1510-7..5.	194	108	201	112
3BA1610-7..1.	92	51	86	48
3BA1610-7..2.	129	72	118	66
3BA1610-7..3.	176	98	167	93
3BA1610-7..4.	221	123	190	106
3BA1610-7..5.	246	137	266	148
3BA1610-7..7.	176	98	167	93
3BA1610-7..8.	176	98	248	138
3BA1810-7..1.	113	63	80	45
3BA1810-7..2.	185	103	140	78
3BA1810-7..3.	248	138	248	138
3BA1910-7..1.	119	66	115	64
3BA1910-7..2.	203	113	169	94
3BA1910-7..3.	248	138	274	152
3BA7220-0..2..	131	73	171	95
3BA7220-0..5..	165	92	230	128
3BA7320-0..5..	178	99	255	142
3BA7420-0..2..	192	107	176	98
3BA7420-0..5..	250	139	243	135
3BA7520-0..2..	192	107	216	120
3BA7520-0..7..	257	143	230	128
3BA7620-0..3..	255	142	259	144
3BA7620-0..5..	255	142	262	146
3BA7630-0..6..	248	138	248	138

Table 9: Tightening Torque Specifications

For non-electrical connections

Thread	Ft-lbs maximum torque	Nm maximum torque
M4	2.43	3.3
M5	3.25	4.4
M6	6.49	8.8
M8	19.47	26.4
M10	34.10	46.2
M12	56.76	77

For electrical connections

Thread	Ft-lbs torque	Nm torque
M4	0.6 to 0.9	0.8 to 1.2
M5	1.3 to 1.8	1.3 to 1.8

For metal threaded glands/unions

Thread	Ft-lbs maximum torque	Nm maximum torque
M12x1.5	3 to 4.5	4 to 6
M16x1.5	3.7 to 5.5	5 to 7.5
M20x1.5	4.4 to 6.6	6 to 9
M32x1.5	5.9 to 8.9	8 to 12
M40x1.5	5.9 to 8.9	8 to 12

For plastic threaded glands/unions

Thread	Ft-lbs maximum torque	Nm maximum torque
M12x1.5	1.5 to 2.6	2 to 3.5
M16x1.5	2.2 to 3	3 to 4
M20x1.5	3 to 3.7	4 to 5
M32x1.5	3.7 to 5.2	5 to 7
M40x1.5	3.7 to 5.2	5 to 7

Operating above the indicated maximum pressure or vacuum would overload the motor and/or overheat the unit. In addition to the maximum allowable pressure difference, careful consideration should be given to matching the motor protection devices (provided by others) to the expected current draw. In no case should the blower be operated with inadequate motor overload protection.

Since regenerative blowers are dynamic compression devices, the performance limits shown in Tables 1 to 4 are applicable only for a gas with the same specific gravity, dynamic viscosity and chemical characteristics as air. For gases with different physical properties than air, the limits will be different from those shown in the tables. Please contact Airtech for assistance in determining the proper blower size and configuration if handling gases other than air.

A vacuum relief valve or pressure relief valve should always be installed at the suction or discharge of the regenerative blower. This will prevent operation outside the applicable ranges shown in Tables 1 to 4. If the relief valves were not specified in the ordering process, please contact Airtech for details, price and availability of the needed valves before commissioning the unit. Failure to use the proper relief valve may result in failure of the blower due to operation outside the applicable limits; any such failure is outside the scope of Airtech’s standard warranty.

WARNING! Be sure to install the necessary personnel protection devices if unexpected shut-down of the unit presents danger of death or injury.

3. Installation

As illustrated in Figure 1, the Airtech 3BA blower can be installed in any physical configuration.

CAUTION! Regenerative blowers can have surface temperatures in excess of 320° F. To avoid burns or other physical injury, take care to avoid contact with the surfaces of the blower during and immediately after operation.

To ensure adequate cooling of the blower during operation, install the blower with the minimum clearance as indicated in the table below.

Minimum installation clearances, 3BA blowers

Range	Distance from fan guard to closest obstruction. (inches/mm)	Distance from cover (opposite of fan) to closest obstruction. (inches/mm)
3BA11 through 3BA14	1.4/34	0.79/20
3BA15 through 3BA19	2.1/53	1.57/40
3BA72 and 3BA73	1.3/34	1.18/30
3BA74 through 3BA76	2.1/54	1.18/30

Please note that it may be desirable, where possible, to allow for larger clearances to allow access for maintenance or repair personnel. The noted clearances are to ensure adequate air flow for cooling only and are a minimum requirement.

Failure to allow for the noted clearances may result in premature failure of the blower due to lack of cooling, even if all other precautions are taken as recommended. For specific advice about installations requiring closer clearances, please contact Airtech, Inc. for recommendations.

Airtech regenerative blowers can be mounted in any configuration, either horizontally or vertically mounted. It is not usually necessary to bolt the smaller blowers to a rigid surface during operation, though this may be desirable to reduce pipe vibration, movement and noise. Larger models should be bolted in place, especially when installed vertically, to prevent possible rotation, damage or injury due to start-up torque.

CAUTION! For installations at altitudes greater than 3250 Feet above sea level there will be a loss in capacity. Please contact your factory representative for assistance in determining the extent of the loss of capacity likely at your specific location.

WARNING! Be sure to follow all local codes and regulations with respect to installation and operation of the blower. The blower motor should be wired to a branch circuit disconnect and all other safety devices recommended by the relevant sections of NFPA 70, National Electrical Code, and in accordance with all applicable state and local regulations and requirements.

3.1 Installation Procedure

Perform the installation exactly in accordance with the following steps:

1. For vacuum operation, connect the suction pipe to connection A, and for pressure operation connect the pressure pipe to connection B (See Figure 1). Install startup screens before startup to protect pump from debris.

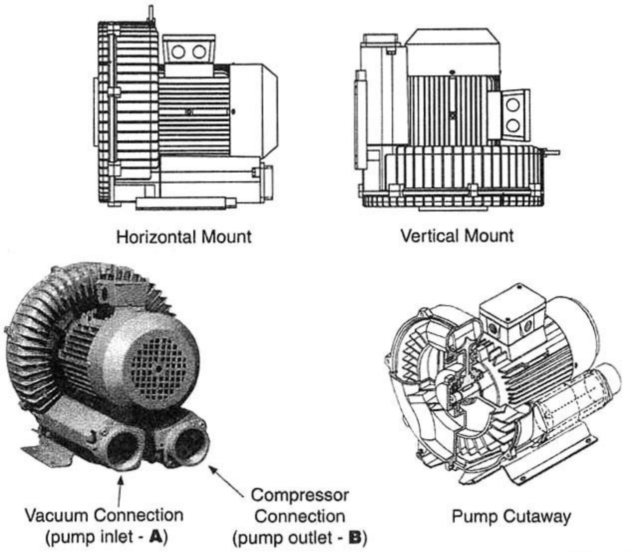


Figure 1

CAUTION! Design your piping system to avoid unnecessary pressure loss, which may significantly affect the operation of any regenerative blower. Contact your Airtech representative for assistance in designing and configuring an appropriate piping system for your application.

For alternation between vacuum and pressure in any application, changeover valves are available. Use of the changeover valve allows the same connection to be used for both vacuum and pressure.

2. The electrical data shown in Tables 1 to 4 (pages 10-14) should be confirmed by examination of the motor data plate on your 3BA blower. The standard motor features Class F insulation as a standard and are UL recognized for applications in both Canada and the United States (CUL). Motors are IEC design IP55, equal to a NEMA TEFC motor design. The connection diagram for the motors can be found in the inside of the terminal box cover. Be sure to confirm that your electrical supply has sufficient capacity to operate the blower according to the nameplate requirements.

3. A magnetic motor starter should always be used to connect the motor to the power supply. It is advisable to use thermal overload motor starters to provide maximum protection for the motor and wiring. All cabling used on starters should be secured with good quality cable clamps.

We recommend that the motor starters used feature a time delay trip on high amperage to avoid nuisance trips on start-up. When the unit is started cold, over amperage may be experienced for a short time due to the higher resistance of the windings at lower temperatures.

If using a change over or solenoid valve, ensure that the voltage connected to the valve matches that shown on the valve instructions or nameplate. Most valves are rated for 110 Volts 60Hz or 220 Volts 50 Hz. Connection of these valves to higher voltages may result in immediate valve failure.

WARNING! The electrical installation should be made by a qualified electrician and in complete compliance with all NFPA 70 (National Electrical Code) requirements along with all state and local code requirements. The main disconnect and motors starters are assumed to be provided by others.

4. Install the necessary relief valves and confirm their proper operation.

4. Start-up

CAUTION! Do not start the blower motor more than 10 times in one hour. If multiple and frequent start-ups are required by your application, install a minimum run timer in the motor control circuit to avoid decreased motor life and possible fire due to over-starting of the motor.

1.1 Start-up Procedure

1. Before operation, confirm the correct direction of rotation by jogging (switching rapidly on and off) the motor and observing the motor fan rotation in the same direction as the arrow. If the direction of rotation is incorrect, lock out the power and switch two leads (three phase) or rewire (single phase) to effect the opposite rotation direction. Recheck the direction of rotation before proceeding.

2. Do not operate the blower at pressure or vacuum ranges that exceed those shown in Tables one through four for the model being installed. This can be achieved by use of the recommended relief valve shown in Table 5.

Note: Relief valves that have been factory pre-set have a label indicating the set pressure and an arrow indicating the direction of flow. The arrow will point into the pipe when installed in vacuum applications and out of the pipe when installed in pressure applications. Do not re-set the relief valve if it has been pre-set from the factory.

In the event the relief valve setting needs to be reset, adjust the set screw to increase or decrease the tension on the spring. Place the blower in operation and note the current draw of the motor. When the current draw of the motor is near the maximum noted on the motor nameplate, tighten the locking nut on the valve and proceed.

3. When checking the current draw of the motor with an ammeter, be sure to confirm the voltage at the motor junction box. Low voltage conditions may result in difficulty starting or in unexpected motor failure or motor starter trips.

1.2 Potential Risks For Operators

Noise emission: Free field noise limits are indicated in Tables 1-4 (pages 10-14). Hearing protection is not normally required at the expected noise generation levels in the table; however, local conditions may result in higher ambient noise. If this is the case and local noise exceeds OSHA recommended levels for expected exposure time (typically 85 dBA for eight hours), hearing protection should be used.

5. Maintenance and Servicing

WARNING! Be sure the power supply is disconnected and locked out before attempting to do any maintenance on the unit. It is critical that the unit be locked out from starting during maintenance as severe injury or death could result from exposure to high voltage or rotating parts.

CAUTION! Allow the blower to cool to a surface temperature of less than 100 F before attempting maintenance. Prolonged exposure to temperatures above 120F can cause severe burns.

Clean the blower surfaces periodically to avoid build up of dust or other debris. Build up of debris can cause overheating and premature failure of the blower.

If an inlet filter is being use, ensure that it remains clean during operation by examining the filter cartridge for debris build up. Replace dirty or clogged filter cartridges.

On pressure units, periodically clean the inlet mesh screen to avoid loss of capacity. If an external inlet filter is used, the filter element should be cleaned monthly or as frequently as required by local conditions. Excessive pressure drop will develop from use of clogged or dirty filters. This pressure drop will degrade blower performance and increase operating temperatures, leading possibly to premature pump failure.

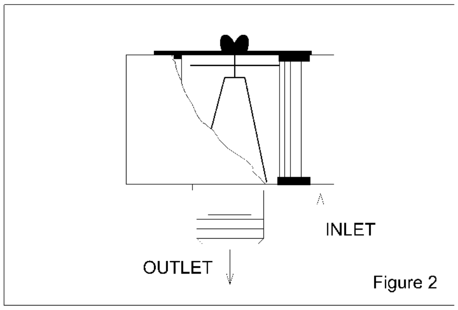


Figure 2

To replace the filter, remove the wing nut and cover. Remove the element and either clean with compressed air or replace. Reassemble in reverse order.

For vacuum applications, the optional in-line vacuum filter must be cleaned regularly, depending on local conditions. Cleaning can be achieved by blowing out with compressed air. If cleaning is not possible, replace the cartridge. Access the cartridge by unhooking the relevant clips and removing the cover.

CAUTION! Do not attempt to check the filter cartridge during operation of the blower. Only check the cartridge after disconnecting the power from the blower and locking out the power to prevent an unexpected start.

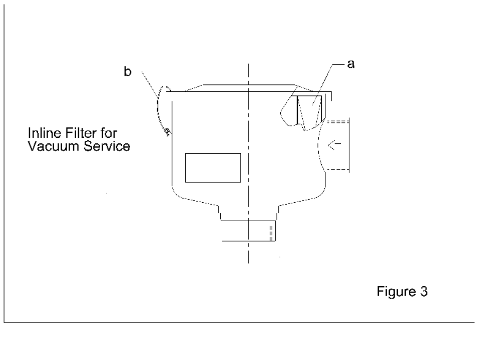


Figure 3

Bearings require regreasing with Exxon/Esso UNIREX N3 or equal grease after approximately 20,000 operating hours (normal conditions) or between 2 and 3 years after installation and commissioning. Do not mix grease types.

5.1 Troubleshooting Chart

Fault	**Cause**	**Remedy**	**Responsible Party**
Motor does not start, no noise.	Two or more power legs interrupted	Check fuses, terminals, etc.. for source of interruption and correct.	Electrician
Motor does not start, humming noise.	One power supply lead interrupted	Check fuses, terminals, etc.. for source of interruption and correct.	Electrician
	Impeller is jammed.	Open blower cover, remove debris, clean.	Service Technician
		Check impeller clearance and reset if necessary.	
	Defective Impeller	Replace impeller.	Service Technician
	Defective Bearing	Replace defective bearing.	Service Technician
Trip of motor starter at start-up	Incorrect starter setting	Ensure starter setting is correct (check current on nameplate)	Electrician
	Winding short-circuit	Megger motor	Electrician
	Motor overloaded due to operation of pump at excessive differential pressures.	Inspect filters, mufflers and connection pipes and clean as required. Check relief valve operation. Reset or replace as necessary.	Operator
	Impeller Jammed	See above fault Motor does not start, humming noise, cause jammed impeller.	Operator
Excessive Power Consumption	Lime or other deposits	Decalcify or clean unit as required (see Maintenance Chart)	Operator
No Vacuum or Pressure.	Severe leak in system	Close off pump and run deadheaded to confirm pump is operating properly. If so, find and fix leak in the system.	Operator
	Wrong direction of rotation	Check air flow direction and change direction of rotation if necessary.	Operator Electrician

Fault	Cause	Remedy	Responsible Party
Insufficient Vacuum	System too small	Use larger system	Operator
	Inlet piping too long or too small.	Increase pipe diameter to reduce pressure loss in inlet piping. Contact Airtech for assistance in determining correct pipe size.	Operator
	Leak at connection to vacuum system.	Check for leaks and repair if necessary.	Operator
	Density of gas handles different from air.	Consider increased limits on operation due to density differences. Consult Airtech, Inc. for assistance.	Airtech Engineering
	Change in impeller geometry due to erosion	Clean impeller and examine for wear. Replace if necessary.	Service Technician
	Inlet filter clogged.	Change filter element; remove clog.	Operator
	Vacuum relief valve incorrectly set.	Reset or replace vacuum relief valve. Contact Airtech for assistance.	Operator
	Seal defective.	Replace seal.	Service Technician
Abnormal flow noises.	Flow speed too high.	Clean pipes or use larger pipes to connect unit to process.	Operator
	Muffler soiled.	Clean muffler inserts, replace if necessary.	Operator
Abnormal running noise	Ball bearing defective or insufficient lubrication on bearing.	Re-grease or replace bearing as required.	Service Technician
Compressor leaky	Seals on muffler defective.	Tighten muffler connection. Replace gasket if necessary.	Operator
	Seals in motor area defective	Replace as necessary.	Service Technician

WARNING! Before attempting an on-site repair, ensure that a qualified electrician has disconnected the motor from the power supply so that accidental starting of the motor is impossible.

After repairing the unit, be sure to follow the instructions noted in this manual in the **Installation** section (page 20).

5.2 Lifting

For smaller units (less than 65 lbs/ 30 kgs), it may be possible to lift the units manually. When doing so, be sure to understand the weight of the unit being lifted and to follow good lifting safety procedures.

Model	Weight Lbs/kgs	Model	Weight Lbs/kgs
3BA1300-7AT06	20/9	3BA1310-7AT26	33/15
2BA1300-7AT16	22/10	3BA1410-7AT36	55/25
3BA1400-7AT06	29/13	3BA1410-7AT46	59.5/29
3BA1400-7AT26	37.5/17	3BA1510-7AT46	86/39
3BA1500-7AT06	40/18	3BA1510-7AT56	97/44
3BA1500-7AT16	46.5/21	3BA1610-7AT26	104/47
3BA1500-7AT26	51/23	3BA1610-7AT36	119/54
3BA1500-7AT36	55/25	3BA1610-7AT46	163/74
3BA1600-7AT06	57.5/26	3BA1610-7AT56	172/78
3BA1600-7AT16	64/29	3BA1640-7AT36	128/58
3BA1600-7AT26	75/34	3BA1640-7AT46	172/78
3BA1600-7AT36	90.5/41	3BA1640-7AT56	181/82
3BA1800-7AT06	128/58	3BA1810-7AT16	250/113
3BA1800-7AT16	143/65	3BA1810-7AT26	260/118
3BA1800-7AT26	150/68	3BA1810-7AT36	316/143
3BA1900-7AT06	265/120	3BA1810-7AT46	341/155
3BA1900-7AT16	314/142	3BA1840-7AT26	260/118
3BA19437AT26	417/190	3BA1840-7AT36	316/143
3BA19437AT36	463/210	3BA1910-7AT16	409/186
3BA19437AT46	509/231	3BA1910-7AT36	455/206
3BA7210-0AT167	35.3/16	3BA7220-0AT567	61.7/28
3BA7310-0AT167	35.3/16	3BA7320-0AT567	66.1/30
3BA7410-0AT167	50.7/23	3BA7420-0AT267	72.7/33
3BA7510-0AT168	57.3/26	3BA7420-0AT567	86/39
3BA7510-0AT268	63.9/29	3BA7520-0AT268	88.2/40
3BA7610-0AT168	70.5/32	3BA7620-0AT368	106/48
3BA7610-0AT368	77.2/35	3BA7620-0AT568	143/65
		3BA7630-0AT668	207/94

When lifting 3BA15 through 3BA19 (but not 3BA1943 units) or the 3BA75 through the 3BA76, use the eye bolt provided (eye bolts are not included on smaller units). One attachment point should be sufficient. Ensure that the crane is rated for the weight being lifted.

For the 3BA1943, use the eye bolt and the holes in the feet of the blower to lift and maintain a balanced load.

5.3 Storage

The 3BA units should be stored in a clean, dry environment. If stored in an area with a humidity of greater than 80 percent, store in a closed container with desiccant drying agents to avoid damage.

5.4 Disposal

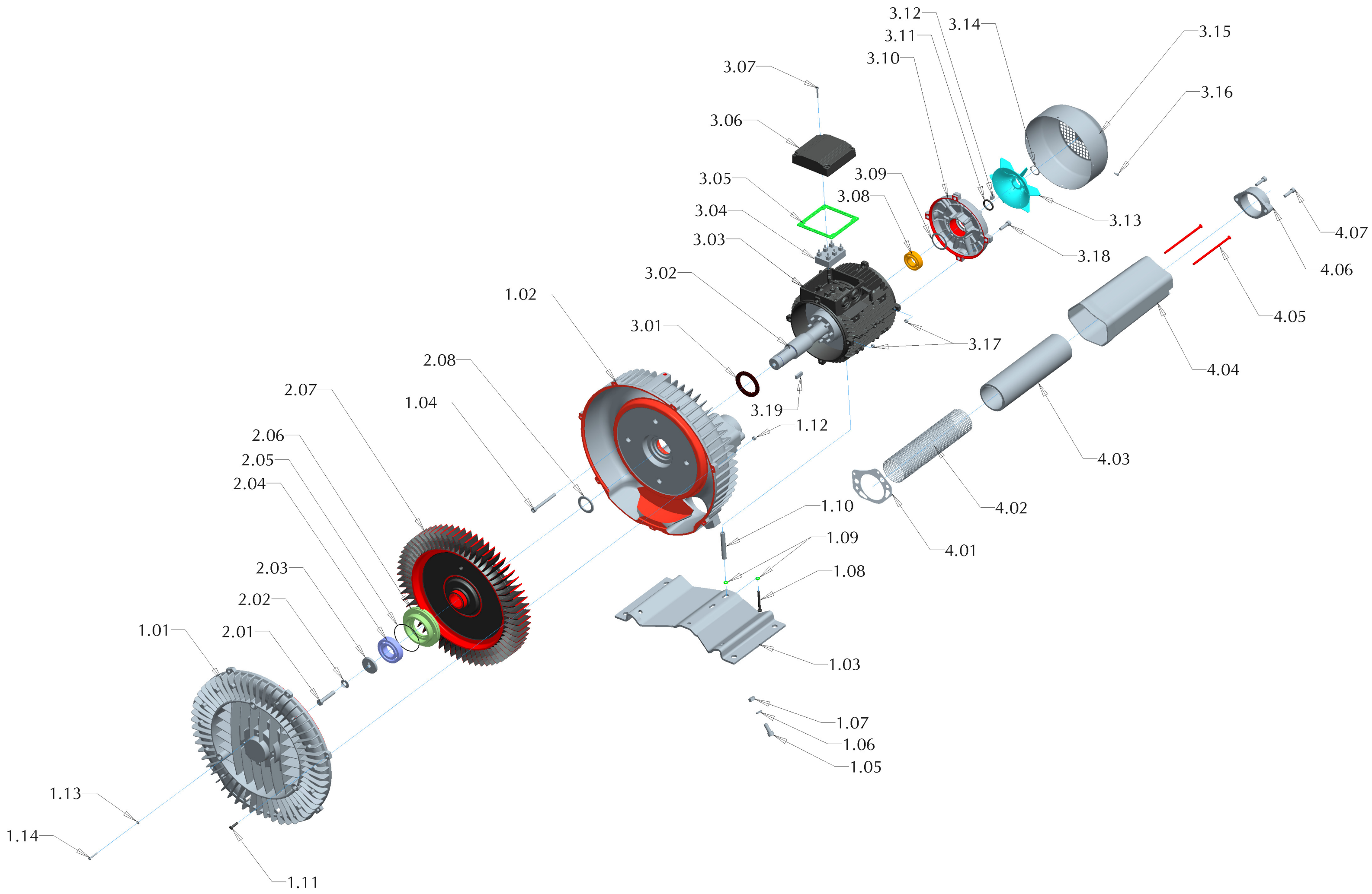
Dispose in accordance with all local health and safety regulations.

Spare parts list are available from your local Airtech service center. Please contact your local Airtech representative for assistance.

For additional assistance, please contact:

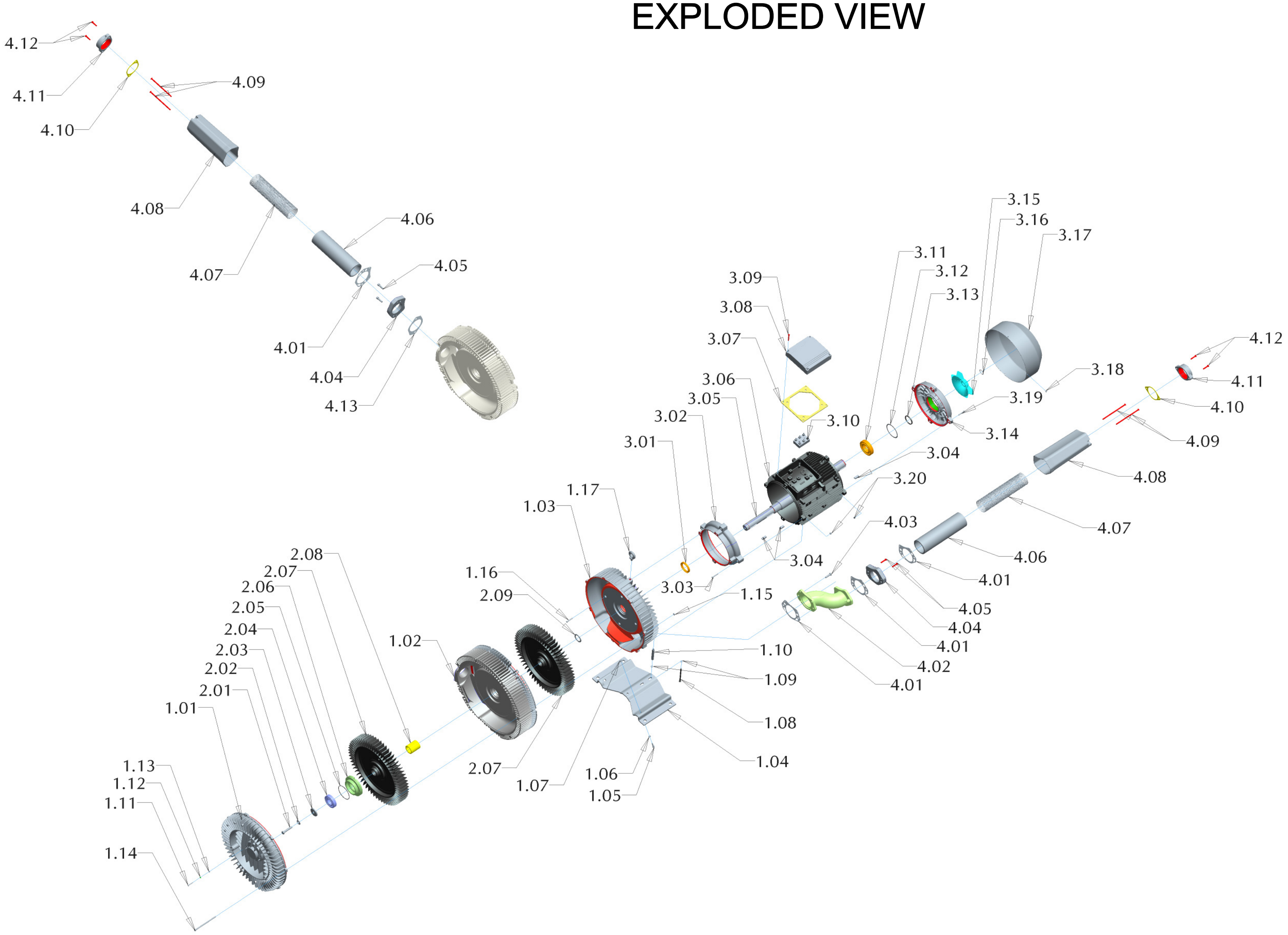
Airtech, Inc.,
150 South Van Brunt Street
Englewood, NJ, 07631
Phone: 1-201-569-1173
Fax: 201-569-1696.

3BA1 SINGLE STAGE
EXPLODED VIEW



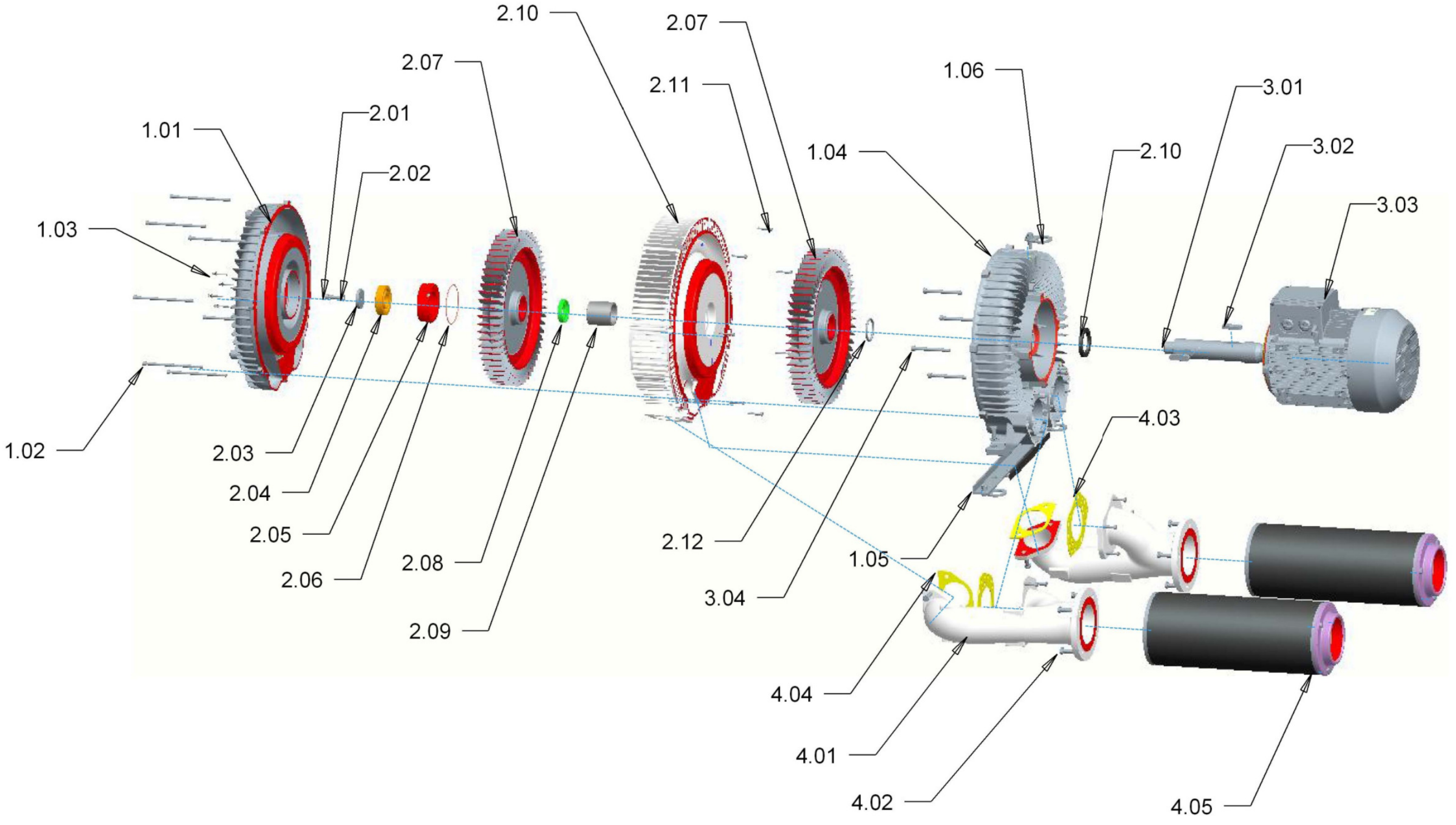
No.	Qty.	Description
1.01	1	Cover
1.02	1	Housing
1.03	1	Mounting Plate
1.04	4	Motor Mounting Screw
1.05	2	Mouting Plate Screw
1.06	2	Mounting Plate Washer
1.07	2	Mouting Plate Nut
1.08	1	Stator Support Screw
1.09	2	Stator Support Washer
1.10	1	Stator Support Sleeve
1.11	8	Cover Mounting Screw
1.12	8	Cover Mounting Nut
1.13	4	Bearing Cover Washer
1.14	4	Bearing Cover Screw
2.01	1	Shaft Screw
2.02	1	Shaft Lock Washer
2.03	1	Disc
2.04	1	Bearing
2.05	1	Bearing Cover O-Ring
2.06	1	Bearing Cover
2.07	1	Impeller
2.08	1	Disc
3.01	1	Seal
3.02	1	Motor Rotor
3.03	1	Stator
3.04	1	Terminal Block
3.05	1	Motor Terminal Box Gasket
3.06	1	Cover For Terminal Box
3.07	4	Terminal Box Cover Screw
3.08	1	Rear Bearing
3.09	1	Bearing Preloading Ring
3.10	1	End Shield
3.11	1	Tolerance Ring
3.12	1	Shaft Key
3.13	1	External Fan
3.14	1	Retaining Ring
3.15	1	Fan Cowl
3.16	4	Fan Cowl Screw
3.17	8	Stator Nut
3.18	4	End Shield Screw
3.19	1	Parallel Key
4.01	2	Silencer Gasket
4.02	2	Silencer Insert
4.03	2	Silencer Insert Filler
4.04	2	Silencer Casing
4.05	4	Silencer Screw
4.06	2	Flange
4.07	4	Flange Screw

3BA1 TWO STAGE
EXPLODED VIEW



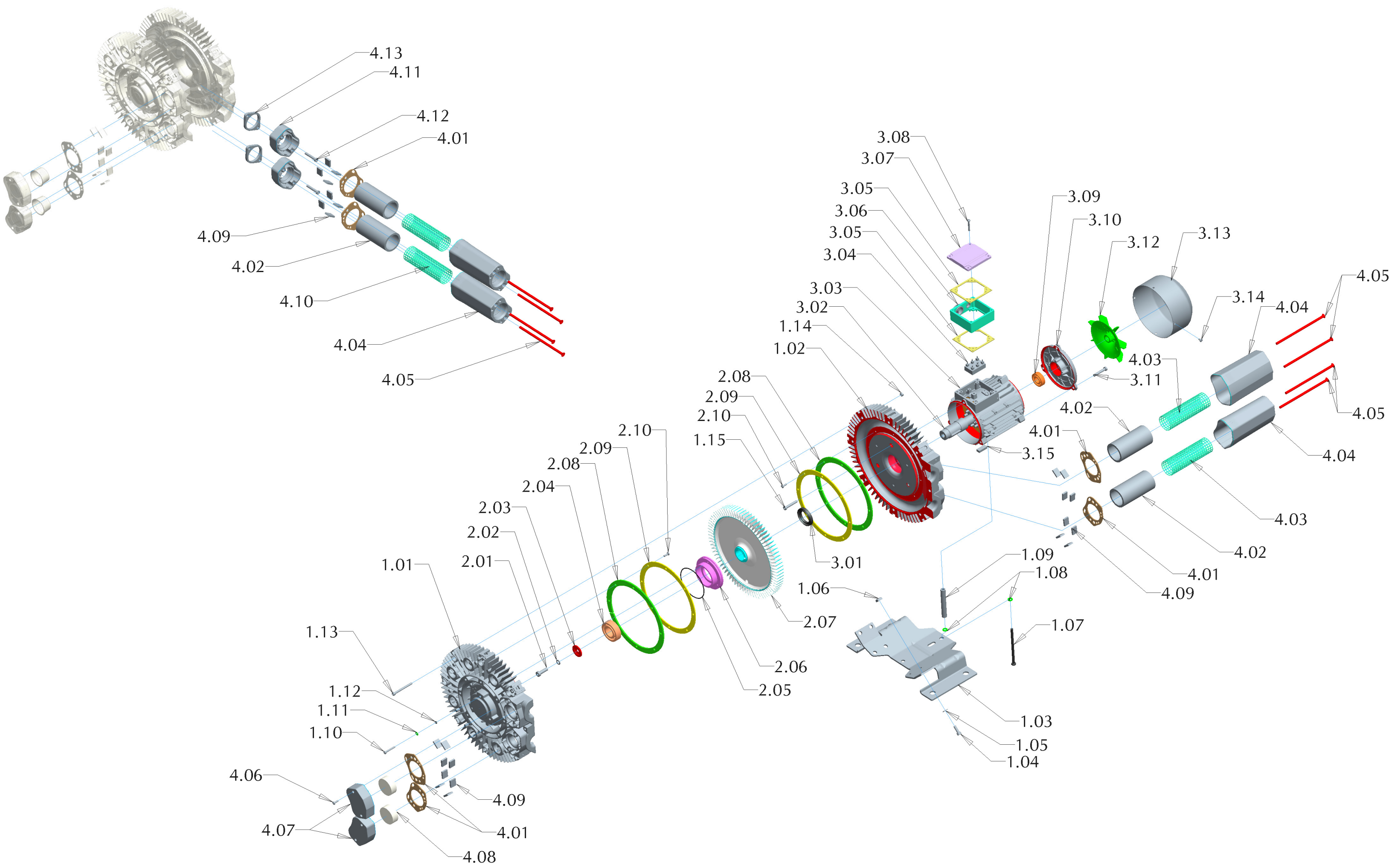
No.	Qty.	Description
1.01	1	Cover
1.02	1	Center Section
1.03	1	Blower Housing
1.04	1	Mounting Plate
1.05	2	Plate Mounting Screw
1.06	2	Mouting Plate Washer
1.07	2	Mounting Plate Nut
1.08	1	Stator Support Screw
1.09	2	Stator Support Washer
1.10	1	Stator Support Sleeve
1.11	4	Bearing Cover Screw
1.12	4	Bearing Screw Washer
1.13	4	Bearing Ring Seal
1.14	8	Cover Mounting Screw
1.15	8	Cover Mounting Nut
1.16	4	Motor Mounting Screw
1.17	1	Lifting Ring
2.01	1	Shaft Screw
2.02	1	Shaft Lock Washer
2.03	1	Disc
2.04	1	Bearing
2.05	1	Bearing Cover O-Ring
2.06	1	Bearing Cover
2.07	2	Impeller
2.08	1	Sleeve
2.09	1	Disk
3.01	1	Shaft Seal Ring
3.02	1	Motor Attachment
3.03	4	Motor Attachment Screw
3.04	3	Parallel Key
3.05	1	Motor Rotor
3.06	1	Stator
3.07	1	Motor Terminal Box Gasket
3.08	1	Cover For Terminal Box
3.09	4	Terminal Box Cover Screw
3.10	1	Terminal Block
3.11	1	Rear Bearing
3.12	1	End Shield Seal
3.13	1	Rotary Shaft Lip Seal
3.14	1	End Shield
3.15	1	External Fan
3.16	1	Retaining Ring
3.17	1	Fan Cowl
3.18	4	Fan Cowl Screw
3.19	4	End Shield Screw
3.20	8	Stator Nut
4.01	4	Silencer Gasket
4.02	1	Silencer Attachment
4.03	2	Silencer Attachment Screw
4.04	2	Silencer Flange
4.05	4	Silencer Flange Screw
4.06	2	Silencer Insert Filler
4.07	2	Silencer Insert
4.08	2	Silencer Casing
4.09	4	Silencer Screw
4.10	2	Flange Gasket
4.11	2	Flnage
4.12	4	Flange Screw
4.13	1	Side Silencer Gasket

3BA1943 TWO STAGE
EXPLODED VIEW



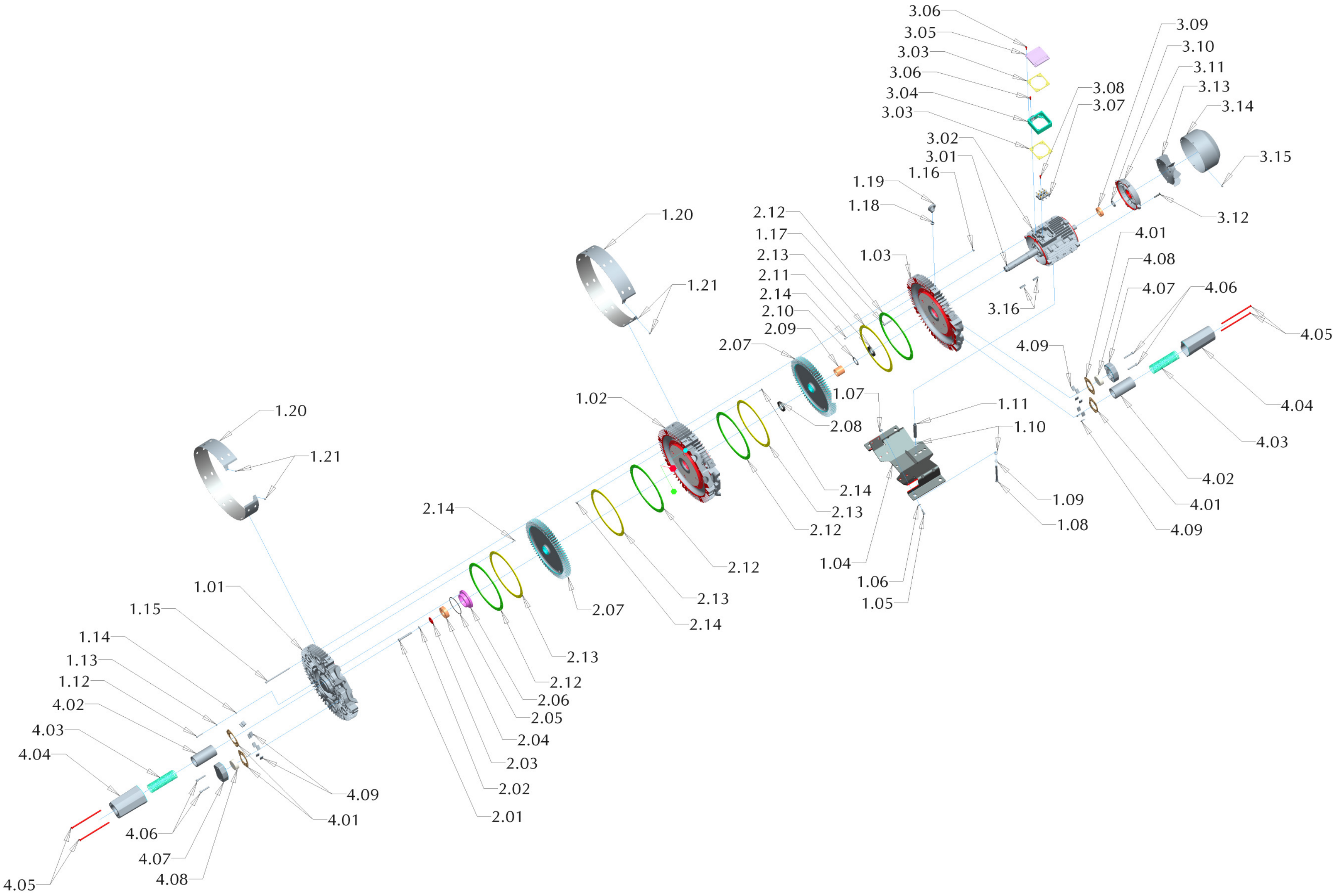
No.	Qty.	Description
1.01	1	Front Housing
1.02	7	Cover Mounting Screw
1.03	4	Bearing Cover Screw
1.04	1	Rear Housing
1.05	1	Lifting Bar
1.06	1	Lifting holder
2.01	1	Shaft Screw
2.02	1	Shaft Lock Washer
2.03	1	Disc
2.04	1	Bearing
2.05	1	Bearing Housing
2.06	1	Bearing Cover O-Ring
2.07	2	Impeller
2.08	1	Rotary Shaft Seal
2.09	1	Sleeve
2.10	1	Center Casing
2.11	7	Center Casing Cover Screw
2.12	1	Sealing Ring
3.01	1	Shaft
3.02	1	Shaft Key
3.03	1	Motor
3.04	4	Motor Screw
4.01	2	Elbow Pipe
4.02	20	Elbow Pipe Screw
4.03	2	Gasket
4.04	2	Gasket
4.05	1	Silencer Housing

3BA7 SINGLE STAGE
EXPLODED VIEW



No.	Qty.	Description
1.01	1	Cover
1.02	1	Housing
1.03	1	Mounting Plate
1.04	4	Plate Mounting Screw
1.05	4	Mouting Plate Washer
1.06	4	Mounting Plate Nut
1.07	1	Stator Support Screw
1.08	2	Stator Support Washer
1.09	1	Stator Support Sleeve
1.10	3	Bearing Cover Screw
1.11	3	Bearing Screw Washer
1.12	3	Bearing Ring Seal
1.13	8	Cover Mounting Screw
1.14	8	Cover Mounting Nut
1.15	3	Motor Mounting Screw
2.01	1	Shaft Screw
2.02	1	Shaft Lock Washer
2.03	1	Disc
2.04	1	Bearing
2.05	1	Bearing Cover O-Ring
2.06	1	Bearing Cover
2.07	1	Impeller
2.08	2	Teflon Seal
2.09	2	Retaining Ring
2.10	16	Inner Seal Screw
3.01	1	Shaft Seal Ring
3.02	1	Motor Rotor
3.03	1	Stator
3.04	1	Terminal Block
3.05	2	Motor Terminal Box Gasket
3.06	1	Terminal Box
3.07	1	Cover For Terminal Box
3.08	4	Terminal Box Cover Screw
3.09	1	Rear Bearing
3.10	1	End Shield
3.11	3	End Shield Screw
3.12	1	External Fan
3.13	1	Fan Cowl
3.14	4	Fan Cowl Screw
3.15	1	Parallel Key
4.01	4	Silencer Gasket
4.02	2	Silencer Insert Filler
4.03	2	Silencer Insert
4.04	2	Silencer Casing
4.05	4	Silencer Screw
4.06	4	Flange Screw
4.07	2	Flange Cap
4.08	2	Flange Filler
4.09	16	Filler
4.10	2	Silencer Insert
4.11	2	Flange
4.12	4	Flange Screw
4.13	2	Flange Gasket

3BA7 TWO STAGE
EXPLODED VIEW



No.	Qty.	Description
1.01	1	Cover
1.02	1	Center Section
1.03	1	Housing
1.04	1	Mounting Plate
1.05	4	Plate Mounting Screw
1.06	4	Mouting Plate Washer
1.07	4	Mounting Plate Nut
1.08	1	Stator Support Screw
1.09	1	Stator Support Lock Washer
1.10	2	Stator Support Washer
1.11	1	Stator Support Sleeve
1.12	3	Bearing Cover Screw
1.13	3	Bearing Screw Washer
1.14	3	Bearing Ring Seal
1.15	8	Cover Mounting Screw
1.16	8	Cover Mounting Nut
1.17	4	Motor Mounting Screw
1.18	1	Lifting Ring Nut
1.19	1	Lifting Ring
1.20	2	Blower Cowl
1.21	4	Blower Cowl Screw
2.01	1	Shaft Screw
2.02	1	Shaft Lock Washer
2.03	1	Disc
2.04	1	Bearing
2.05	1	Bearing Cover O-Ring
2.06	1	Bearing Cover
2.07	2	Impeller
2.08	1	Rotary Shaft Seal
2.09	1	Sleeve
2.10	1	Disk
2.11	1	Shaft Seal Ring
2.12	4	Teflon Seal
2.13	4	Retaining Ring
2.14	32	Inner Seal Screw
3.01	1	Motor Rotor
3.02	1	Stator
3.03	2	Motor Terminal Box Gasket
3.04	1	Terminal Box
3.05	1	Cover For Terminal Box
3.06	8	Terminal Box Screw
3.07	1	Terminal Block
3.08	1	Terminal Block Screw
3.09	1	Rear Bearing
3.10	1	End Shield Disk
3.11	1	End Shield
3.12	4	End Shield Screw
3.13	1	External Fan
3.14	1	Fan Cowl
3.15	4	Fan Cowl Screw
3.16	2	Parallel Key
4.01	4	Silencer Gasket
4.02	2	Silencer Insert Filler
4.03	2	Silencer Insert
4.04	2	Silencer Casing
4.05	4	Silencer Screw
4.06	4	Flange Screw
4.07	2	Flange Cap
4.08	2	Flange Filler
4.09	16	Filler

Airtech, Inc. (“Company”) Warranty Statement

Company warrants that on the date of shipment to Purchaser the goods will be of the kind and quality described herein, merchantable, and free of all defects in workmanship and materials.

If within one year from the date of initial operation, but not more than eighteen months from date of shipment by the Company, of any item of the goods, Purchaser discovers that such item was not as warranted above and promptly notifies Company in writing thereof, Company shall remedy such defect by, at the Company’s option, adjustment, repair or replacement of the item and any affected part of the good. Purchaser shall assume all responsibility and expense for removal, reinstallation and freight in connection with the foregoing remedy. The same obligations and conditions shall extend to replacement items furnished by the Company hereunder. Company shall have the right of disposal of items replaced by it. Purchaser shall grant Company access to the goods at all reasonable times in order for Company to determine any defect in the goods. In the event that adjustment, repair or replacement does not remedy the defect, the Company and Purchaser shall negotiate in good faith an equitable adjustment in the contract price.

The Company’s responsibility does not extend to any item of the goods which has not been manufactured and sold by the Company. Such item shall be covered only by the express warranty, if any, by the manufacturer thereof. The Company and its suppliers shall also have no responsibility if the goods have been improperly stored, handled or installed, or if the goods have not been operated or maintained according to their ratings or according to the instructions in Company or supplier furnished manuals, or if unauthorized repairs or modifications have been made to the goods.

THIS WARRANTY IS EXPRESSLY IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES (EXCEPT TITLE) INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS, AND CONSTITUTES THE ONLY WARRANTY OF COMPANY WITH RESPECT TO THE GOODS.

The forgoing states Purchaser’s exclusive remedy against Company and its suppliers for any defect in the good or for failure of the goods to be as warranted, whether Purchaser’s remedy is based on contract, warranty, failure of such remedy to achieve its essential purpose, tort (including negligence), strict liability, indemnity, or any other legal theory, and whether arising out of warranties, representations, instructions, installations, or defects from any cause.

Neither Company nor its suppliers shall be liable, whether in contract, warranty, failure of a remedy to meet its essential purpose, tort (including negligence), strict liability, indemnity or any other legal theory, for loss of use, revenue or profit or for cost of capital or of substitute use or performance or for indirect, liquidated, incidental or consequential damages or for any other loss or cost of a similar type, or for claims by Purchaser for damages of Purchaser’s customers.

AIRTECH® VACUUM

150 South Van Brunt St.
Englewood, NJ 07631
Tel: 1-888-222-9940
Fax: 201-569-1696
airtech@airtechusa.com

AIRTECH® VACUUM SOUTH

2121 Newmarket Pkwy. Suite 110
Marietta, GA 30067
Tel: 770 690 0700
Fax: 770 690 0709
airtechsouth@airtechusa.com

AIRTECH® VACUUM WEST

42 Digital Drive #9
Novato, CA 94949
Tel: 415 382 9000
Fax: 415 382 9700
airtechwest@airtechusa.com

AIRTECH® CHINA

2nd Building,
Jiangbian Second Industrial Park
Songgang Town, Bao'an District
Shenzhen, China
Tel: +86 755 81730991(Ext.8018)
Fax: +86 755 81730986
www.airtechchina.com

vacuvane australia pty ltd

10 / 9 Sainsbury Road
O'Connor 6163
WA
Australia
Tel: +61 8 9304 6121
Fax: +61 8 9331 4813
www.vacuvane.com.au

AIRTECH® EUROPE

Vacuvane
Vacuum Technology GMBH
Pfaffenpfad 5
D-97440 Werneck
Germany
Tel: +49 9722 943 96 0
Fax: +49 9722 943 96 29
www.vacuvane.com

AIRTECH® EUROPE

HPE
Pressure & Vacuum Technology
C. dels Amics d'Argentona, 40
08310 Argentona (Barcelona)
Spain
Tel: +34 93 797 17 66
Fax: +34 93 797 17 54
www.hpe-technology.com

www.airtechusa.com